

Washroom and Bathroom Systems Product and Installation Guide

Valid from 1. April 2015

















**KNOW
HOW**
INSTALLED












Geberit Duofix	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• For WC's	Page 5	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• For washbasins		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• For bidets		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• For urinals		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Accessories for Duofix		
Geberit Concealed cisterns	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Concealed cisterns	Page 41	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Fill and flush valves		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Fill and flush valve consumables		
Geberit WC flushing	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• WC flush plates for Sigma / Omega / Kappa cisterns	Page 49	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Accessories for flush plates	Page 63	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• WC flush buttons		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Touchless WC flushing for Sigma 12 cm / 8 cm	Page 73	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Accessories for touchless WC flushing		
Geberit Monolith	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Monolith for WC's	Page 87	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Monolith for bidet		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Monolith for washbasin		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Monolith for WC's accessories		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Monolith for washbasin accessories		
Geberit AquaClean	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Geberit AquaClean solutions	Page 115	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Water connection sets		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Consumables		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Spare parts		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Accessories		
Geberit Taps and urinal controls	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Touchless taps	Page 137	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Urinal controls		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Accessories for touchless control		
Geberit Traps and connections	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Bath drains	Page 157	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Bath drain accessories		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Washbasin trap		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Connections / Drainage		
Geberit Shower drainage / Drains	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Traps for shower base	Page 171	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• In wall drain for shower		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• CleanLine shower channel		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Floor shower drain		
Appendix	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Geberit Spare Parts	Page 181	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Index	Page 183	

Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Dimension	Designation
dØ	mm	Outside diameter
PU2		Box quantity
PU4		Pallet quantity

Compatibility - Flush plates and buttons

Flush plates	Omega concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm	Kappa concealed cistern 15 cm
Sigma10  Tango 		✓	✓	
Sigma01  Sigma20  Sigma50  Sigma60  Sigma70  Bolero 		✓	✓	
Sigma 80  Sigma10  Sigma10 		115.890.SN.5 115.891.SN.5 116.090.xx.1 115.907.xx.1 115.906.SN.1 115.908.xx.1 115.909.SN.1	115.855.SN.5 116.091.xx.1	
Omega20  Omega30  Omega60 	✓			
Kappa20  Kappa50 				✓

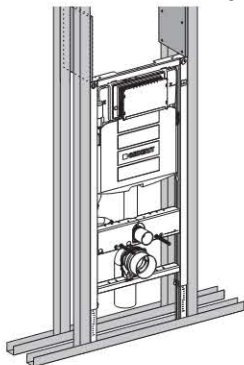
Flush buttons				Omega concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Kappa concealed cistern 15 cm
Geberit single flush buttons						
Short wall palm 115.114.xx.1	Short wall palm 115.949.21.1	Palm push 115.941.xx.1	Short wall finger 115.947.xx.1			
						
Type 01 116.040.xx.1 116.041.xx.1				115.114.xx.1 115.947.xx.1 115.949.21.1 115.941.xx.1 116.040.xx.1	115.114.xx.1 115.947.xx.1 115.949.21.1 115.941.xx.1 116.040.xx.1	115.114.xx.1 115.947.xx.1 115.949.21.1 115.941.xx.1 116.040.xx.1
						
Geberit dual flush buttons						
Type 01 116.042.xx.1 116.043.xx.1 116.050.xx.1	Type 10 116.055.xx.1 116.056.xx.1 116.057.xx.1	Hand push 115.942.xx.1	Omega70 115.084.xx.1 115.083.xx.1			
						
		Finger push 115.999.21.1		116.050.xx.1 116.057.xx.1 116.042.xx.1 115.084.xx.1 115.083.xx.1 115.942.xx.1 115.999.21.1	116.050.xx.1 116.057.xx.1 116.042.xx.1 115.942.xx.1 115.999.21.1	116.050.xx.1 116.057.xx.1 116.042.xx.1 115.942.xx.1 115.999.21.1
						
Geberit touchless buttons						
Sensor flush					115.857.xx.1 115.858.xx.1	
						



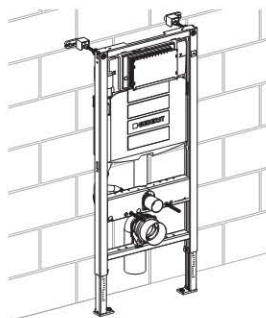
Self-supporting mounting frame

		Frame height	Description	
Overview			<ul style="list-style-type: none">for Geberit Duofix	Page 6
Frame for WC	8 cm thick	112 cm	<ul style="list-style-type: none">for Geberit Sigma flush platesfor front actuation	Page 16
	12 cm thick	112 cm	<ul style="list-style-type: none">for Geberit Sigma flush platesfor front actuation	Page 17
			<ul style="list-style-type: none">for Geberit Omega flush platesfor front actuation	Page 22
		82, 98 cm	<ul style="list-style-type: none">for Geberit Omega flush platesfor front or top actuation	Page 23
	15 cm thick	82 cm	<ul style="list-style-type: none">for Geberit Kappa flush platesfor front actuation	Page 25
	19.5 cm thick	79 cm	<ul style="list-style-type: none">for low height furniturefor front or top actuation	Page 26
Frame for washbasin		98/82 cm		Page 27
		112 cm		Page 26
		112 cm	<ul style="list-style-type: none">for concealed wall-mounted tap	Page 27
Frame for bidet		112 cm		Page 28
		82, 98 cm		Page 28
Frame for urinal		112–130 cm	<ul style="list-style-type: none">for mains fed	Page 31
			<ul style="list-style-type: none">for tank fed	Page 31
			<ul style="list-style-type: none">Urinal division	Page 33
Accessories for Geberit Duofix		Page 34		

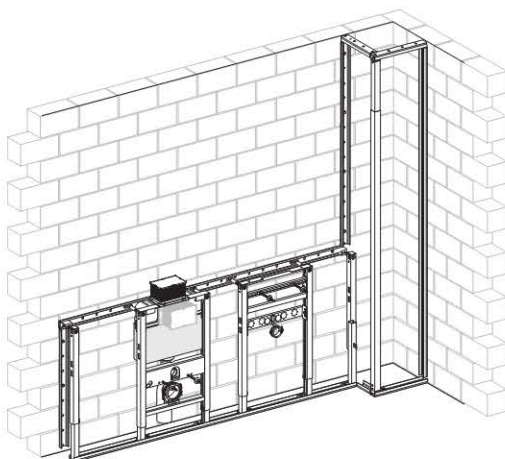
For cladding both Dry Wall and Pre Wall installations we recommend the use of 1 x 12.5 mm moisture and fire resistant plasterboard or 2 x 12.5 mm standard plasterboard.

Geberit Duofix - Dry Wall

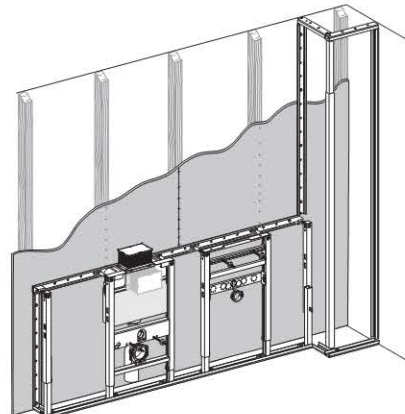
In stud wall

Geberit Duofix - PreWall

PreWall fixing offers the ability to construct a duct in front of an existing wall to hide plumbing and drainage.

Geberit Duofix – PreWall System

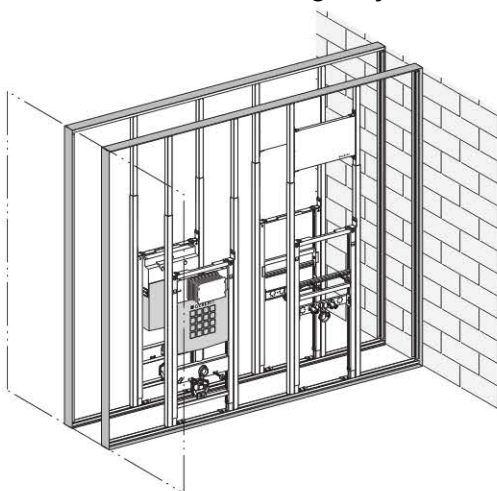
The addition of system rail offers a more integrated look and simplifies cladding and tiling.

Geberit Duofix – PreWall System – Plasterboard

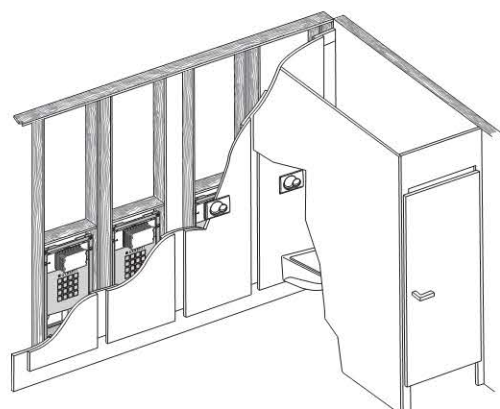
The use of system rail also offers the opportunity to install Geberit Duofix in front of plaster stud walls.

NB. Plasterboard has to be at least 18 mm thick.

Studs 400mm apart. 70–75 mm studs or 50 mm doubled up.

Geberit Duofix – Full Height System

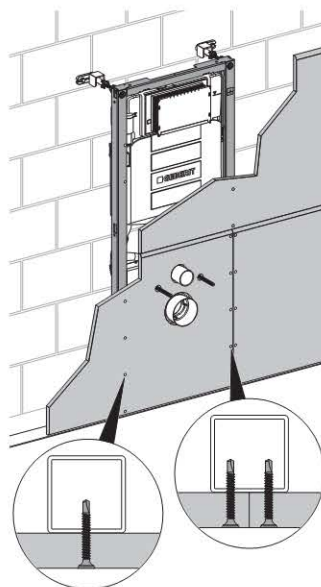
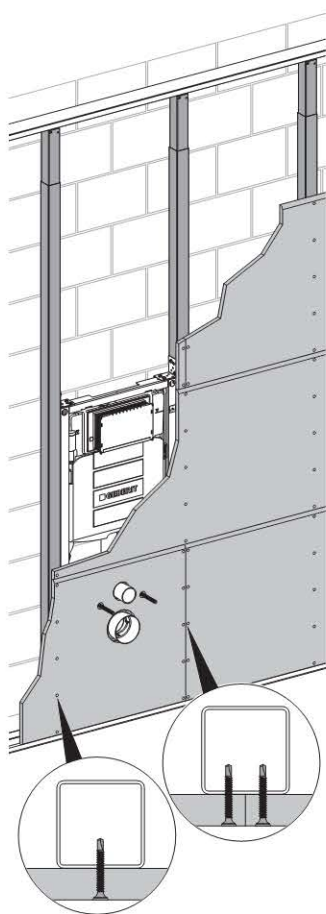
Full height Geberit Duofix telescopic studs enable you to create a load bearing stud wall.

Geberit Duofix in Panels

For cubicles/panels/glass etc always ensure there are no gaps and they are fixed against the Geberit Duofix frames.

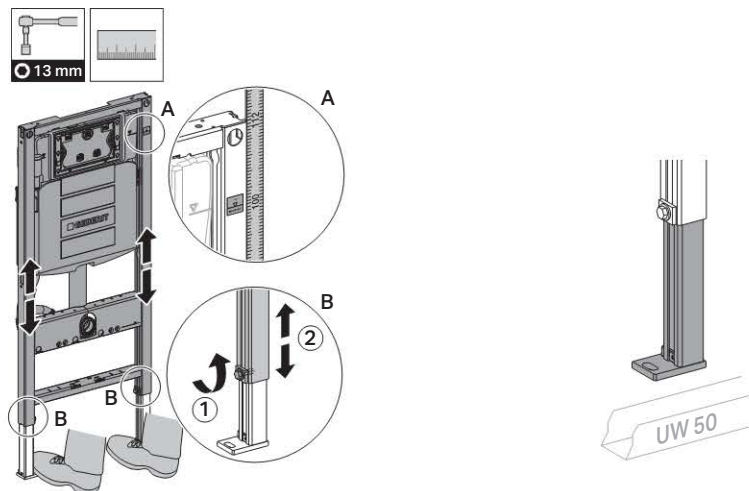
Speak to Geberit for advice on your cubicle/panel type.

Note: Installation videos can be found at www.geberit.co.uk.

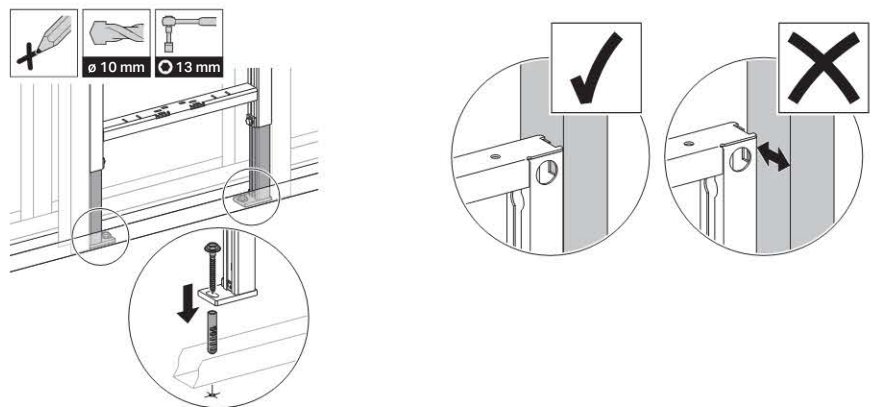
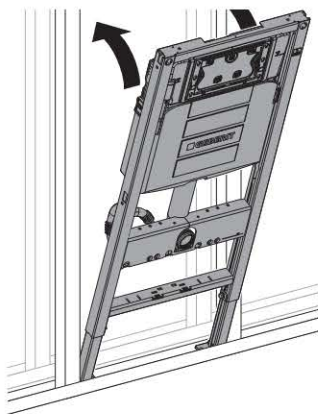


Note: Any boarding or furniture panelling must be fixed tight up against the face of the relevant Geberit Duofix frame, and screwed directly to the frame where possible

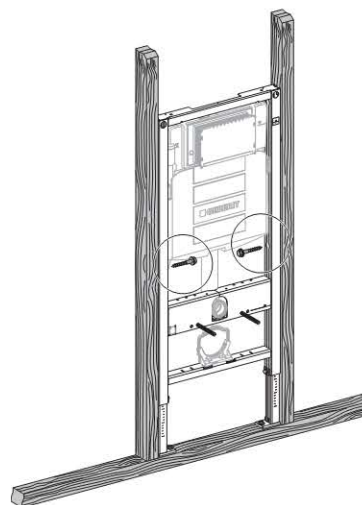
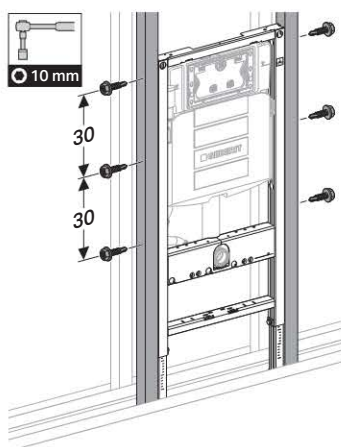
Technical drawing of a door frame. A vertical line represents the door frame, and a horizontal line represents the threshold. A dimension line indicates a height of 1000 mm from the threshold to the top of the frame. A reference line is marked with 0 mm at the threshold level.



2.



3.

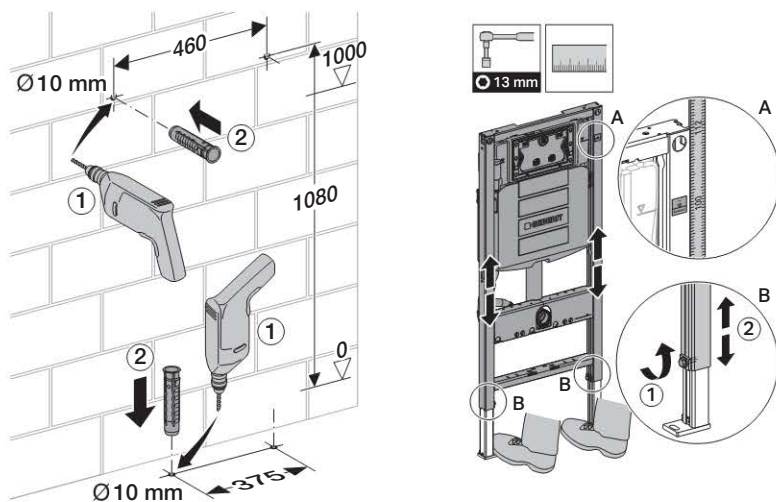


Fixing in wooden studs



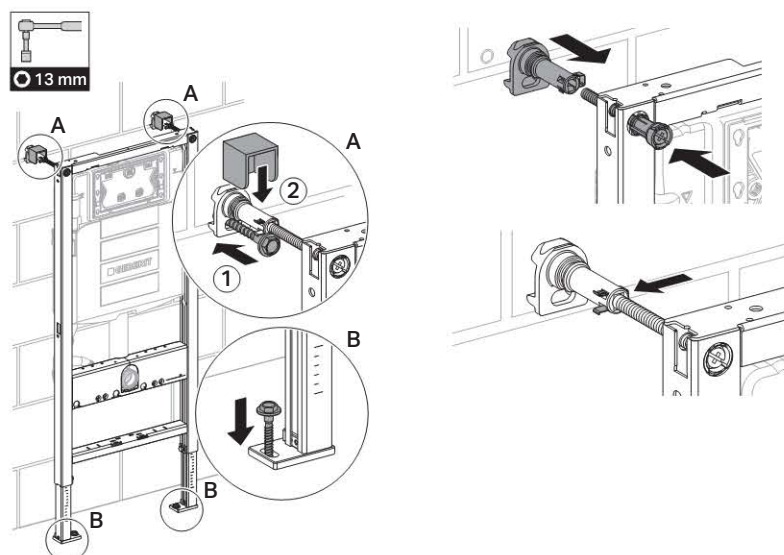
Geberit Duofix in PreWall

1.



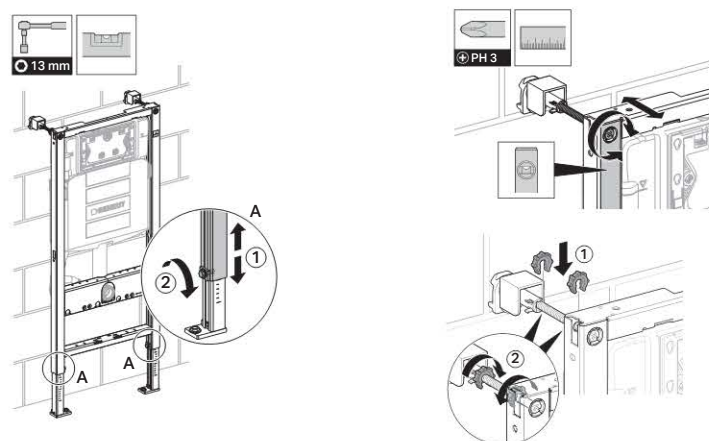
Measure and mark wall taking into account finished floor levels. Drill wall and floor fixing holes.

2.



Fit PreWall brackets to frame together with plastic packing piece. Secure and tighten wall and feet fixings.

3.

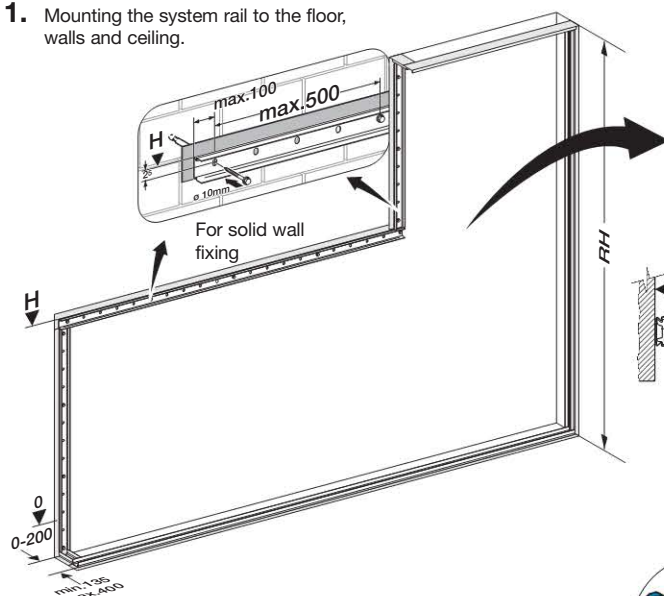


Make final adjustments to level and depth measurement before fixing plastic locking nut.

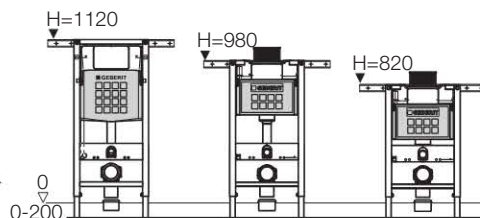
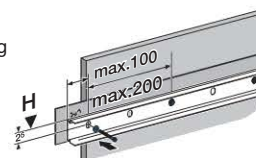
Geberit Duofix PreWall system

The use of system rail makes for a more integrated look and makes cladding and hiding drainage and supply pipework easy. It also allows for Duofix frames to be installed against plasterboard stud walls (Plasterboard must be at least 18 mm thick).

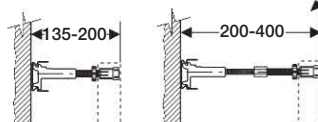
1. Mounting the system rail to the floor, walls and ceiling.



For plasterboard fixing

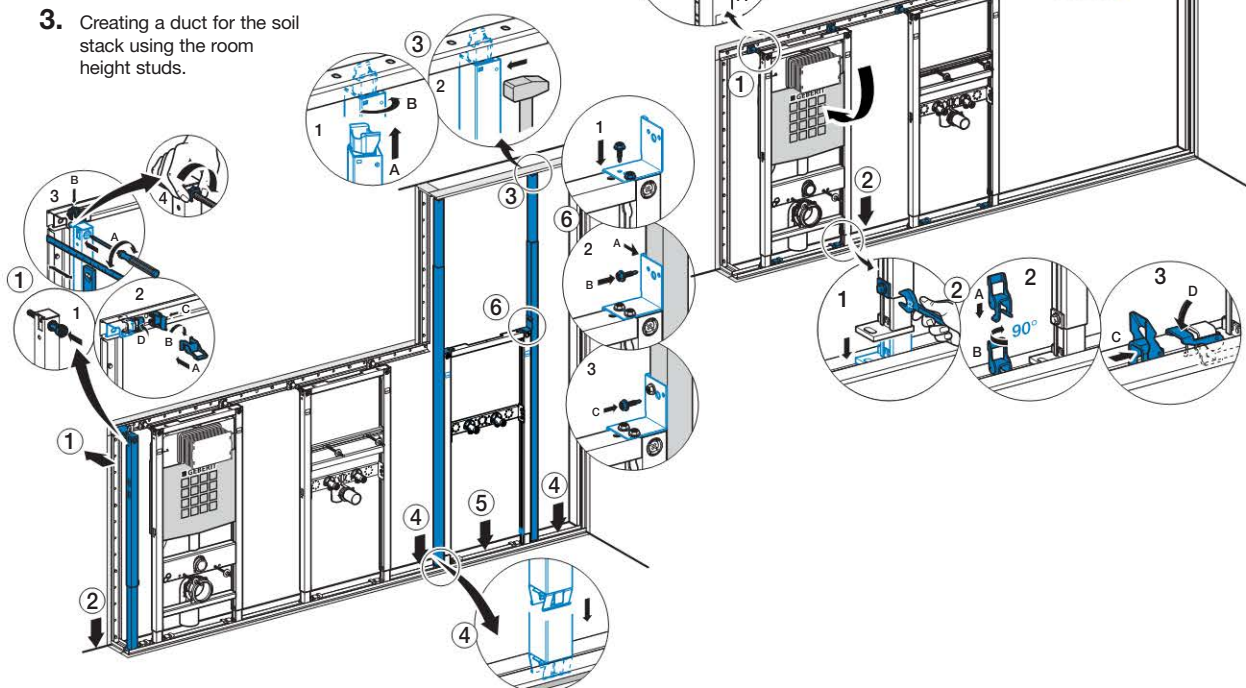


Art. Nr. 111.887.00.1



2. Mounting the frames to the rail.

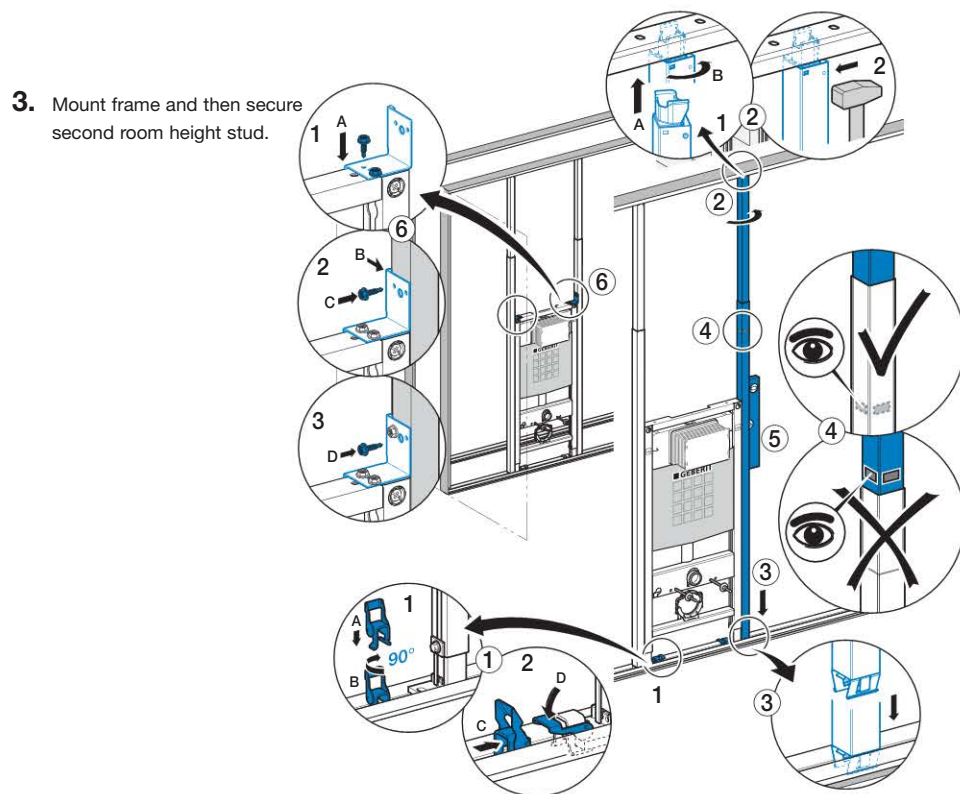
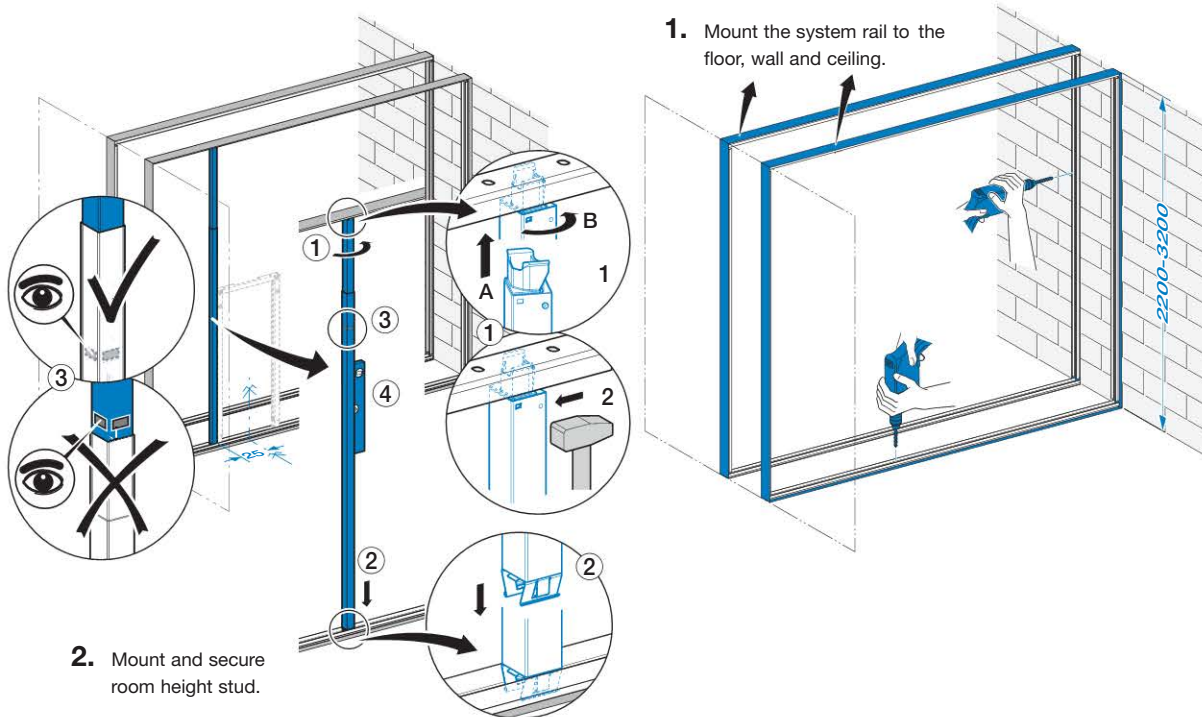
3. Creating a duct for the soil stack using the room height studs.





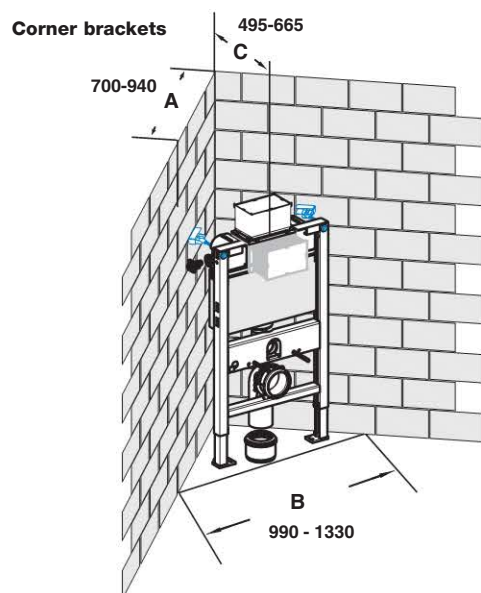
Geberit Duofix system full height

The use of new room height studs together with system rail allows you to build a self supporting internal Dry Wall or PreWall.



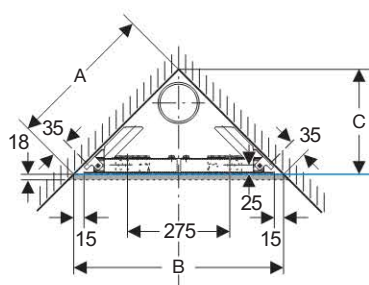
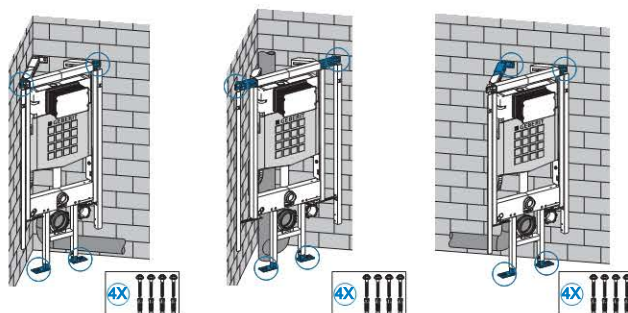
Corner applications

1.12 m Standard frame with corner brackets



Corner PreWall brackets (111.835.00.1) can be used for all Geberit Duofix frames in corner installations, enabling greater use of space.

1.12 m Corner frame universal



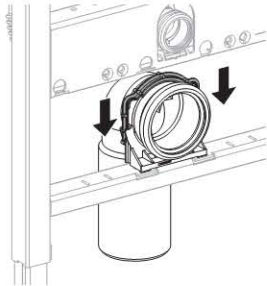
A	396	403	410	417	424	431	438	445	452	459	466	473	480	487	495	502	509	515	523	530	537
B	560	570	580	590	600	610	620	630	640	650	660	670	680	690	700	710	720	730	740	750	760
C	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320	325	330	335	340	345	350	355	360	365	370	375	380

For extra space saving and different installation possibilities, this frame is completely adjustable with angle to the wall range of 30–60 degrees.



Waste and drainage connection

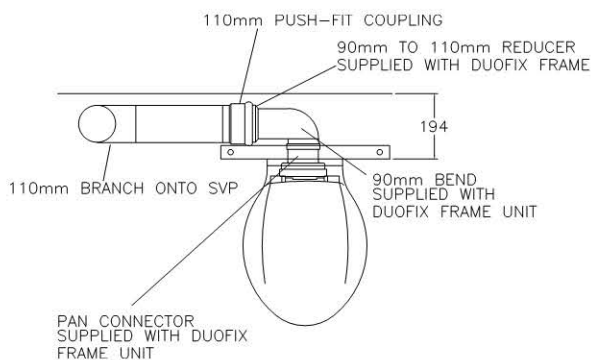
To enable you to get the maximum benefits when using Geberit Duofix installation systems it is important that the right waste and drainage connections are made. At Geberit as well as having over 100 years experience in installation systems, we are also one of the leading European manufacturers of waste and drainage products. The following pages detail the requirements for installation of WC and urinal elements. We have also included reference numbers of our Geberit HDPE ranges to make ordering easier.



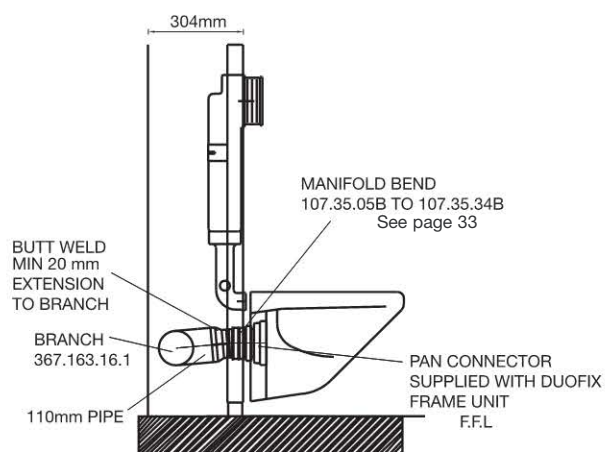
Geberit Duofix connectors are specifically designed to secure into the Geberit frame as shown in this picture.

WC

Single WC with connection above floor level



Multi WC with connection into float above floor level

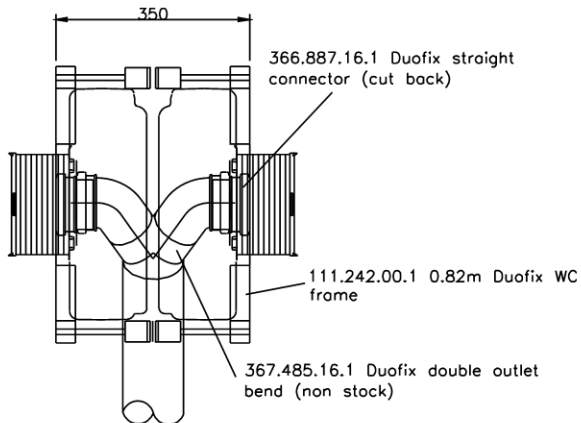


The diagram illustrates the 360° Access Cap assembly, showing seven positions of rotation. Each position is labeled with its degree of rotation and a reference number. The assembly includes a central cap with a bend, a branch, and a socket. The part numbers for the sockets and branches are 367.779.16.1 and 367.163.16.1 respectively. The access cap is labeled 367.471.16.1. A diagonal line is drawn across the diagram, indicating a transition or a specific configuration.

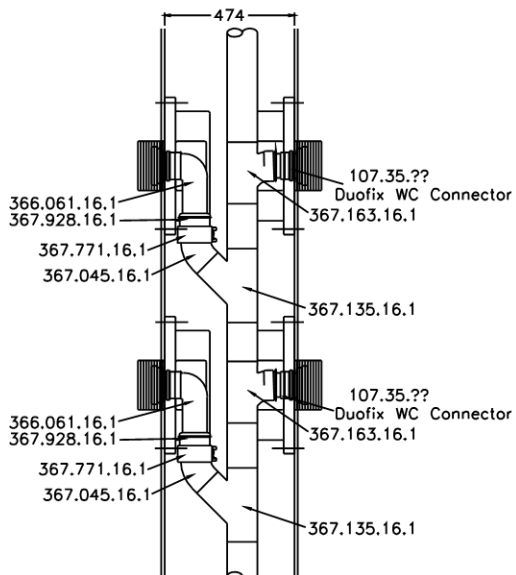
Position	Angle	Reference
POSITION 1	5 Degrees	Ref: 107.35.05B
POSITION 2	9 Degrees	Ref: F107.35.09B
POSITION 3	14 Degrees	Ref: 107.35.14B
POSITION 4	18 Degrees	Ref: F107.35.18B
POSITION 5	24 Degrees	Ref: 107.35.24B
POSITION 6	29 Degrees	Ref: F107.35.29B
POSITION 7	34 Degrees	Ref: 107.35.34B



Back to back WC frames (single frames)

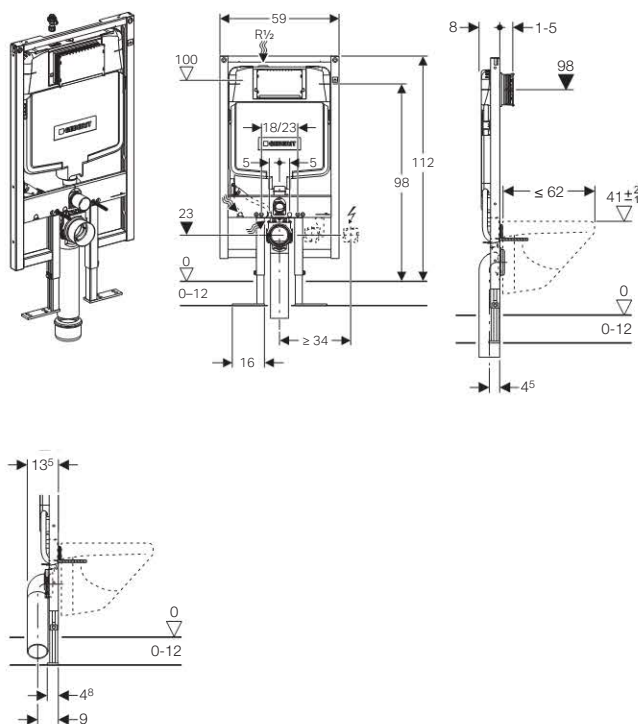


Back to back WC frames



Geberit Duofix WC frames for Geberit Sigma flush plates

Geberit Duofix frame for wall-hung WC, H112, with Sigma cistern 8 cm



Application

- For installation of a wall-hung WC with bolt fixings set at 180 or 230 mm centres
- For installation in a room-height Duofix system wall in front of a solid or drywall construction
- For installing in a load bearing stud wall
- For installation in split-height PreWall construction in front of a solid or drywall construction
- For installation in room-height PreWall or partition wall
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean
- Any boarding must be fixed tight up against the face of the Duofix frame and screwed directly to the frame.

Characteristics

- Installation depth of 80–110mm (drainage dependant)
- Self-supporting
- Frame height 1120 mm
- M12 fastening for ceramic appliances, fastening distance 18 cm or 23 cm
- Front actuation only
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection at the top, offset to the left side
- Universal water supply connection compatible with MeplaFix, can be mounted and operated without tools
- Connection hose to angle stop valve can be screwed without tools
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free, fast adjustment
- Easy to clean coating on glass and metal
- Single flush with Sigma10, or Tango flush plates
- Dual flush with Sigma80 touchless, Sigma60, Sigma50, Sigma20, Sigma10 touchless, Sigma01 or Bolero flush plates
- Adjustable flushing volume
- Not suitable for use with flush buttons
- The protection cover protects the service opening against moisture and dirt and can be mounted without tools and cut to length
- Outlet bend depth with vertical connection 9 cm
- Fastening for outlet bend adjustable in depth and sound-absorbing

- Installation depth at least 8 cm with vertical drainage connection (please note side drainage increases installation depth, see diagram above)
- Frame with C profile 40/40 mm
- Powder-coated frame, ultramarine blue
- Feet galvanised, adjustable 0–12 cm
- Self-locking feet for tool-free alignment of the frame, (friction feet have to be locked with spanner)
- For pans with contact surfaces smaller than 170 mm (see accessory 111.847.00.1)
- The cistern can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first.

Product Details

Flow pressure range	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature water max.	25 °C
Flush volume factory setting	5.8 and 3 l

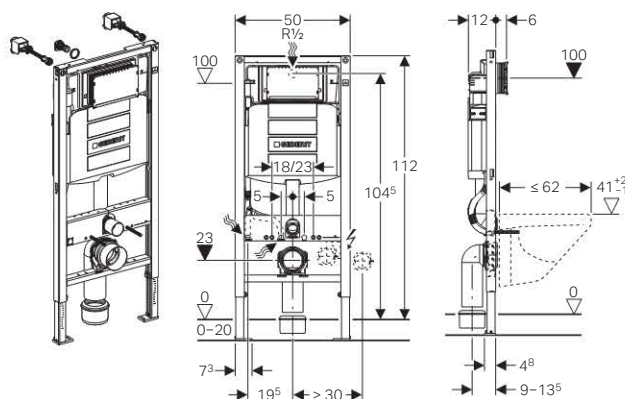
Scope of Delivery

Water supply connection R 1/2" male BSP parallel thread with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel; Two protection plugs; Protection housing for service opening; Flush bend; 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening; WC connection set, ø 90 mm; WC outlet bend, PE-HD, ø 90 mm, extended; Adaptor sleeve, HDPE, ø 90/110 mm; Conduit pipe for the water supply connection of Geberit AquaClean; 2 PreWall brackets; Fastening material

Excluded: Flush plate

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU4
111.729.00.1	1	12


Geberit Duofix frame for wall-hung WC, H112, with Sigma cistern 12 cm

Application

- For installation of a wall-hung WC with bolt fixings set at 180 or 230 mm centres
- For installation in a room-height Duofix system wall in front of a solid or drywall construction
- For mounting in front of a solid or drywall construction
- For a screed of 0–200 mm (not in room height applications)
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean
- Any boarding must be fixed tight up against the face of the Duofix frame and screwed directly to the frame.

Characteristics

- Self-supporting
- Frame with C profile 40/40 mm
- Powder-coated frame, ultramarine blue
- Galvanised leg supports, steplessly adjustable 0–200 mm
- Feet can be retracted 50 mm
- Rotating foot plate, for installation in UW50 profiles
- Frame with holes ø 9 mm for fastening in wood frame construction
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free, fast adjustment
- Concealed cistern for tool-free mounting and maintenance
- Frame height 1120 mm
- With wall anchors to allow up to a 200 mm duct. For larger ducts up to 400 mm use extension bolts 111.887.00.1
- Tool-free fastening for outlet bend, sound-absorbing, adjustable in depth with 8 positions, adjustable range 45 mm
- Connection hose to angle stop valve can be screwed without tools
- Water supply connection at centre back or at the top
- Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm with front actuation
- Dual flush with Sigma80 touchless, Sigma60, Sigma50, Sigma20, Sigma10 touchless, Sigma01 or Bolero flush plates
- Single flush with Sigma10 or Tango flush plates
- Dual flush with pneumatic buttons
- Single flush with touchless flush or pneumatic buttons
- The protection cover protects the service opening against moisture and dirt and can be mounted without tools and cut to length
- Universal water supply connection compatible with MeplaFix, can be mounted and operated without tools
- Self-locking feet for tool-free alignment of the frame, (friction feet have to be locked with spanner)
- For pans with contact surfaces smaller than 170 mm (see accessory 111.847.00.1)
- Flush valve features settings to enable either a 6 l and 3 l flush or a 4.5 l and 3 l flush. Note: must be used with pans designed for low volume flush.
- The cistern can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first.

Product Details

Flow pressure range	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature water max.	25 °C
Flush volume small range	2.6–4 l
Flush volume factory setting	5.8 and 3 l

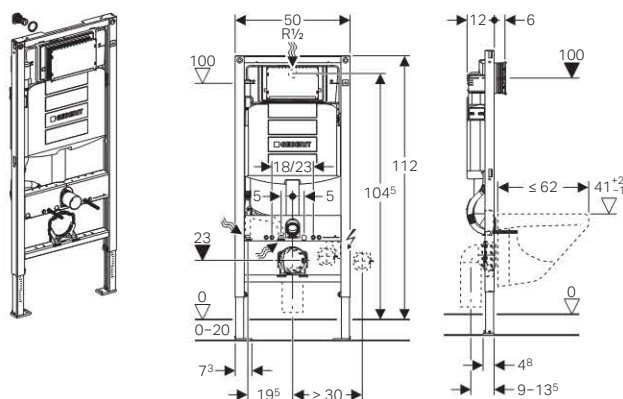
Scope of Delivery

2 Duofix PreWall brackets for system; Water supply connection R 1/2" male BSP parallel thread with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel; Conduit pipe for the water supply connection of Geberit AquaClean; Flush bend; Protection plug; Protection housing for service opening; 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening; WC connection set, ø 90 mm; WC outlet bend, HDPE, ø 90 mm; Adaptor sleeve, HDPE, ø 90/110 mm; Fastening material

Excluded: Flush plate

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU4
111.383.00.5	1	12

Geberit Duofix frame for wall-hung WC, H112, with Sigma cistern 12 cm, without fixings and drainage

Application

- For installation of a wall-hung WC with bolt fixings set at 180 or 230 mm centres
- For installation in a room-high Duofix system wall
- For installation in a load bearing stud wall
- For a screed of 0–200 mm (not in room height applications)
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean
- Any boarding must be fixed tight up against the face of the Duofix frame and screwed directly to the frame.

Characteristics

- Self-supporting
- Frame with C profile 40/40 mm
- Powder-coated frame, ultramarine blue
- Galvanised leg supports, steplessly adjustable 0–200 mm
- Feet can be retracted 50 mm
- Rotating foot plate, for installation in UW50 profiles
- Frame with holes ø 9 mm for fastening in wood frame construction
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free, fast adjustment
- Concealed cistern for tool-free mounting and maintenance
- Frame height 1120 mm
- Tool-free fastening for outlet bend, sound-absorbing, adjustable in depth with 8 positions, adjustable range 45 mm
- Connection hose to angle stop valve can be screwed without tools
- Water supply connection at centre back or at the top
- Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm with front actuation
- Dual flush with Sigma80 touchless, Sigma60, Sigma50, Sigma20, Sigma10 touchless, Sigma01 or Bolero flush plates
- Single flush with Sigma10, or Tango flush plates
- Dual flush with pneumatic buttons
- Single flush with touchless flush or pneumatic buttons
- The protection cover protects the service opening against moisture and dirt and can be mounted without tools and cut to length
- Cistern can be reversed to give access from behind in a duct situation when flushed with pneumatic buttons or touchless flush
- Universal water supply connection compatible with MeplaFix, can be mounted and operated without tools
- Self-locking feet for tool-free alignment of the frame, (friction feet have to be locked with spanner)
- For pans with contact surfaces smaller than 170 mm (see accessory 111.847.00.1)
- Flush valve features settings to enable either a 6 l and 3 l flush or a 4.5 l and 3 l flush. Note: must be used with pans designed for low volume flush.
- The cistern can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first.

Product Details

Flow pressure range	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature water max.	25 °C
Flush volume small range	2.6–4 l
Flush volume factory setting	5.8 and 3 l

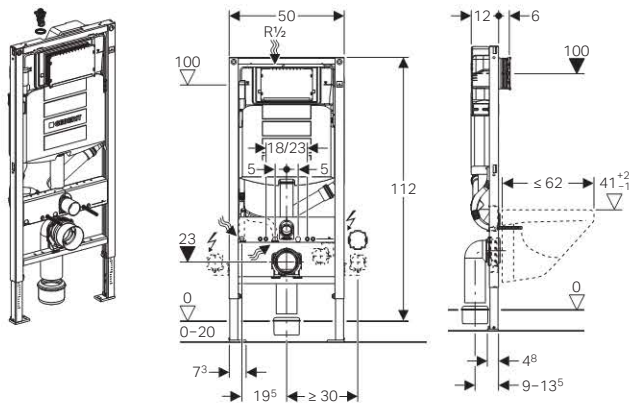
Scope of Delivery

Water supply connection R 1/2" male BSP parallel thread with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel; Conduit pipe for the water supply connection of Geberit AquaClean; Flush bend; Protection plug; Protection housing for service opening; 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening; Fastening material

Excluded: Flush plate; PreWall brackets; WC outlet bend, HDPE, ø 90 mm; Adaptor sleeve, HDPE, ø 90/110 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU4
111.384.00.5	1	12


Geberit Duofix frame for wall-hung WC, H112, with Sigma cistern 12 cm, connection for odour extraction with filtration

Application

- For a screed of 0–200 mm (not in room height applications)
- For installation in a partial-height / room height Duofix system wall in front of a solid or drywall construction
- For installation of a wall-hung WC with bolt fixings set at 180 or 230 mm centres
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean
- For connecting the Geberit flush plate Sigma40 with the odour extraction unit
- Any boarding must be fixed tight up against the face of the Duofix frame and screwed directly to the frame.

Characteristics

- Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm with front actuation
- Dual flush with Geberit actuator plate Sigma40
- For optional use without odour extraction unit: dual flush with Geberit flush plates Sigma01, Sigma10 touchless, Sigma20, Sigma50, Sigma60, Sigma80 touchless or Bolero
- For optional use without odour extraction unit: single flush with Geberit flush plates Sigma10 or Tango
- Concealed cistern for tool-free mounting and maintenance
- The protection cover protects the service opening against moisture and dirt and can be mounted without tools and cut to length
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free, fast adjustment
- Connection hose to angle stop valve can be screwed without tools
- Tool-free fastening for outlet bend, sound-absorbing, adjustable in depth with 8 positions, adjustable range 45 mm
- Self-locking feet for tool-free alignment of the frame, (friction feet have to be locked with spanner)
- Galvanised leg supports, steplessly adjustable 0–200 mm
- For pans with contact surfaces smaller than 170 mm (see accessory 111.847.00.1)
- Frame with holes ø 9 mm for fastening in wood frame construction
- Self-supporting
- Frame with C profile 40/40 mm
- Powder-coated frame, ultramarine blue
- Feet can be retracted 50 mm
- Rotating foot plate, for installation in UW50 profiles
- Water supply connection at the top, offset to the left side
- Flush valve features settings to enable either a 6 l and 3 l flush or a 4.5 l and 3 l flush. Note: must be used with pans designed for low volume flush.
- The cistern can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first.

Product Details

Flow pressure range	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature water max.	25 °C
Flush volume factory setting	5.8 and 3 l
Flush volume small range	2.6–4 l

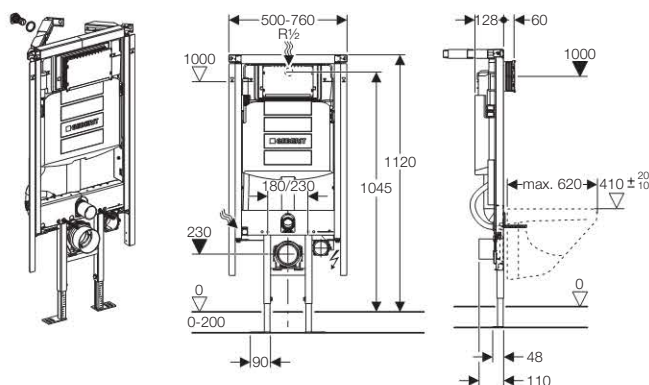
Scope of Delivery

2 Duofix PreWall brackets for system; Acoustic insulation set; Water supply connection R 1/2" male BSP parallel thread with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel; Conduit pipe for the water supply connection of Geberit AquaClean; Flush pipe with odour extraction adapter; Protection plug; Protection housing for service opening; 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening; WC connection set, ø 90 mm; WC outlet bend, HDPE, ø 90 mm; Adaptor sleeve, HDPE, ø 90/110 mm; Fastening material; Outlet mounting box

Excluded: Flush plate

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU4
111.353.00.5	1	12

Geberit Duofix Special frame for wall-hung WC, H112, with Sigma cistern 12 cm, corner installation

Application

- For installation of a wall-hung WC with bolt fixings set at 180 or 230 mm centres
- For installation as a corner element in front of a drywall, solid wall, Duofix system wall
- For a screed of 0–200 mm (not in room height applications)
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean
- Any boarding must be fixed tight up against the face of the Duofix frame and screwed directly to the frame.

Characteristics

- Self-supporting
- Frame with C profile 40/40 mm
- Powder-coated frame, ultramarine blue
- Feet can be retracted 50 mm
- Rotating foot plate, for installation in UW50 profiles
- Frame with axis centre mark
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free, fast adjustment
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Concealed cistern for tool-free mounting and maintenance
- Frame height 1120 mm
- Connection hose to angle stop valve can be screwed without tools
- Water supply connection at centre back or at the top
- Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm with front actuation
- Dual flush with Sigma80 touchless, Sigma60, Sigma50, Sigma20, Sigma10 touchless, Sigma01 or Bolero flush plates
- Single flush with Sigma10 or Tango flush plates
- Not suitable for use with flush buttons
- The protection cover protects the service opening against moisture and dirt and can be mounted without tools and cut to length
- Universal water supply connection compatible with MeplaFix, can be mounted and operated without tools
- Telescopic profiles to fasten to the wall and for fastening panelling
- Telescopic profiles with detent mark
- Wall fixture variable from 30° to 60°
- Narrow leg supports allow for lateral offset of the drainage pipe
- Support for front, top and lateral panelling
- Variable frame depth (see Page 12)
- For pans with contact surfaces smaller than 170 mm (see accessory 111.847.00.1)
- Flush valve features settings to enable either a 6 l and 3 l flush or a 4.5 l and 3 l flush. Note: must be used with pans designed for low volume flush.
- The cistern can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first.

Product Details

Flow pressure range	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature water max.	25 °C
Flush volume small range	2.6–4 l
Flush volume factory setting	5.8 and 3 l

Scope of Delivery

Water supply connection R 1/2" male BSP parallel thread with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel; Flush bend; Conduit pipe for the water supply connection of Geberit AquaClean; Protection plug; Installation kit for electrical connection; Protection housing for service opening; 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening; WC outlet pipe, HDPE, ø 90 mm; Adaptor sleeve, HDPE, ø 90/110 mm; WC connection set, ø 90 mm; Fastening material

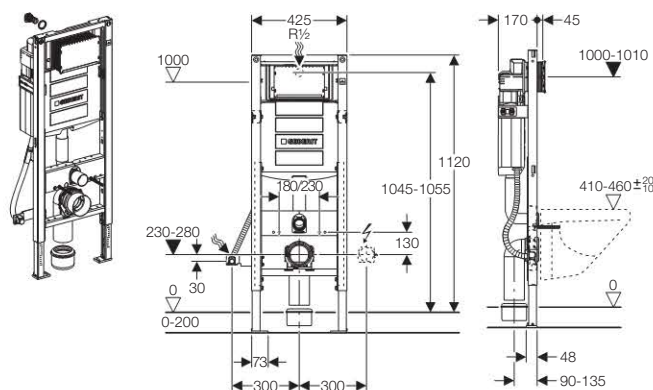
Excluded: Flush plate

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU4
111.399.00.5	1	10



Geberit Duofix Special frame for wall-hung WC, H112, with Sigma cistern 12 cm, disabled installation



Application

- For installation of a wall-hung WC with bolt fixings set at 180 or 230 mm centres
- For wall-hung WC with projection up to 750 mm
- For installation in a partial-height Duofix system wall in front of a solid or drywall construction
- For installation in a room-high Duofix system wall
- For installation in a load bearing stud wall
- For mounting in front of a solid or drywall construction
- For installation in split-height PreWall construction in front of a solid or drywall construction
- For a screed of 0–200 mm (not in room height applications)
- For disabled WC installations
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean
- Any boarding must be fixed tight up against the face of the Duofix frame and screwed directly to the frame.

Characteristics

- Self-supporting
- Frame with C profile 40/40 mm
- Powder-coated frame, ultramarine blue
- Galvanised leg supports, steplessly adjustable 0–200 mm
- Feet can be retracted 50 mm
- Rotating foot plate, for installation in UW50 profiles
- Frame with holes \varnothing 9 mm for fastening in wood frame construction
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free, fast adjustment
- Concealed cistern for tool-free mounting and maintenance
- Frame height 1120 mm
- Tool-free fastening for outlet bend, sound-absorbing, adjustable in depth with 8 positions, adjustable range 45 mm
- Connection hose to angle stop valve can be screwed without tools
- Water supply connection at centre back or at the top
- Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm with front actuation
- Dual flush with Sigma80 touchless, Sigma60, Sigma50, Sigma20, Sigma10 touchless, Sigma01 or Bolero flush plates
- Single flush with Sigma10 or Tango flush plates
- The protection cover protects the service opening against moisture and dirt and can be mounted without tools and cut to length
- Not suitable for use with flush buttons
- Universal water supply connection compatible with MeplaFix, can be mounted and operated without tools
- Self-locking feet for tool-free alignment of the frame, (friction feet have to be locked with spanner)
- For pans with contact surfaces smaller than 170 mm (see accessory 111.847.00.1)
- Adjustable installation height of the WC, 410–460 mm

- Flush valve features settings to enable either a 6 l and 3 l flush or a 4.5 l and 3 l flush. Note: must be used with pans designed for low volume flush.
- The cistern can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first.

Product Details

Flow pressure range	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature water max.	25 °C
Flush volume small range	2.6–4 l
Flush volume factory setting	5.8 and 3 l

Scope of Delivery

Water supply connection R 1/2" male BSP parallel thread with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel; Conduit pipe for the water supply connection of Geberit AquaClean; Flush bend; Protection plug; Protection housing for service opening; WC connection set, \varnothing 90 mm; WC outlet bend, HDPE, \varnothing 90 mm; Adaptor sleeve, HDPE, \varnothing 90/110 mm; 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening; Fastening material

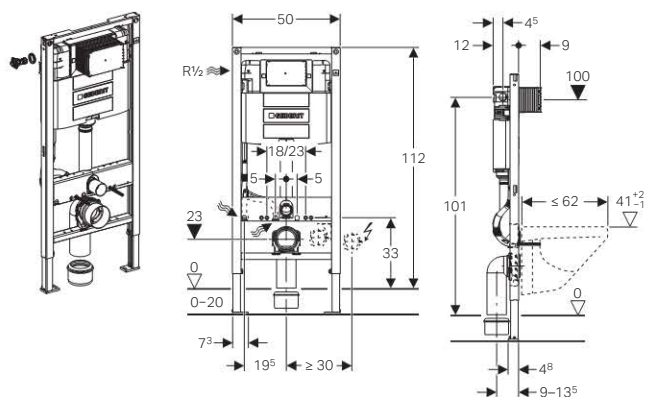
Excluded: Flush plate

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU4
111.352.00.5	1	8

Geberit Duofix WC frames for Geberit Omega flush plates

Geberit Duofix frame for wall-hung WC, H112, with Omega cistern 12 cm



Application

- For installation of a wall-hung WC with bolt fixings set at 180 or 230 mm centres
- For installation in a room-height Duofix system wall in front of a solid or drywall construction
- For mounting in front of a solid or drywall construction
- For a screed of 0–200 mm (not in room height applications)
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean
- Any boarding must be fixed tight up against the face of the Duofix frame and screwed directly to the frame.

Characteristics

- Self-supporting
- Frame with C profile 40/40 mm
- Powder-coated frame, ultramarine blue
- Galvanised leg supports, steplessly adjustable 0–200 mm
- Feet can be retracted 5 cm
- Rotating foot plate, for installation in UW50 profiles
- Frame with holes \varnothing 9 mm for fastening in wood frame construction
- Water supply connection back or left
- Tool-free fastening for outlet bend, sound-absorbing, adjustable in depth with 8 positions, adjustable range 45 mm
- The protection cover protects the service opening against moisture and dirt and can be mounted without tools and cut to length
- Universal water supply connection compatible with MeplaFix, can be mounted and operated without tools
- Self-locking feet for tool-free alignment of the frame, (friction feet have to be locked with spanner)
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free, fast adjustment
- Frame height 1080 mm
- With wall anchors to allow up to a 200 mm duct. For larger ducts up to 400 mm use extension bolts 111.887.00.1
- Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm with front actuation
- Dual flush with Omega flush plates
- Dual flush with pneumatic buttons
- Single flush with pneumatic buttons
- Connection hose to angle stop valve can be screw-connected by hand
- For pans with contact surfaces smaller than 170 mm (see accessory 111.847.00.1)
- Flush valve features 6 l and 4.5 l flush settings to enable either a 6 l and 3 l flush or a 4.5 l and 3 l flush. Note: must be used with pans designed for low volume flush.
- The cistern can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first.

Product Details

Flow pressure range	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature water max.	25 °C
Flush volume factory setting	5.8 and 3 l
Flush volume small range	2.6–4 l

Scope of Delivery

2 Duofix PreWall brackets for system; Water supply connection, R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel; Protection housing for service opening; Two protection plugs; WC connection set, \varnothing 90 mm; WC outlet bend, HDPE, \varnothing 90 mm; Adaptor sleeve, HDPE, \varnothing 90/110 mm; 2 threaded rods M12; Fastening material

Excluded: Flush plate

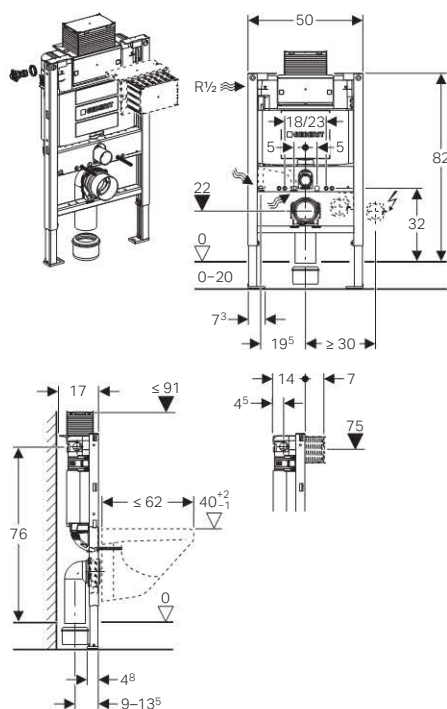
Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
111.061.00.1	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Omega range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.



Geberit Duofix frame for wall-hung WC, H82, with Omega cistern 12 cm



Application

- For installation of a wall-hung WC with bolt fixings set at 180 or 230 mm centres
- For installation in a room-height Duofix system wall in front of a solid or drywall construction
- For mounting in front of a solid or drywall construction
- For a screed of 0–200 mm (not in room height applications)
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean
- Any boarding must be fixed tight up against the face of the Duofix frame and screwed directly to the frame.

Characteristics

- Self-supporting
- Frame with C profile 40/40 mm
- Powder-coated frame, ultramarine blue
- Galvanised leg supports, steplessly adjustable 0–200 mm
- Feet can be retracted 5 cm
- Rotating foot plate, for installation in UW50 profiles
- Frame with holes ø 9 mm for fastening in wood frame construction
- Water supply connection back or left
- Tool-free fastening for outlet bend, sound-absorbing, adjustable in depth with 8 positions, adjustable range 45 mm
- The protection cover protects the service opening against moisture and dirt and can be mounted without tools and cut to length
- Universal water supply connection compatible with MeplaFix, can be mounted and operated without tools
- Self-locking feet for tool-free alignment of the frame, (friction feet have to be locked with spanner)
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free, fast adjustment
- Frame height 820 mm
- With wall anchors to allow up to a 200 mm duct. For larger ducts up to 400 mm use extension bolts 111.887.00.1
- Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm with front or top actuation
- Dual flush with Omega flush plates
- Dual flush with pneumatic buttons
- Single flush with pneumatic buttons
- Connection hose to angle stop valve can be screw-connected by hand
- For pans with contact surfaces smaller than 170 mm (see accessory 111.847.00.1)

- Flush valve features 6 l and 4.5 l flush settings to enable either a 6 l and 3 l flush or a 4.5 l and 3 l flush. Note: must be used with pans designed for low volume flush.
- The cistern can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first.

Product Details

Flow pressure range	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature water max.	25 °C
Flush volume factory setting	5.8 and 3 l
Flush volume small range	2.6–4 l

Scope of Delivery

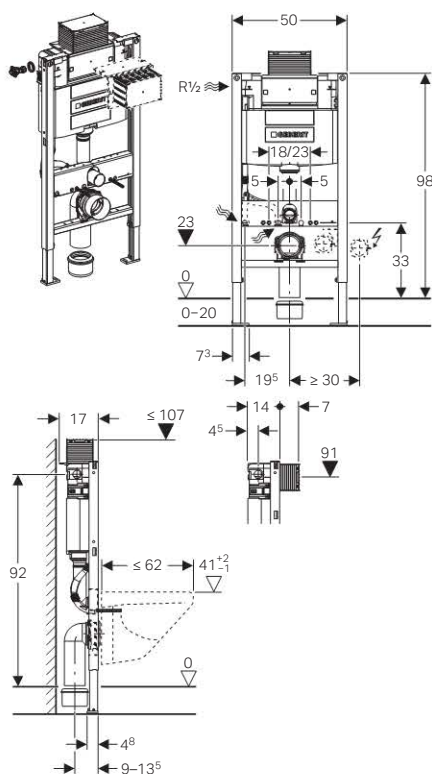
2 Duofix PreWall brackets for system; Water supply connection, R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel; Protection housing for service opening; Two protection plugs; WC connection set, ø 90 mm; WC outlet bend, HDPE, ø 90 mm; Adaptor sleeve, HDPE, ø 90/110 mm; 2 threaded rods M12; Fastening material

Excluded: Flush plate

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU4
111.004.00.1	1	12

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Omega range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Geberit Duofix frame for wall-hung WC, H98, with Omega cistern 12 cm

Application

- For installation of a wall-hung WC with bolt fixings set at 180 or 230 mm centres
- For installation in a room-height Duofix system wall in front of a solid or drywall construction
- For mounting in front of a solid or drywall construction
- For a screed of 0–200 mm (not in room height applications)
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean
- Any boarding must be fixed tight up against the face of the Duofix frame and screwed directly to the frame.

Characteristics

- Self-supporting
- Frame with C profile 40/40 mm
- Powder-coated frame, ultramarine blue
- Galvanised leg supports, steplessly adjustable 0–200 mm
- Feet can be retracted 5 cm
- Rotating foot plate, for installation in UW50 profiles
- Frame with holes ø 9 mm for fastening in wood frame construction
- Water supply connection back or left
- Tool-free fastening for outlet bend, sound-absorbing, adjustable in depth with 8 positions, adjustable range 45 mm
- The protection cover protects the service opening against moisture and dirt and can be mounted without tools and cut to length
- Universal water supply connection compatible with MeplaFix, can be mounted and operated without tools
- Self-locking feet for tool-free alignment of the frame, (friction feet have to be locked with spanner)
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free, fast adjustment
- Frame height 980 mm
- With wall anchors to allow up to a 200 mm duct. For larger ducts up to 400 mm use extension bolts 111.887.00.1
- Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm with front or top actuation
- Dual flush with Omega flush plates
- Dual flush with pneumatic buttons
- Single flush with pneumatic buttons
- Connection hose to angle stop valve can be screw-connected by hand

- For pans with contact surfaces smaller than 170 mm (see accessory 111.847.00.1)
- Flush valve features 6 l and 4.5 l flush settings to enable either a 6 l and 3 l flush or a 4.5 l and 3 l flush. Note: must be used with pans designed for low volume flush.
- The cistern can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first.

Product Details

Flow pressure range	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature water max.	25 °C
Flush volume factory setting	5.8 and 3 l
Flush volume small range	2.6–4 l

Scope of Delivery

2 Duofix PreWall brackets for system; Water supply connection, R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel; Protection housing for service opening; Two protection plugs; WC connection set, ø 90 mm; WC outlet bend, HDPE, ø 90 mm; Adaptor sleeve, HDPE, ø 90/110 mm; 2 threaded rods M12; Fastening material

Excluded: Flush plate

Ordering Information

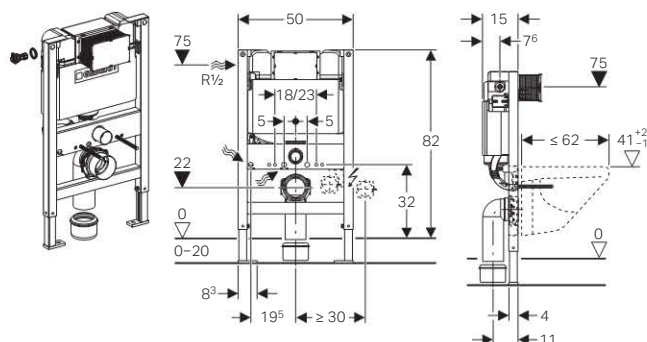
Article no.	PU1
111.031.00.1	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Omega range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.



Geberit Duofix WC frames for Geberit Kappa flush plates

Geberit Duofix frame for wall-hung WC, H82, with Kappa cistern 15 cm New



Application

- For installation of a wall-hung WC with bolt fixings set at 180 or 230 mm centres
- For installation in a partial-height Duofix system wall in front of a solid or drywall construction
- For mounting in front of a solid or drywall construction
- For a screed of 0–20 mm
- Any boarding must be fixed tight up against the face of the Duofix frame and screwed directly to the frame.
- Note: If frame is being installed with bespoke furniture with furniture clips, we would advise that article 111.837.00.1 is purchased.

Characteristics

- Self-supporting
- Frame with C profile 40/40 mm
- Powder-coated frame, ultramarine blue
- Frame with holes ø 9 mm for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanised leg support, steplessly adjustable 0–20 mm
- Feet can be retracted 50 mm
- Rotating foot plate, for installation in UW50 profiles
- Fast adjustment of the actuator rods for flush plate
- Protection housing for service opening, can be cut to length
- Frame height 820 mm
- With wall anchors to allow up to a 200 mm duct. For larger ducts up to 400 mm use extension bolts 111.887.00.1
- Geberit Kappa concealed cistern 15 cm with front actuation
- Dual flush with Kappa flush plates
- Dual flush with pneumatic buttons
- Water supply connection on the left side
- Fastening for outlet bend sound-absorbing
- Connection hose to angle stop valve can be screw-connected by hand
- For pans with contact surfaces smaller than 170 mm (see accessory 111.847.00.1)
- To reduce flush volume to either 4.5/3 l dual flush or 4/2.6 l dual flush requires material number 242.310.00.1 (note: must be used with pans designed for low volume flush)
- The cistern can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first

Product Details

Flow pressure range	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature water max.	25 °C
Flush volume factory setting	5.8 and 3 l
Flush volume small range	2.6–4 l

Scope of Delivery

Water supply connection, R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel; Protection housing for service opening; Two protection plugs; WC connection set, ø 90 mm; WC outlet bend, HDPE, ø 90 mm; Adaptor sleeve, HDPE, ø 90/110 mm; 2 threaded rods M12; Fastening material

Excluded: Flush plate; System rail compatible wall anchors

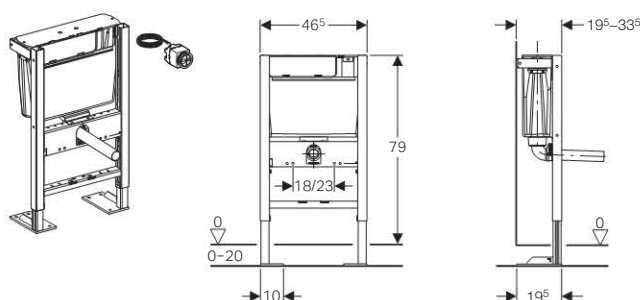
Ordering Information

Article no. PU1

111.260.00.1 1

Geberit Duofix WC frame for furniture

Geberit Duofix frame for wall-hung WC, H79, with concealed cistern for low height furniture, pneumatic, dual flush



Application

- For installation of a wall-hung WC with bolt fixings set at 180 or 230 mm centres
- For installation in bathroom furniture with full length front panel (not for use with front plinths)
- For furniture with an internal dimension of 465 mm wide, the item can not be used with side plinths
- For dual flush
- Includes extension brackets taking the depth up to 335 mm
- Any boarding must be fixed tight up against the face of the Duofix frame and screwed directly to the frame.
- This frame has been especially designed for use with furniture and furniture clips.

Characteristics

- Pneumatic flush actuation
- Front or top actuation
- Front or top access
- Water supply connection at the bottom left
- Self-supporting
- Powder-coated frame, ultramarine blue
- Galvanised leg supports, steplessly adjustable 0–200 mm
- Can be set at a comfort height when used within furniture units.
- The cistern can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first.

Product Details

Flow pressure range	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature water max.	25 °C
Flush volume factory setting	5.8 and 3 l

Scope of Delivery

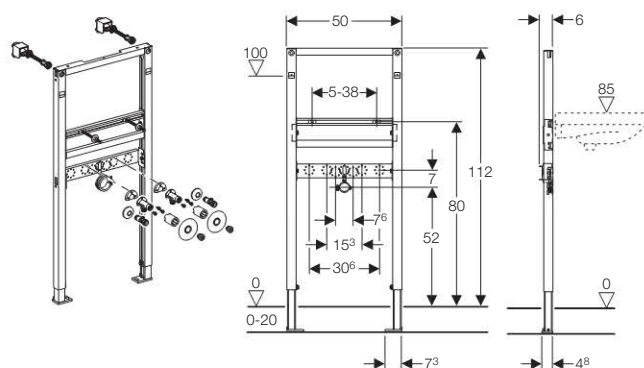
Dual flush pneumatic flush button (115.999.21.1)

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU4
111.706.00.1	1	9

Geberit Duofix washbasin frames

Geberit Duofix frame for washbasin, H112



Application

- For installation of a wall-hung washbasin with bolt fixings set at between 50 and 380 mm centres (with accessories 111.868.00.1 fastening distance can extend from 380–580 mm)
- For installation in a room-high Duofix system wall
- For installation in a load bearing stud wall
- For a screed of 0–20 mm

Characteristics

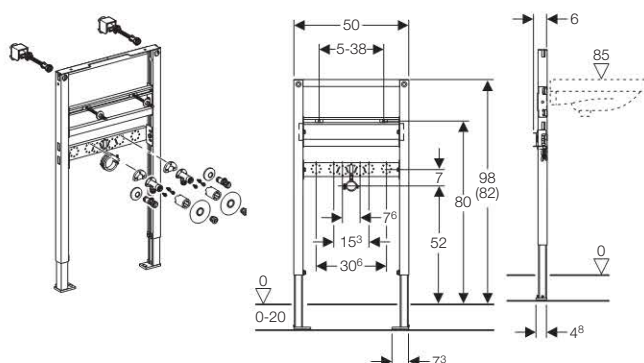
- Frame height 1120 mm
- Frame with holes \varnothing 9 mm for fastening in wood frame construction
- Washbasin fastening distance 50–380 mm
- Galvanised leg supports, steplessly adjustable 0–200 mm
- Self-supporting
- Frame with C profile 40/40 mm
- Powder-coated frame, ultramarine blue
- Feet can be retracted 50 mm
- Rotating foot plate, for installation in UW50 profiles
- Tap connection plate with adjustable height and depth
- Fastening for outlet bend, adjustable height
- With wall anchors to allow up to a 200 mm duct. For larger ducts up to 400 mm use extension bolts 111.887.00.1
- With backplate elbows and chrome isolating valves with 3/8" BSP connection

Scope of Delivery

2 water connections R 1/2"; 2 angle stop valves R 1/2"; 2 Duofix PreWall brackets for system; 2 threaded rods M10 for ceramics fastening; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
111.495.00.1	1


Geberit Duofix frame for washbasin, H98/82

Application

- For installation in a partial-height Duofix system wall in front of a solid or drywall construction
- For installation of a wall-hung washbasin with bolt fixings set at between 50 and 380 mm centres (with accessories 111.868.00.1 fastening distance can extend from 380–580 mm)
- For a screed of 0–20 mm

Characteristics

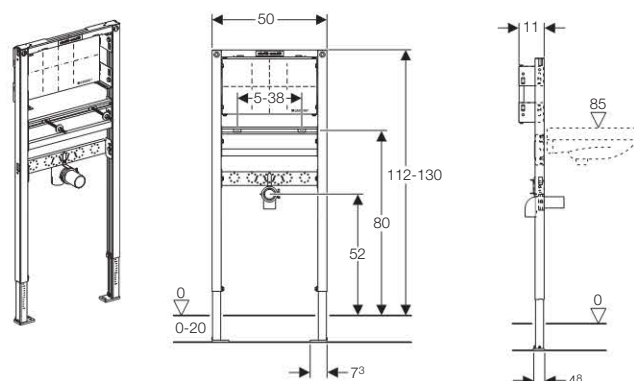
- Frame height 820 / 980 mm
- Frame with holes \varnothing 9 mm for fastening in wood frame construction
- Washbasin fastening distance 50–380 mm
- Galvanised leg supports, steplessly adjustable 0–200 mm
- Self-supporting
- Frame with C profile 40/40 mm
- Powder-coated frame, ultramarine blue
- Feet can be retracted 50 mm
- Rotating foot plate, for installation in UW50 profiles
- Tap connection plate with adjustable height and depth
- Fastening for outlet bend, adjustable height
- With wall anchors to allow up to a 200 mm duct. For larger ducts up to 400 mm use extension bolts 111.887.00.1
- With backplate elbows and chrome isolating valves with 3/8" BSP connection

Scope of Delivery

2 water connections R 1/2"; 2 angle stop valves R 1/2"; 2 Duofix PreWall brackets for system; 2 threaded rods M10 for ceramics fastening; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
111.494.00.1	1

Geberit Duofix frame for washbasin, H112–130, for wall-mounted tap

Application

- For installation of a wall-hung washbasin with bolt fixings set at between 50 and 380 mm centres (with accessories 111.868.00.1 fastening distance can extend from 380–580 mm)
- For installation in a room-high Duofix system wall
- For installation in a load bearing stud wall
- For a screed of 0–20 mm
- For washbasin with concealed wall-mounted tap
- Disc for mounting the concealed wall-mounted tap

Characteristics

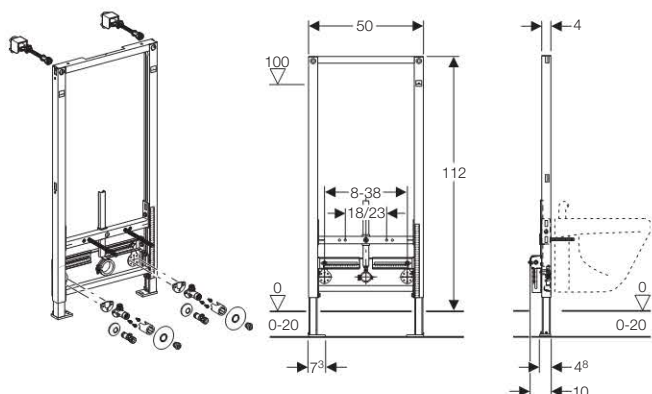
- Frame height 1120–1300 mm
- Frame with holes \varnothing 9 mm for fastening in wood frame construction
- Washbasin fastening distance 50–380 mm
- Galvanised leg supports, steplessly adjustable 0–200 mm
- Self-supporting
- Frame with C profile 40/40 mm
- Powder-coated frame, ultramarine blue
- Feet can be retracted 50 mm
- Rotating foot plate, for installation in UW50 profiles
- Fastening for outlet bend, adjustable height
- Fastening plate for concealed fittings, veneered wood, waterproof bonded, adjustable in height and depth
- Self-locking feet for tool-free alignment of the frame, (friction feet have to be locked with spanner)

Scope of Delivery

Outlet bend \varnothing 50 mm; Seal \varnothing 44/32 mm; 2 threaded rods M10 for ceramics fastening; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU4
111.493.00.1	1	14

Geberit Duofix bidet frames
Geberit Duofix frame for bidet, H112

Application

- For installation of a wall-hung bidet with bolt fixings set at 180 or 230 mm centres
- For installation in a room-high Duofix system wall
- For installation in a load bearing stud wall
- For a screed of 0–20 mm

Characteristics

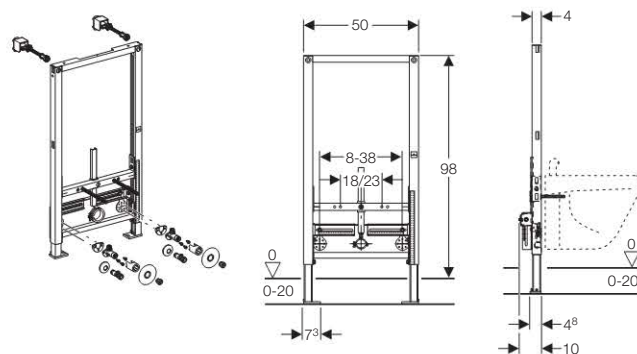
- Frame height 1120 mm
- Bidet fastening distance 180 mm or 230 mm
- Frame with holes ø 9 mm for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanised leg supports, steplessly adjustable 0–200 mm
- Self-supporting
- Frame with C profile 40/40 mm
- Powder-coated frame, ultramarine blue
- Feet can be retracted 50 mm
- Rotating foot plate, for installation in UW50 profiles
- With wall anchors to allow up to a 200 mm duct. For larger ducts up to 400 mm use extension bolts 111.887.00.1
- With backplate elbows and chrome isolating valves with 3/8" BSP connection

Scope of Delivery

2 water connections R 1/2"; 2 angle stop valves R 1/2"; 2 Duofix PreWall brackets for system; 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
111.545.00.1	1

Geberit Duofix frame for bidet, H98

Application

- For installation of a wall-hung bidet with bolt fixings set at 180 or 230 mm centres
- For installation in a partial-height Duofix system wall in front of a solid or drywall construction
- For mounting in front of a solid or drywall construction
- For a screed of 0–20 mm

Characteristics

- Frame height 980 mm
- Bidet fastening distance 180 mm or 230 mm
- Frame with holes ø 9 mm for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanised leg supports, steplessly adjustable 0–200 mm
- Self-supporting
- Frame with C profile 40/40 mm
- Powder-coated frame, ultramarine blue
- Feet can be retracted 50 mm
- Rotating foot plate, for installation in UW50 profiles
- With wall anchors to allow up to a 200 mm duct. For larger ducts up to 400 mm use extension bolts 111.887.00.1
- With backplate elbows and chrome isolating valves with 3/8" BSP connection

Scope of Delivery

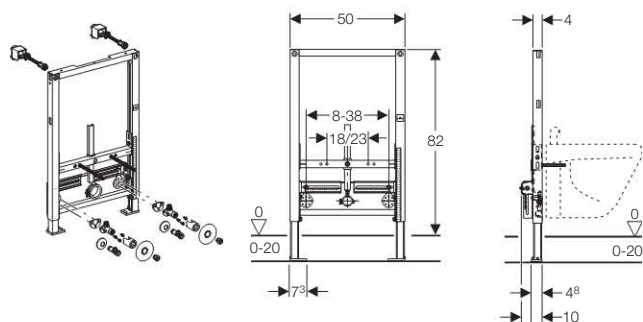
2 water connections R 1/2"; 2 angle stop valves R 1/2"; 2 Duofix PreWall brackets for system; 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
111.544.00.1	1



Geberit Duofix frame for bidet, H82



Application

- For installation of a wall-hung bidet with bolt fixings set at 180 or 230 mm centres
- For installation in a partial-height Duofix system wall in front of a solid or drywall construction
- For mounting in front of a solid or drywall construction
- For a screed of 0–20 mm

Characteristics

- Frame height 820 mm
- Bidet fastening distance 180 mm or 230 mm
- Frame with holes \varnothing 9 mm for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanised leg supports, steplessly adjustable 0–200 mm
- Self-supporting
- Frame with C profile 40/40 mm
- Powder-coated frame, ultramarine blue
- Feet can be retracted 50 mm
- Rotating foot plate, for installation in UW50 profiles
- With wall anchors to allow up to a 200 mm duct. For larger ducts up to 400 mm use extension bolts 111.887.00.1
- With backplate elbows and chrome isolating valves with 3/8" BSP connection

Scope of Delivery

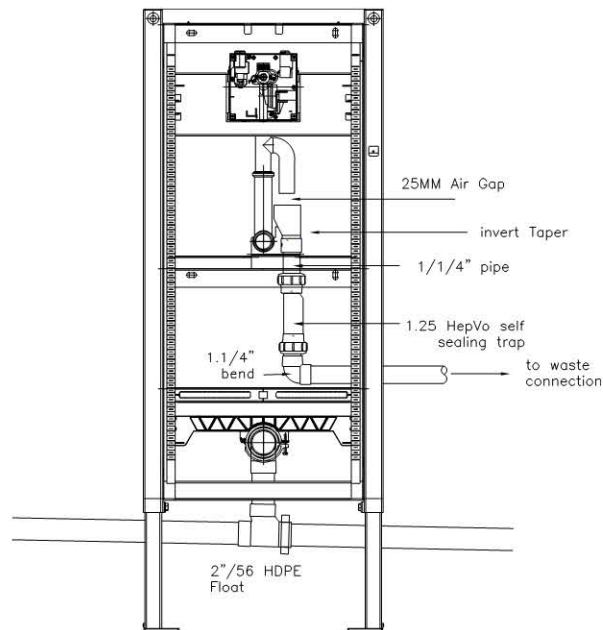
2 water connections R 1/2"; 2 angle stop valves R 1/2"; 2 Duofix PreWall brackets for system; 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
111.543.00.1	1

Urinal

Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, H130, flush pipe with pipe interrupter for mains fed water supply (111.622.00.1)

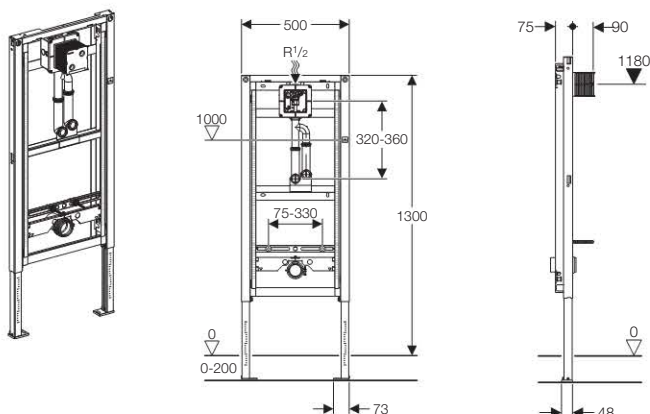


NOTE: The pipe interrupter must be installed as the above diagram leading into a tundish or connected directly to the drainage pipework.



Geberit Duofix urinal frames

Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, H130, flush pipe with pipe interrupter for mains fed water supply



Application

- For installation of wall-hung urinals
- For installation in a Duofix system wall in front of solid or drywall construction
- For installing in a load bearing stud wall
- For mounting in front of a solid or drywall construction (order PreWall brackets 111.844.00.1 separately)
- For a screed of 0–200 mm (not in room height applications)
- For mains fed water supply (note: Geberit urinal controls need a minimum 1 bar supply)
- For Geberit concealed urinal control
- Not suitable for urinals with spreaders

Characteristics

- Frame with holes ø 9 mm for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanised leg supports, steplessly adjustable 0–200 mm
- Self-supporting
- Frame with C profile 40/40 mm
- Powder-coated frame, ultramarine blue
- Feet can be retracted 50 mm
- Rotating foot plate, for installation in UW50 profiles
- Frame height from 1120–1300 cm, depending on urinal
- Water supply connection 1/2" (compatible with MeplaFix)
- Water supply connection can be installed without tools
- Water supply connection radially sealing
- Stop valve with throttle pre-mounted
- Pre-mounted conduit pipe for rinsing the pipe
- Terminal provided
- The protection cover protects the service opening against moisture and dirt and can be mounted without tools and cut to length
- Flexible connection hose between concealed housing and inlet
- Inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for urinal with M8 threaded rod, adjustable height and distance
- Fastening for outlet bend sound-absorbing and height-adjustable
- Additional fastening possible for urinal with accessories
- Conversion possible for urinals with spray head with accessories
- Mechanical pipe interrupter for mains water connection
- Please see page 30 for details of pipe interrupter drainage installation

Product Details

Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Relative humidity	< 100 %
Operating pressure	1–8 bar
Max. test pressure water	16 bar
Max. test pressure air / inert gas	3 bar
Operating temperature water max.	30 °C

Scope of Delivery

Concealed housing with water section; Protection box with cover; Water supply connection R 1/2"; Connection pipe between inlet ø 32 mm and urinal, incl. seal on urinal; Suction trap ø 50 mm, incl. seal to urinal; Outlet pipe, PVC, ø 50 mm, incl. seal on the suction trap; 2 threaded rods M8 for urinal fastening; Fastening material; To be installed with a check valve or similar providing backflow prevention protection

Excluded: Urinal flushing system, PreWall brackets 111.844.00.1

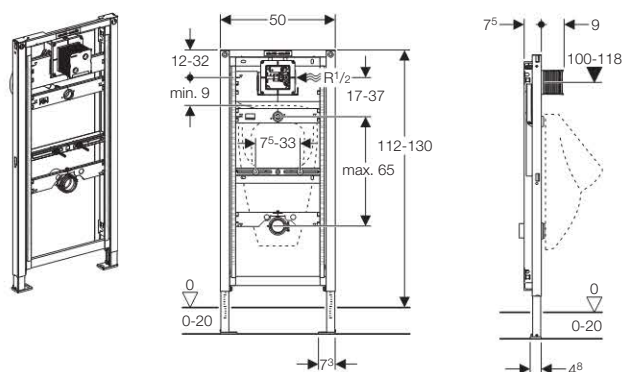
Ordering Information

Article no. PU1

111.622.00.1 1

All urinals (non spreader) can be used with pipe interrupter frame unless:

- Fed via a tank (feeding only urinals)
- Min 1 bar pressure
- Urinal has WRAS approved air gap
- Always check compatibility with Geberit

Geberit Duofix frame for urinal, H130, for tank fed water supply

Application

- For tank fed water supply with a dedicated source only (note: Geberit urinal controls need a minimum 1 bar supply)
- For installation of wall-hung urinals
- For installation in a half-height or room-height Duofix system wall in front of a solid or drywall construction
- For installing in a load bearing stud wall
- For mounting in front of a solid or drywall construction (order PreWall brackets 111.844.00.1 separately)
- For a screed of 0–200 mm (not in room height applications)
- For Geberit concealed urinal control
- Not suitable for urinals with spreaders

Characteristics

- Frame with holes \varnothing 9 mm for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanised leg supports, steplessly adjustable 0–200 mm
- Self-supporting
- Frame with C profile 40/40 mm
- Powder-coated frame, ultramarine blue
- Feet can be retracted 50 mm
- Rotating foot plate, for installation in UW50 profiles
- Frame height from 1120–1300 cm, depending on urinal
- Water supply connection 1/2" (compatible with MeplaFix)
- Water supply connection can be installed without tools
- Water supply connection radially sealing
- Stop valve with throttle pre-mounted
- Pre-mounted conduit pipe for rinsing the pipe
- Terminal provided
- The protection cover protects the service opening against moisture and dirt and can be mounted without tools and cut to length
- Flexible connection hose between concealed housing and inlet
- Inlet \varnothing 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for urinal with M8 threaded rod, adjustable height and distance
- Fastening for outlet bend sound-absorbing and height-adjustable
- Self-locking feet for tool-free alignment of the frame, (friction feet have to be locked with spanner)
- Additional fastening possible for urinal with accessories
- Conversion possible for urinals with spray head with accessories

Product Details

Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Relative humidity	< 100 %
Operating pressure	1–8 bar
Max. test pressure water	16 bar
Max. test pressure air / inert gas	3 bar
Operating temperature water max.	30 °C

Scope of Delivery

Concealed housing with water section; Protection box with cover; Water supply connection R 1/2"; Connection pipe between inlet \varnothing 32 mm and urinal, incl. seal on urinal; Suction trap \varnothing 50 mm, incl. seal to urinal; Outlet pipe, PVC, \varnothing 50 mm, incl. seal on the suction trap; 2 threaded rods M8 for urinal fastening; Fastening material; To be installed with a check valve or similar providing backflow prevention protection

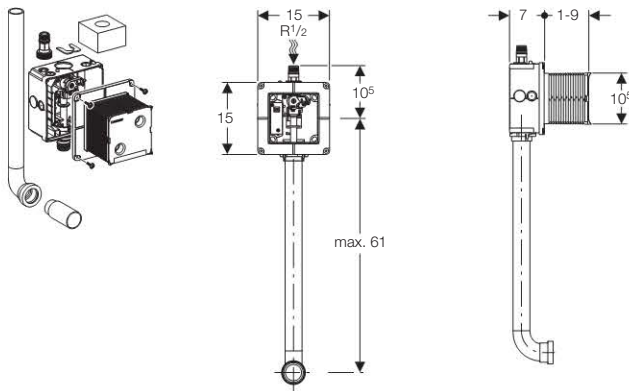
Excluded: Urinal flushing system, PreWall brackets 111.844.00.1

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU4
111.623.00.1	1	14



Installation set for Geberit urinal flush control, with flush pipe



Application

- For concealed installation in solid constructions
- For accommodating the touchless and pneumatic urinal controls
- For tank fed water supply (note: Geberit urinal controls need a minimum 1 bar supply)

Characteristics

- Water connection at the top centre
- Water supply connection 1/2" (compatible with MeplaFix)
- Water supply connection can be installed without tools
- Water supply connection radially sealing
- Stop valve with throttle pre-mounted
- Pre-mounted conduit pipe for rinsing the pipe
- Terminal provided
- The protection cover protects the service opening against moisture and dirt and can be mounted without tools and cut to length

Product Details

Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Operating pressure	1–8 bar
Max. test pressure water	16 bar
Relative humidity	95 %
Operating temperature water max.	30 °C

Scope of Delivery

Concealed housing with water section; Protection box with cover; Water supply connection R 1/2"; Flush pipe ø 32; To be installed with a check valve or similar providing backflow prevention protection

Ordering Information

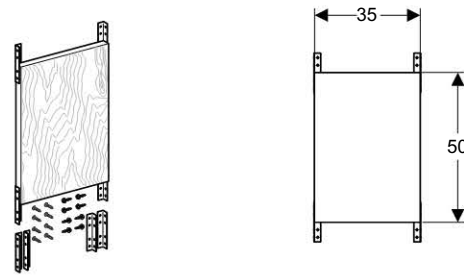
Article no.	PU1
116.003.00.1	1

All urinals (non spreader) can be used with pipe interrupter frame unless:

- Fed via a tank (feeding only urinals)
- Min 1 bar pressure
- Urinal has WRAS approved air gap
- Always check compatibility with Geberit

Geberit urinal divisions

Geberit Duofix mounting plate for urinal division



Application

- For installation in a half-height or room-height Duofix system wall in front of a solid or drywall construction
- For installation in a room-high Duofix system wall in front of a solid or drywall construction
- For installation in a load bearing stud wall
- For installation of urinal division

Characteristics

- Multi-layered, water-resistant bonding
- Veneered wood plate
- Can be cut to reduce distance between urinals

Product Details

Product material	Wood
------------------	------

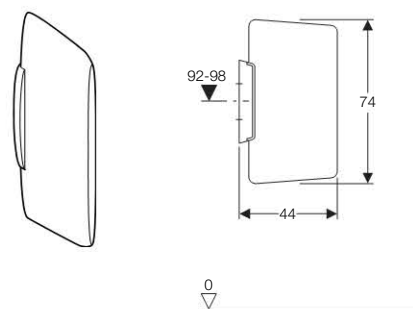
Scope of Delivery

8 fastening brackets; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU4
111.859.00.1	1	40

Geberit urinal division, plastic



Application

- For separating urinals mounted adjacent to one another

Characteristics

- Plastic urinal partition with concealed fastening
- Corrosion-resistant bracket, hard-anodised surface

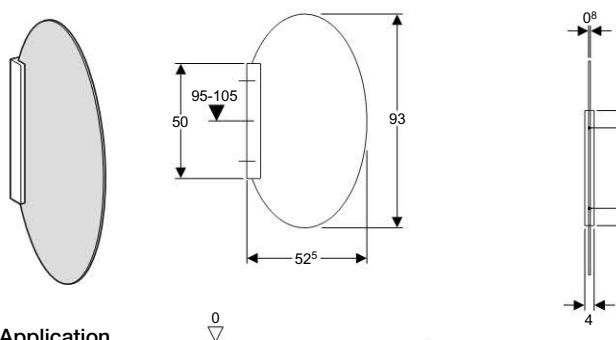
Scope of Delivery

Distance bolts; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU4
115.200.11.1	white	1	16

Geberit urinal division, glass, oval



Application

- For separating urinals mounted adjacent to one another
- For mounting on solid or drywall constructions

Characteristics

- Concealed installation
- Corrosion-resistant bracket, hard-anodised surface
- Matt glass surface on both sides

Product Details

Product material	ESG - (toughened safety glass)
------------------	--------------------------------

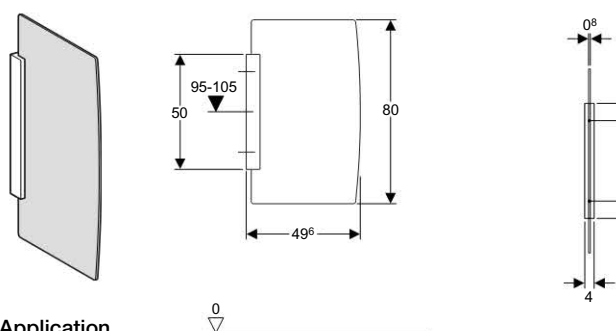
Scope of Delivery

Wall bracket; Cover; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU4
115.210.CD.1	light grey RAL7035	1	15
115.210.GT.1	light green RAL6027	1	

Geberit urinal division, glass, rectangular



Application

- For separating urinals mounted adjacent to one another
- For mounting on solid or drywall constructions

Characteristics

- Concealed installation
- Corrosion-resistant bracket, hard-anodised surface
- Matt glass surface on both sides

Product Details

Product material	ESG - (toughened safety glass)
------------------	--------------------------------

Scope of Delivery

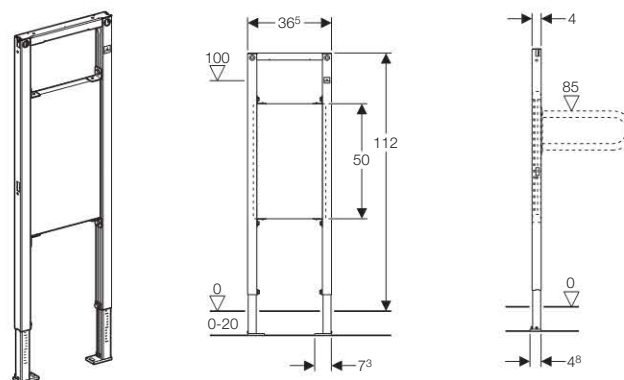
Wall bracket; Cover; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU4
115.214.CD.1	light grey RAL7035	1	15
115.214.GT.1	light green RAL6027	1	15

Accessories for Geberit Duofix

Geberit Duofix frame for support handles, H112



Application

- For installation of grab rails
- For a screed of 0-20 mm
- For installation in a room-height Duofix system wall in front of a solid or drywall construction
- For installation in a room-high Duofix system wall
- For mounting in front of a solid or drywall construction
- For installation in a load bearing stud work

Characteristics

- Frame height 1120 mm
- Frame with holes \varnothing 9 mm for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanised leg supports, steplessly adjustable 0-200 mm
- Self-supporting
- Frame with C profile 40/40 mm
- Powder-coated frame, ultramarine blue
- Feet can be retracted 50 mm
- Rotating foot plate, for installation in UW50 profiles
- Fastening plate for support handles made from veneer wood, water-resistant laminate, adjustable height and depth
- Self-locking feet for tool-free alignment of the frame, (friction feet have to be locked with spanner)

Scope of Delivery

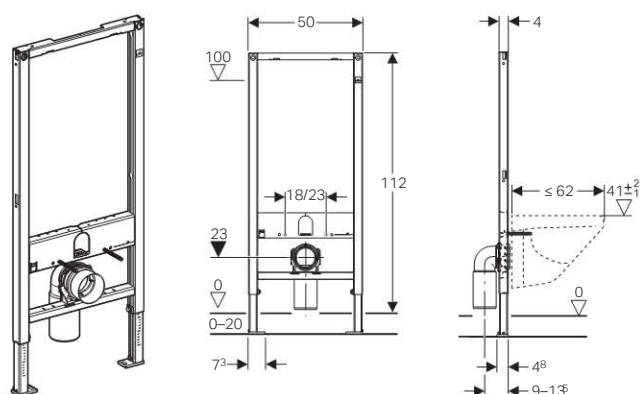
Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU4
111.790.00.1	1	10



Geberit Duofix frame for wall-hung WC, without cistern, H112



Application

- For installation of a wall-hung WC with bolt fixings set at 180 or 230 mm centres
- For a screed of 0–20 mm
- For installation in a partial-height / room height Duofix system wall in front of a solid or drywall construction
- For mounting in front of a solid or drywall construction
- For installation in partial height or full height PreWall construction in front of a solid or drywall construction
- Any boarding must be fixed tight up against the face of the Duofix frame and screwed directly to the frame.

Characteristics

- Frame height 1120 mm
- Frame with holes \varnothing 9 mm for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanised leg supports, steplessly adjustable 0–200 mm
- Self-supporting
- Frame with C profile 40/40 mm
- Powder-coated frame, ultramarine blue
- Feet can be retracted 50 mm
- Rotating foot plate, for installation in UW50 profiles

Scope of Delivery

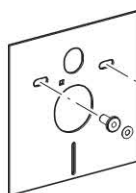
2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening; WC connection set, \varnothing 90 mm; WC outlet bend 90°, PVC, \varnothing 90/100 mm; Fastening material

Excluded: Concealed cistern; Flush plate; PreWall brackets

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU4
111.321.00.1	1	14

Geberit acoustic insulation set for wall-hung WC and wall-hung bidet



Application

- For wall-hung WC and wall-hung bidet
- For sanitaryware with fixing centres 180 mm or 230 mm
- For decoupling solid-borne noise with WC and bidet
- Insulation to be trimmed after pan fixed
- Can be used for glass to act as a cushion

Characteristics

- White

Product Details

Product material	PE expanded
Material thickness	6 mm

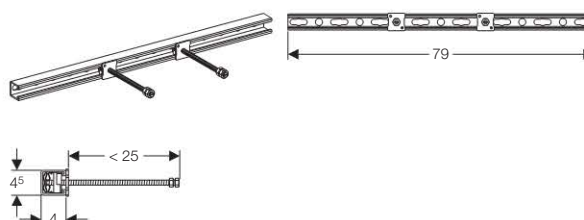
Scope of Delivery

2 acoustic insulation sleeves

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU2	PU4
156.050.00.1	1	10	200

Geberit Duofix fixation pull-crossbar to back wall



Application

- To be used with Duofix WC frame with Kappa concealed cistern 15 cm in conjunction with bespoke furniture with furniture clips.

Scope of Delivery

System rail, 0.79 m; 2 threaded plates; 2 threaded rods 25 cm, M10 ; 4 nuts

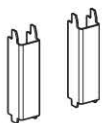
Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
111.837.00.1	1

Geberit Duofix

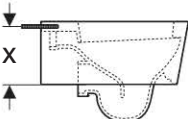
Accessories for Geberit Duofix

Geberit support brackets for shallow WC ceramics for Geberit Duofix WC frames



Application

- For additional support of WC pans with contact surfaces (x) smaller than 170 mm



- For use with Geberit Duofix WC frames

Characteristics

- U-profiles, galvanised
- Tool free installation

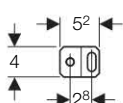
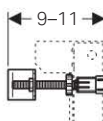
Product Details

Product material	Steel
------------------	-------

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
111.847.00.1	1

Geberit Duofix wall anchoring for WC frame with Sigma cistern 8 cm, width-adjustable



Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
242.048.00.1	1

Cup for flush volume 4.5/3L, for Geberit Kappa concealed cistern 15 cm



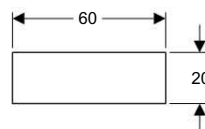
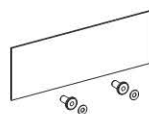
Application

- For Geberit Kappa concealed cistern 15 cm
- For reducing flushing volumes to 4.5 l and 3 l. Can be further adjusted to 4 l and 2.6 l
- Should only be used in conjunction with WCs suitable for low flushing volumes

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
242.310.00.1	1

Geberit acoustic insulation set for washbasin



Application

- For solid-borne noise insulation with washbasins

Product Details

Product material	PE expanded
------------------	-------------

Scope of Delivery

2 acoustic insulation sleeves

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
156.051.00.1	1

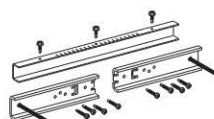
Geberit nut and olive R 3/8" for isolation valve for washbasin



Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU2
294.833.21.1	1	10

Geberit fastening set for washbasins with fastening distance 38–58 cm



Application

- For fastening washbasins with a fastening distance larger than 380 mm to Duofix frame for washbasin

Characteristics

- Fastening distance adjustable 380–580 mm
- Galvanised

Product Details

Product material	Steel
------------------	-------

Scope of Delivery

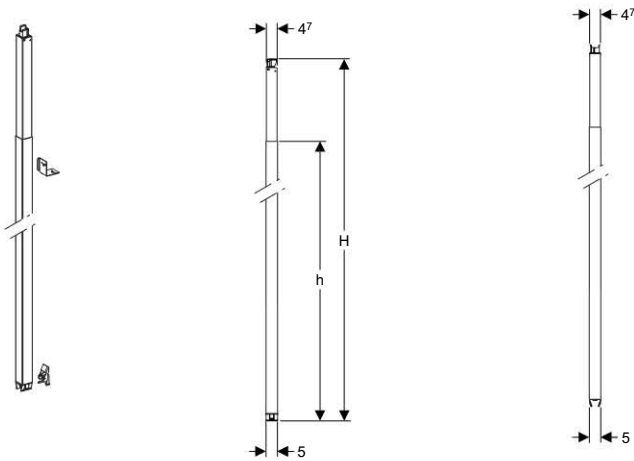
Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
111.868.00.1	1



Geberit Duofix room-height stud



Application

- For creating a load bearing stud wall
- For installation in a room-high Duofix system wall
- For installing as intermediate or connecting element
- For fastening Duofix installation elements and Duofix cross bars
- Suitable for installation under sloping roofs up to 50° roof slope

Characteristics

- Galvanised
- Height-adjustable (telescopic)

Product Details

Product material	Steel
------------------	-------

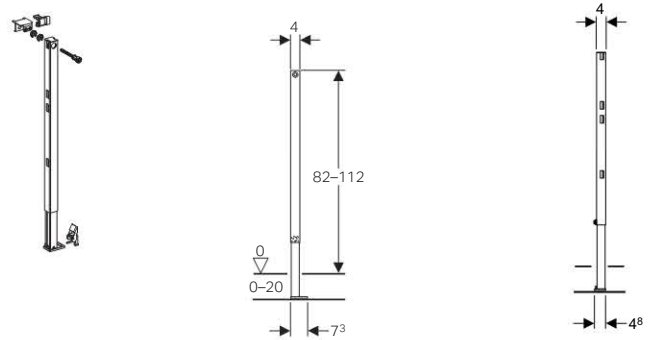
Scope of Delivery

1 rail clip; Fastening bracket; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	H cm	h cm	PU1
111.871.00.1	220 - 280	211	1
111.872.00.1	260 - 320	251	1
111.873.00.1	300 - 360	291	1
111.874.00.1	340 - 400	331	1

Geberit Duofix part-height stud, height 82–130 cm



Application

- For installation in split-height PreWall construction in front of a solid or drywall construction
- For installation in a partial-height Duofix system wall in front of a solid or drywall construction
- For a screed of 0–20 mm

Characteristics

- Self-supporting
- Support for lateral panelling
- Galvanised leg supports, steplessly adjustable 0–200 mm
- Rotating foot plate, for installation in UW50 profiles
- Powder-coated, colour Geberit blue

Product Details

Product material	Steel
------------------	-------

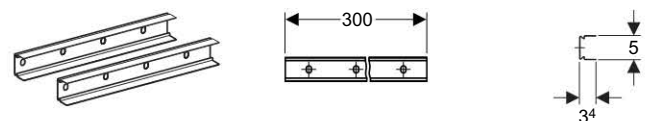
Scope of Delivery

Rear wall fastening; 2 rail clips; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU2	PU4
111.830.00.1	1	5	50

Geberit Duofix system rail set



Application

- For construction of Duofix PreWall or partition wall
- For erecting room-high Duofix system wall
- Ideal for joisted floors
- Recommended when using against stud partition walls to spread the load. See page 6 Duofix PreWall System Plasterboard diagram

Characteristics

- Galvanised
- Fast installation of Geberit Duofix frames

Scope of Delivery

2 U-rails; Fastening material

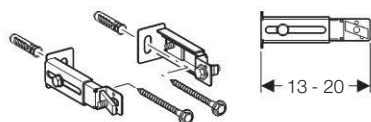
Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU4
111.878.00.1	1	84

Geberit Duofix

Accessories for Geberit Duofix

Geberit Duofix foot fastening to rear wall



Application

- For alternatively fastening the feet of Duofix frames to the rear wall instead of the floor
- For use with under floor heating and water proofing

Characteristics

- Galvanised
- Adjustable depth, 130–200 mm

Product Details

Product material	Steel
------------------	-------

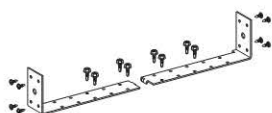
Scope of Delivery

Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
111.867.00.1	1

Geberit fastening set for stud clearance of 50–57.5 cm



Application

- For fastening Duofix frames between two studs with a distance of 50–65 cm

Characteristics

- Galvanised

Product Details

Product material	Steel
------------------	-------

Scope of Delivery

Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
111.869.00.1	1

Geberit Duofix fastening bracket



Application

- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements to Duofix room-height studs or Duofix studs for drywall construction

Product Details

Product material	Steel
------------------	-------

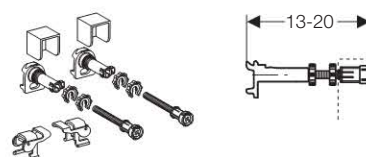
Scope of Delivery

Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU2	PU3
240.419.00.1	2	20

Geberit Duofix wall anchoring for system rail set



Application

- For fastening Duofix frames in Duofix system rail
- For fastening Duofix frames in front of solid or drywall construction
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix frame for Kappa and Duofix frame for low height furniture

Characteristics

- Galvanised
- Adjustable depth, 130–200 mm

Product Details

Product material	Die-cast zinc
------------------	---------------

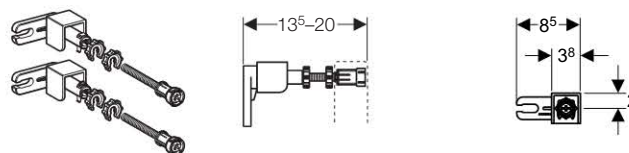
Scope of Delivery

2 Duofix PreWall brackets for system; 2 rail clips; 2 panelling supports, push-in; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU2	PU4
111.844.00.1	1	8	384

Geberit Duofix wall anchoring for individual installation



Application

- For fastening Duofix frames in front of solid or drywall construction
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix frame for Kappa and Duofix frame for low height furniture

Characteristics

- Adjustable depth, 130–200 mm

Product Details

Product material	Die-cast zinc / steel / plastic
------------------	---------------------------------

Scope of Delivery

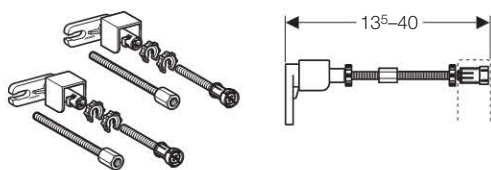
Set of 2; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU2	PU4
111.815.00.1	1	8	416



Geberit Duofix wall anchoring with extension



Application

- For fastening Duofix frames in front of solid or drywall construction
- Not suitable for use with Duofix system rail
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix frame for Kappa and Duofix frame for low height furniture

Characteristics

- Galvanised
- Adjustable depth, 135–400 mm

Product Details

Product material	Die-cast zinc
------------------	---------------

Scope of Delivery

2 PreWall brackets; 2 M10 threaded rods with long nut; 2 Duofix PreWall bracket extensions M10 with long nut; 2 panelling supports, push-in; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
111.843.00.1	1

Geberit Duofix wall anchoring for corner installation



Application

- For universal fastening of Duofix installation frames to a solid or drywall construction
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix frame for Kappa and Duofix frame for low height furniture

Characteristics

- Variable angle adaptation for corner installation
- Adjustable depth, 140–200 mm
- Galvanised

Scope of Delivery

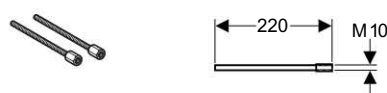
2 PreWall brackets; 2 M10 threaded rods with long nut; Fastening material

Excluded: Panelling supports, push-in

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU2	PU4
111.835.00.1	1	20	560

Geberit Duofix wall anchoring extension rods



Application

- For extending Duofix wall anchorings from 200–400 mm
- Geberit Duofix wall anchoring extension bolts can be added together to achieve a maximum of 600 mm from the wall
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix frame for Kappa and Duofix frame for low height furniture

Product Details

Product material	Die-cast zinc
------------------	---------------

Scope of Delivery

2 M10 threaded rods with long nut

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU2	PU4
111.887.00.1	1	10	2000

Geberit panel screw



Application

- For fastening of the panelling and Aqua plasterboard panels to the Duofix support system

Characteristics

- Self-drilling screws 4.2 x 35 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU2	PU3
461.030.00.1	200	2000

Geberit Duofix hexagon/cross-head self drilling screw 5.5 x 19 mm



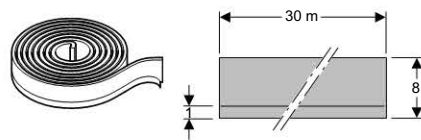
Characteristics

- Self-tapping, 5.5 x 19 mm
- Galvanised

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU2
111.892.00.1	50

Geberit Duofix insulation tape



Application

- To avoid the formation of cracks between Duofix panelling and building structure

Characteristics

- Single-sided self-adhesive
- Permanently elastic
- Vinyl foam tape

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU4
111.889.00.1	1	60



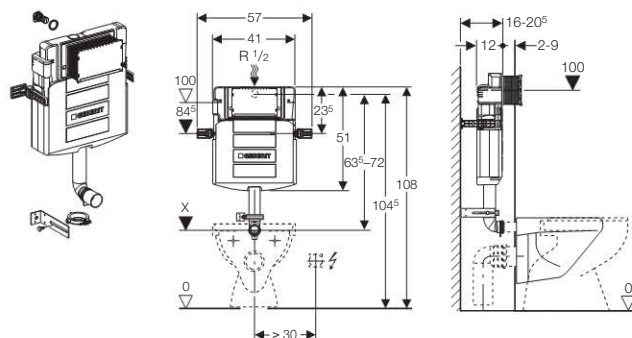
		Factory setting	Description	
Front actuation	12 cm thick	6 / 3 l	• for Geberit Sigma flush plates	page 42
		9 / 3 l	• for Geberit Omega flush plates	Page 42
	8 cm thick	6 / 3 l	• for Geberit Sigma flush plates	page 43
Front or top actuation	12 cm thick	6 / 3 l	• for Geberit Omega flush plates	Page 44
	15 cm thick	6 / 3 l	• for Geberit Kappa flush plates	page 44
Low height	12.8 cm thick	6 / 9 l	• for Geberit flush buttons	page 45
	13.2 cm thick	6 / 3 l		
Fill and flush valves			• Fill valves	page 45
			• Flush valves	
			• Fill and flush valve consumables	page 47

Geberit concealed cisterns

Geberit concealed cisterns

Geberit concealed cisterns

Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, H108



Application

- For concealed installation
- For back to wall floor-standing WCs

Characteristics

- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Front actuation only
- Protection cover for service opening can be mounted without tools and cut to length
- Dual flush with Sigma80 touchless, Sigma60, Sigma50, Sigma20, Sigma10 touchless, Sigma01 or Bolero flush plates
- Dual flush with pneumatic buttons
- Single flush with Sigma10 or Tango flush plates
- Single flush with touchless flush or pneumatic buttons
- Water supply connection at centre back or at the top
- Flush bend has maximum 8 cm adjustment. Flush can be cut down by maximum of 8 cm
- Installation height 1080 mm (can be cut down, depending on the WC pan performance)
- Minimum install height 950 mm
- Fastening bracket adjustable in depth
- Cistern can be reversed to give access from behind in a duct situation when flushed with pneumatic buttons or touchless flush
- Flush valve features 6 l and 4.5 l flush settings to enable either a 6 l and 3 l flush or a 4.5 l and 3 l flush. Note: must be used with pans designed for low volume flush.
- The cistern can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first

Product Details

Flow pressure range	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature water max.	25 °C
Flush volume small range	2.6–4 l
Flush volume factory setting	5.8 and 3 l

Scope of Delivery

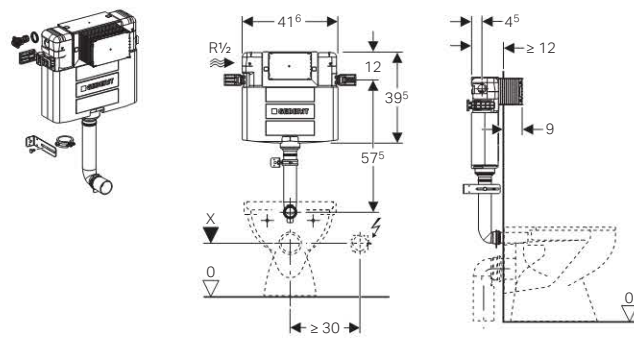
Water supply connection R 1/2" male BSP parallel thread with integrated angle stop valve; Protection housing for service opening; Flush pipe ø 45 mm; Fastening for flush bend; Protection plug for flush pipe; 2 slotted flat irons; 2 fastening brackets, pre-mounted; Fastening material

Excluded: Flush plate

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU4
109.309.00.5	1	24

Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, H108



Application

- For concealed installation
- For back to wall floor-standing WCs

Characteristics

- Installation depth adjustable 12–15 cm
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection left
- Protection housing for service opening, can be cut to length
- Dual flush with Omega flush plates
- Dual flush with pneumatic buttons
- Single flush with pneumatic buttons
- Connection hose to angle stop valve can be screw-connected by hand
- Fast adjustment of the actuator rods for flush plate
- Minimum installation height 980 mm
- Flush valve features 6 l and 4.5 l flush settings to enable either a 6 l and 3 l flush or a 4.5 l and 3 l flush. Note: must be used with pans designed for low volume flush.
- The cistern can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first.
- Front actuation
- Installation height 1080 mm

Product Details

Flow pressure range	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature water max.	25 °C
Flush volume factory setting	5.8 and 3 l
Flush volume small range	2.6–4 l

Scope of Delivery

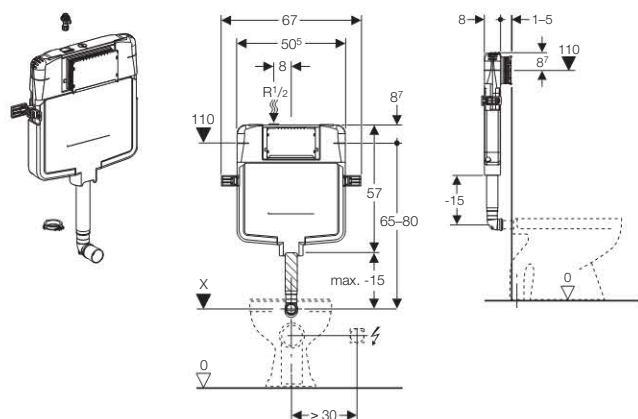
Water supply connection, R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel; Flush bend extension ø 45 mm; Protection housing for service opening; Fastening for flush bend; Protection plug for flush bend; 2 fastening brackets; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU4
109.061.00.1	24

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Omega range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, H108



Application

- For back to wall floor-standing WCs
- For concealed installation

Characteristics

- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Front actuation only
- Protection cover for service opening can be mounted without tools and cut to length
- Universal water supply connection compatible with MeplaFix, can be mounted and operated without tools
- Connection hose to angle stop valve can be screwed without tools
- Dual flush with Sigma80 touchless, Sigma60, Sigma50, Sigma20, Sigma10 touchless, Sigma01 or Bolero flush plates
- Single flush with Sigma10 or Tango flush plates
- Adjustable flushing volume
- Water supply connection at the top, offset to the left side
- Flush bend adjustable, 2 cm upwards and 1 cm downwards inside cistern housing
- The cistern can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first
- Not compatible with pneumatic or mechanical buttons
- Installation height 1080 mm (can be cut down, depending on the WC pan performance)

Product Details

Flow pressure range	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature water max.	25 °C
Flush volume factory setting	5.8 and 3 l
Flush volume small	3 l

Scope of Delivery

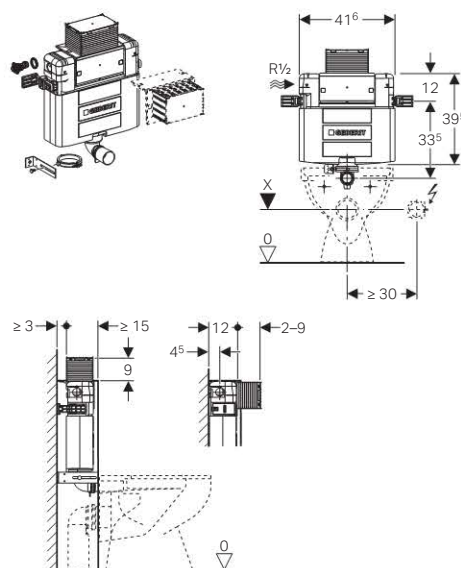
Water supply connection R 1/2" male BSP parallel thread with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel; Flush bend; Protection housing for service opening; Fastening material; Protection plug for flush bend

Excluded: Flush plate

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU4
109.772.00.1	1	32

Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, H82



Application

- For concealed installation
- For back to wall floor-standing WCs

Characteristics

- Installation depth adjustable 12–15 cm
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection left
- Protection housing for service opening, can be cut to length
- Front or top actuation
- Dual flush with Omega flush plates
- Dual flush with pneumatic buttons
- Single flush with pneumatic buttons
- Connection hose to angle stop valve can be screw-connected by hand
- Fast adjustment of the actuator rods for flush plate
- Installation height 820 mm
- Flush valve features 6 l and 4.5 l flush settings to enable either a 6 l and 3 l flush or a 4.5 l and 3 l flush. Note: must be used with pans designed for low volume flush.
- The cistern can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first.

Product Details

Flow pressure range	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature water max.	25 °C
Flush volume factory setting	5.8 and 3 l
Flush volume small range	2.6–4 l

Scope of Delivery

Water supply connection, R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel; Protection housing for service opening; Flush bend extension ø 45 mm; Fastening for flush bend; Protection plug for flush bend; 2 fastening brackets; Fastening material

Ordering Information

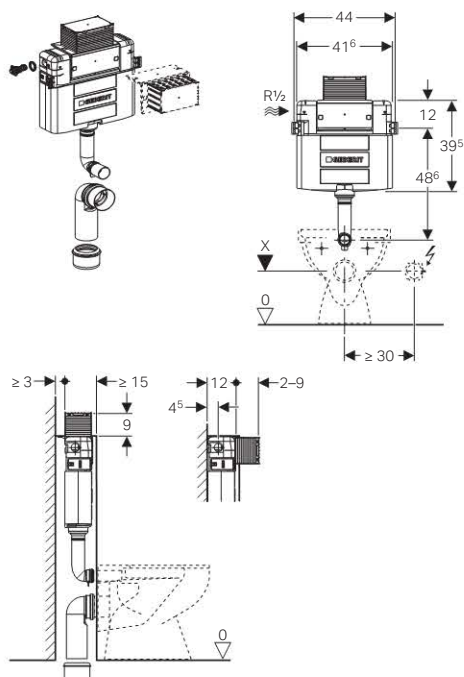
Article no.	PU1
109.041.00.1	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Omega range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Geberit concealed cisterns

Geberit concealed cisterns

Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, H98



Application

- For concealed installation
- For back to wall floor-standing WCs

Characteristics

- Installation depth adjustable 12–15 cm
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection left
- Protection housing for service opening, can be cut to length
- Front or top actuation
- Dual flush with Omega flush plates
- Dual flush with pneumatic buttons
- Single flush with pneumatic buttons
- Connection hose to angle stop valve can be screw-connected by hand
- Fast adjustment of the actuator rods for flush plate
- Installation height 980 mm
- Flush valve features 6 l and 4.5 l flush settings to enable either a 6 l and 3 l flush or a 4.5 l and 3 l flush. Note: must be used with pans designed for low volume flush.
- The cistern can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first.

Product Details

Flow pressure range	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature water max.	25 °C
Flush volume factory setting	5.8 and 3 l
Flush volume small range	2.6–4 l

Scope of Delivery

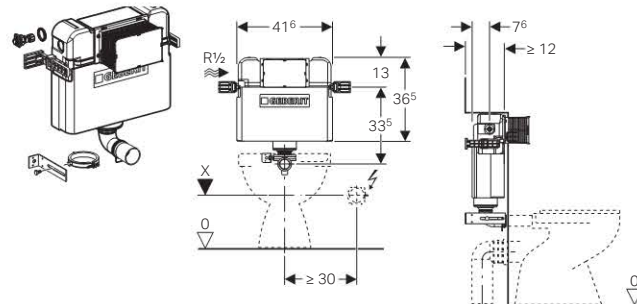
Water supply connection, R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel; Flush bend extension ø 45 mm; Protection housing for service opening; Fastening for flush bend; Protection plug for flush bend; 2 fastening brackets; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
109.051.00.1	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Omega range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Geberit Kappa concealed cistern 15 cm, H82 **New**



Application

- For concealed installation
- For back to wall floor-standing WCs

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Installation depth adjustable 18–24.5 cm
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection on the left side
- Protection housing for service opening, can be cut to length
- Dual flush with Kappa flush plates
- Dual flush with pneumatic and mechanical buttons
- Single flush with pneumatic buttons
- Connection hose to angle stop valve can be screwed without tools
- Flush bend, welded
- Fast adjustment of the actuator rods for flush plate
- Installation height 820 mm
- To reduce flush volume to either 4.5/3 l dual flush or 4/2.6 l dual flush requires material number 242.310.00.1 (note: must be used with pans designed for low volume flush)
- The cistern can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first

Product Details

Flow pressure range	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature water max.	25 °C
Flush volume factory setting	5.8 and 3 l
Flush volume small range	2.6–4 l

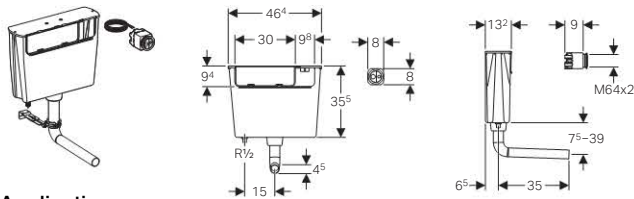
Scope of Delivery

Water supply connection, R 1/2", compatible with MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel; Protection housing for service opening; Protection plug for flush bend; 2 fastening brackets, pre-mounted; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
109.205.00.1	1

Geberit concealed cistern for low height furniture, pneumatic, dual flush, H79



Application

- For installation in low height bathroom furniture (minimum height 790 mm from finished floor)
- For back to wall floor-standing WCs

Characteristics

- Pneumatic flush actuation
- Water supply connection at the bottom left
- Top or front access
- Includes dual flush pneumatic button
- Minimum length for pneumatic hose - 1 m
- The cistern can be operated with used water (rainwater) provided it is passed through a filter system first

Product Details

Flow pressure range	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature water max.	25 °C
Flush volume factory setting	5.8 and 3 l

Scope of Delivery

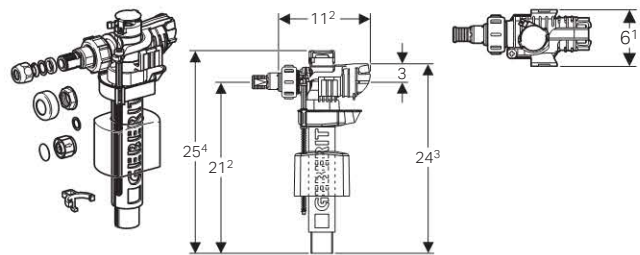
Dual flush actuator; Flush bend; Sleeve; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU4
109.720.00.1	White	1	24

Fill and flush valves

Geberit filling valve type 380, 3/8" side connection



Application

- For filling cisterns
- For use with grey water (rainwater), providing a filter system is used
- For use with sea water (brass parts must be dezincification-resistant)
- For use with clean drinking water
- Can be installed in an exposed cistern
- Not suitable for use with water with an elevated chlorine content (swimming pools, etc.)
- Not suitable for use with cleaning agents, disinfectants and colouring agents put into the cistern (contact Geberit if in doubt)

Characteristics

- The filling height can be set by turning the spindle
- The valve opens after the water level drops by 20 mm
- Incorporates backflow prevention device
- Strainer situated inside valve body

Product Details

Flow pressure range	0.1–10 bar
Flow rate at 0.5 bar	0.07 l/s
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.19 l/s
Line noise at 3 bar	12 dB(A)
Line noise at 5 bar	18 dB(A)
Pressure shock increase at 6 bar	+1 bar
Max. temperature during storage	40 °C
Operating temperature water max.	25 °C

Scope of Delivery

Adaptor; Cone screw fitting; Spacer

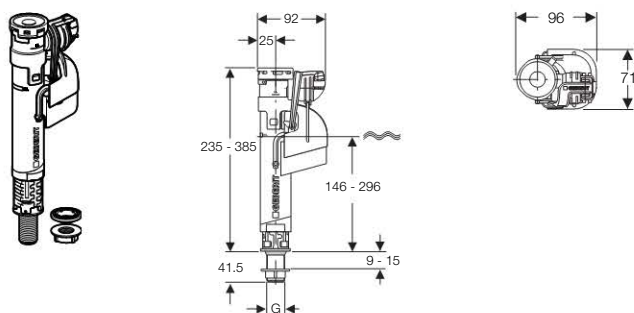
Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
242.983.00.1	1

Geberit concealed cisterns

Fill and flush valves

Geberit filling valve type 360, water supply connection at the bottom, 1/2"



Application

- For water supply connection at the bottom
- For water supply connection 1/2"

Characteristics

- Height-adjustable

Product Details

Operating temperature water max.	25 °C
Flow pressure range	0.1–10 bar
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Line noise at 3 bar	17 dB(A)

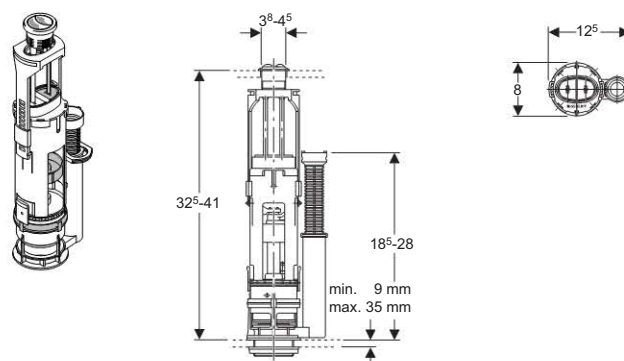
Scope of Delivery

Seal; Nut

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU2	PU4
281.206.00.1	1	25	600

Geberit filling valve type 260 for ceramic cistern, half moon button



Application

- For installation in ceramic cisterns

Characteristics

- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Adjustable flush volume depending on amount of water in cistern
- Dual flush actuator with threaded rod for fastening the cistern cover

Product Details

Actuation force	18 N
Max. temperature during storage	40 °C
Operating temperature water max.	25 °C
Flush volume large range	6 / 9 l
Flush volume small range	2.6–4 l

Scope of Delivery

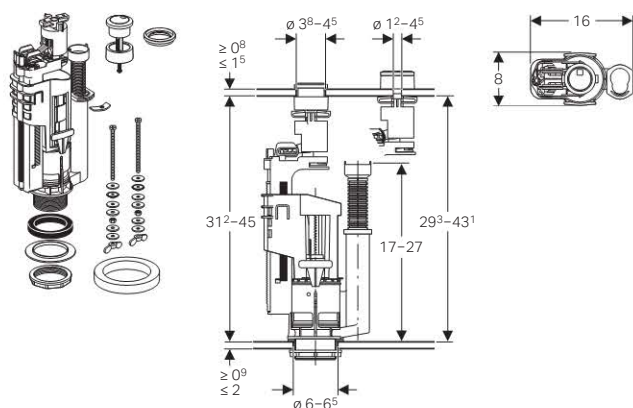
Dual flush unit; Lid attachment; Dual flush actuator; Fastening material; Seals

Excluded: Fill valve

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU2	PU4
261.157.00.1	1	36	288

Geberit flush valve type 280 for ceramic cistern, with blue square dual flush



Application

- For installation in ceramic cisterns

Characteristics

- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Adjustable flush volume depending on amount of water in cistern
- Dual flush actuator with threaded rod for fastening the cistern cover

Product Details

Flush volume large range	6 / 9 l
Flush volume small range	2.6-4 l
Actuation force	18 N
Flow pressure range	0.1-10 bar
Operating temperature water max.	25 °C
Max. temperature during storage	40 °C

Scope of Delivery

Dual flush unit; Dual flush actuator with rosette; Fastening material; Rosette ø 50 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2	PU4
282.350.KD.1	gloss chrome / blue	1	18	108

Fill and flush valve consumables

Seal set for Geberit low height furniture cistern



Ordering Information

Article no.	PU2	PU3
240.139.00.1	5	20

Set of seals for Geberit bottom filling valve type 360



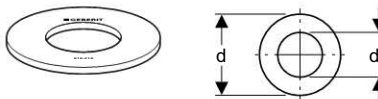
Scope of Delivery

Seal membrane; Lever; Cover

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU2
241.813.00.1	1	700

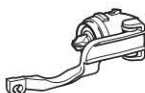
Geberit flat gasket for flush valve



Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ mm	diØ mm	PU2	PU3	PU4
816.418.00.1	63	32	10	100	12600

Set of seals for Geberit side filling valve type 380



Scope of Delivery

Seal membrane; Lever; Cover

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU2	PU3
240.771.00.1	1	5	20



	Description	
Overview	• Compatibility overview flush plates	page 50
Geberit Sigma	Dual flush	• Flush plate Geberit Sigma01 page 51
		• Flush plate Geberit Sigma20 page 51
		• Flush plate Geberit Sigma40 page 53
		• Flush plate Geberit Sigma50 page 54
		• Flush plate Geberit Sigma60 page 55
	Single flush	• Flush plate Geberit Sigma70 page 56
		• Flush plate Geberit Bolero page 58
		• Flush plate Geberit Tango page 58
		• Flush plate Geberit Sigma10 page 59
Geberit Omega	Dual flush	• Flush plate Geberit Omega20 page 59
		• Flush plate Geberit Omega30 page 60
		• Flush plate Geberit Omega60 page 60
Geberit Kappa	Dual flush	• Flush plate Geberit Kappa20 page 61
		• Flush plate Geberit Kappa50 page 61
Accessories	• Accessories for flush plates	page 62

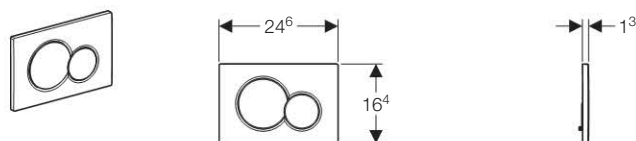
Compatibility overview Geberit flush plates

Cistern type	Geberit flush plate	
	Dual flush	Single flush
Geberit Sigma cistern (12 cm / 8 cm) 	<p>Sigma01</p> <p>Sigma40*</p> <p>Sigma60</p> <p>Bolero</p> <p>Sigma20</p> <p>Sigma50</p> <p>Sigma70</p>	<p>Sigma10</p> <p>Tango</p>
Geberit Omega cistern (12 cm) 	<p>Omega20</p> <p>Omega60</p> <p>Omega30</p>	
Geberit Kappa cistern (15 cm) 	<p>Kappa20</p> <p>Kappa50</p>	

* for Geberit Duofix WC frame with 12 cm with connection for odour, extraction with filtration 111.353.00.5

**Sigma01 / Sigma20 / Sigma40 / Sigma50 /
Sigma60 / Sigma70**

Geberit flush plate Sigma01 for dual flush, plastic



Application

- For dual flush
- For use with concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 12 cm and 8 cm
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Kappa 15 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture

Characteristics

- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free, fast adjustment

Product Details

Actuation force	< 20 N
Product material	Plastic

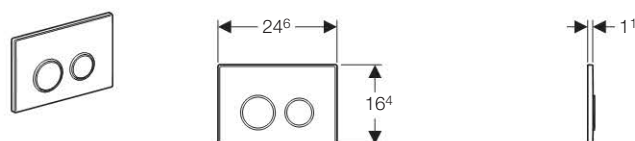
Scope Of Delivery

- 2 actuator rods
- 2 distance bolts
- Mounting frame

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2	PU4
115.770.11.5	white alpine	1	10	180
115.770.21.5	gloss chrome	1	10	180
115.770.46.5	matt chrome	1	10	180
115.770.DT.5	fine brass	1	10	
115.770.DW.5	jet black RAL 9005	1	10	180
115.770.KA.5	gloss chrome / matt chrome	1	10	180

Geberit flush plate Sigma20 for dual flush, plastic



Application

- For dual flush
- For use with concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 12 cm and 8 cm
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Kappa 15 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture

Characteristics

- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free, fast adjustment

Product Details

Actuation force	< 20 N
Product material	Plastic

Scope Of Delivery

- 2 actuator rods
- 2 distance bolts
- Actuator rods

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour (Frame / Ring / Button)	PU1	PU2	PU4
115.778.KH.1	gloss chrome / matt chrome / gloss chrome	1	10	180
115.778.KN.1	matt chrome / gloss chrome / matt chrome	1	10	180
115.778.KM.1	black / gloss chrome / black	1	10	180
115.778.KK.1	white / gold-plated / white	1	10	180
115.778.KJ.1	white / gloss chrome / white	1	10	180
115.778.KL.1	white / matt chrome / matt chrome	1	10	180

Geberit flush plate Sigma20 for dual flush, stainless steel

Characteristics

- Easy to clean coating

Product Details

Actuation force	< 20 N
Product material	Stainless steel

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour (Frame / Ring / Button)	PU1	PU2
115.778.SN.1	brushed / polished / brushed	1	10

Geberit flush plates

Sigma

Geberit flush plate Sigma20 for dual flush, stainless steel, can be locked with screws

Characteristics

- Can be locked with screws
- Easy to clean coating

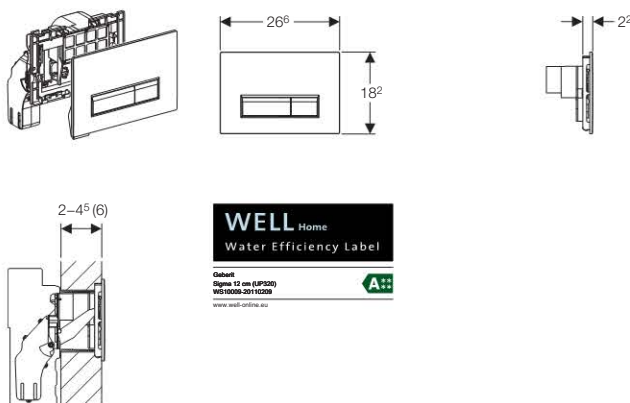
Product Details

Actuation force	< 20 N
Product material	Stainless steel

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour (Frame / Ring / Button)	PU1	PU2
115.781.SN.1	brushed / polished / brushed	1	10

Geberit flush plate Sigma40 for dual flush with integrated odour extraction, glass



Application

- For dual flush
- For use with concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 12 cm with connection for odour extraction unit with filtration
- For front actuation
- For direct odour extraction from the WC ceramic
- For odour neutralisation through an active carbon filter
- For installation in walls with up to 6 cm covering thickness (with extension set)
- For adding in-cistern blocks without chlorine or oxidising components
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Kappa 15 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture

Characteristics

- Odour extraction unit with filtration integrated in the concealed cistern
- Ventilation and control unit with radial fan, can be installed without tools
- LED display for filter replacement
- Odour neutralisation with active carbon filter
- Push-button for switching the odour extraction unit on and off
- Automatic switching off of the odour extraction unit after a predefined running time
- Tool-free replacement of the active carbon filter (242.555.00.1)
- Tool-free insertion of in-cistern blocks
- Flush buttons made of brushed aluminum

Product Details

Actuation force	< 20 N
Product material	Glass/aluminium-plastic composite
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	3 W
Air volume flow rate odour extraction unit	8.5 m³/h
Protection degree	IPx4
Protection class	III

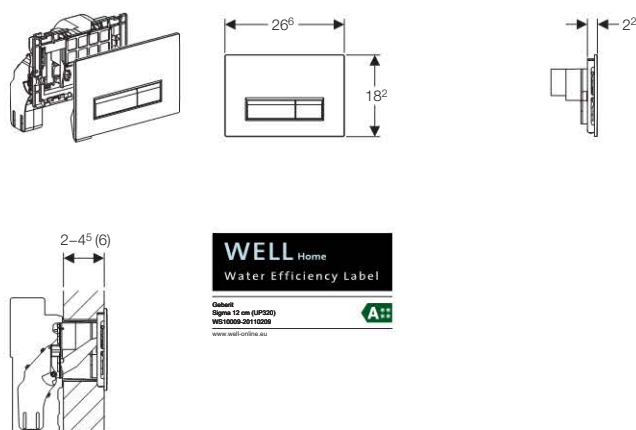
Scope Of Delivery

- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Distance bolts
- Actuator rods
- Ventilation and control unit
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Cable connection with plug
- Active carbon filter type 1
- Cover
- Receptacle for in-cistern blocks
- Moisture protection on conduit pipe

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2
115.600.SI.1	white glass	1	4
115.600.SJ.1	black glass	1	4
115.600.SQ.1	umber glass	1	4

Geberit flush plate Sigma40 for dual flush with integrated odour extraction, plastic



Application

- For dual flush
- For use with concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 12 cm with connection for odour extraction unit with filtration
- For front actuation
- For direct odour extraction from the WC ceramic
- For odour neutralisation through an active carbon filter
- For installation in walls with up to 6 cm covering thickness (with extension set)
- For adding in-cistern blocks without chlorine or oxidising components
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Kappa 15 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture

Characteristics

- Odour extraction unit with filtration integrated in the concealed cistern
- Ventilation and control unit with radial fan, can be installed without tools
- LED display for filter replacement
- Odour neutralisation with active carbon filter
- Push-button for switching the odour extraction unit on and off
- Automatic switching off of the odour extraction unit after a predefined running time
- Tool-free replacement of the active carbon filter (242.555.00.1)
- Tool-free insertion of in-cistern blocks
- Flush buttons made of brushed aluminum

Product Details

Actuation force	< 20 N
Product material	Plastic/aluminium-plastic composite
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption	3 W
Air volume flow rate odour extraction unit	8.5 m ³ /h
Protection degree	IPx4
Protection class	III

Scope Of Delivery

- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Distance bolts
- Actuator rods
- Ventilation and control unit
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Cable connection with plug
- Active carbon filter type 1
- Cover
- Receptacle for in-cistern blocks
- Moisture protection on conduit pipe

Ordering Information

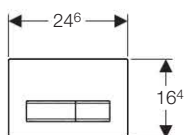
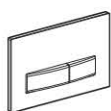
Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2	PU4
115.600.KQ.1	white plastic	1	4	64
115.600.KR.1	black plastic	1	4	



Geberit flush plates

Sigma

Geberit flush plate Sigma50 for dual flush



Application

- For dual flush
- For use with concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 12 cm and 8 cm
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Kappa 15 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture

Characteristics

- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free, fast adjustment
- Easy to clean coating

Product Details

Actuation force	< 20 N
-----------------	--------

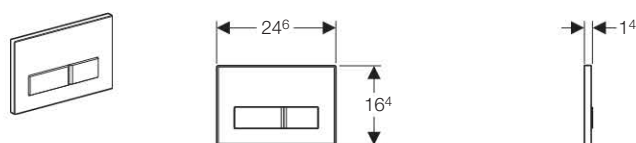
Scope Of Delivery

- 2 actuator rods
- 2 distance bolts
- Mounting frame

Ordering Information

Article no.	a cm	Colour	Material designation Product / Inlay	PU1	PU2
115.788.11.5	1,26	white alpine	Die-cast zinc / plastic	1	5
115.788.DW.5	1,26	jet black RAL 9005	Die-cast zinc / plastic	1	5
115.788.SD.5	1,36	smoked glass reflective	Die-cast zinc / glass	1	5
115.788.SE.5	1,36	green satinised	Die-cast zinc / glass	1	5
115.788.SQ.5	1,36	umber	Die-cast zinc / glass	1	5
115.788.GH.5	1,16	brushed chrome	Die-cast zinc / brass	1	5
115.788.00.5	0,96	for customisation	Die-cast zinc	1	5

Geberit flush plate Sigma50 for dual flush, for customisation, with frame



Application

- For dual flush
- For use with concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 12 cm and 8 cm
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Kappa 15 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture

Characteristics

- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free, fast adjustment
- For custom-made inlay, local source, max 3 mm depth
- Gloss chrome frame surround with flat profile brushed chrome buttons

Product Details

Actuation force	< 25 N
Product material	Die-cast zinc
Inlay material	To be sourced locally

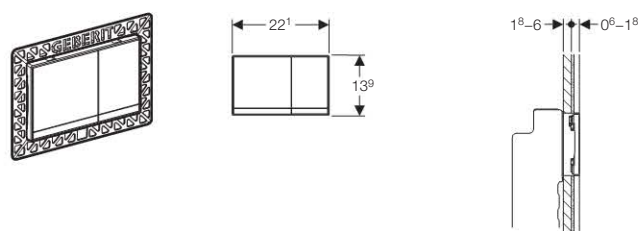
Scope Of Delivery

- 2 actuator rods
- 2 distance bolts
- Mounting frame
- Template for the production of the inlay

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU2
115.788.00.1	1	5

Geberit flush plate Sigma60 for dual flush, brushed chrome



Application

- For dual flush
- For use with concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 12 cm and 8 cm
- For front actuation
- For use with plaster boarding/panelling 18–60 mm
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Kappa 15 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture
- Not suitable for retrofit

Characteristics

- Surface even actuation
- For use with tiles 6–18 mm
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free, fast adjustment
- Easy to clean coating

Product Details

Actuation force	< 25 N
Product material	Die-cast zinc

Scope Of Delivery

- Installation frame with compensation frame
- Protection cover
- Protection plate
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material
- Cleaning cloth
- 3 phase installation

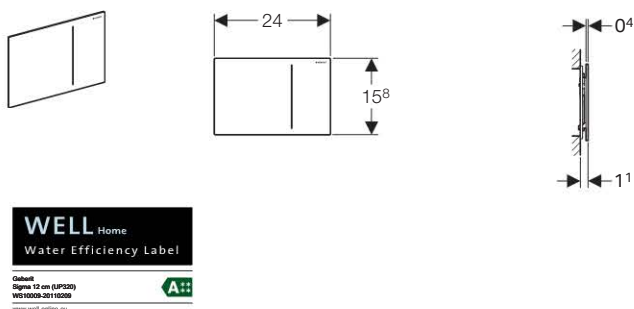
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
115.792.GH.1	brushed chrome	1

Geberit flush plates

Sigma

Geberit flush plate Sigma70 for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, glass



Application

- For dual flush
- For use with Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
- For soft touch flush actuation
- Not suitable for use with Geberit Kappa concealed cistern 15 cm, Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm or Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm

Characteristics

- Front actuation only
- Pneumatic flush actuation
- Hydraulic power lift for minimal actuation forces
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Can be installed without tools
- Flush plate hovers in front of the wall

Product Details

Flow pressure min.	1 bar
Actuation force	< 20 N
Product material	Glass

Scope Of Delivery

- Hydraulic servo lifter
- Water supply connection set
- Cover
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Assembly parts

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
115.620.SI.1	white glass	1
115.620.SJ.1	black glass	1
115.620.SQ.1	umber glass	1

Geberit flush plate Sigma70 for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, stainless steel

Product Details

Product material	Stainless steel
------------------	-----------------

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
115.620.FW.1	brushed stainless steel	1

Geberit flush plate Sigma70 for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for customisation

Characteristics

- For custom-made flush plate i.e. tile to be sourced locally
- Minimum dimensions 240x158 mm

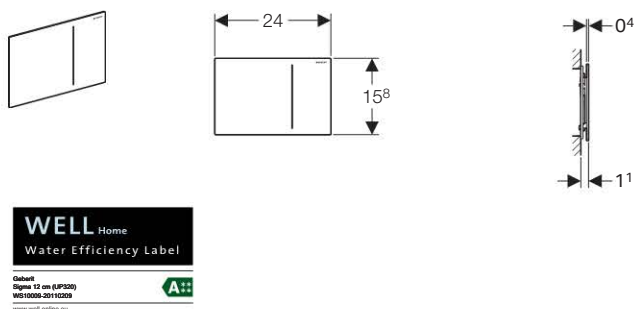
Product Details

Product material	Plastic
------------------	---------

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
115.620.00.1	for customisation	1

Geberit flush plate Sigma70 for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, glass



Application

- For dual flush
- For use with concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 8 cm
- For soft touch flush actuation
- Not suitable for use with Geberit Kappa concealed cistern 15 cm, Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm or Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm

Characteristics

- Front actuation only
- Pneumatic flush actuation
- Hydraulic power lift for minimal actuation forces
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Can be installed without tools
- Flush plate hovers in front of the wall

Product Details

Flow pressure min.	1 bar
Actuation force	< 20 N
Product material	Glass

Scope Of Delivery

- Hydraulic servo lifter
- Water supply connection set
- Cover
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Assembly parts

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
115.625.SI.1	white glass	1
115.625.SJ.1	black glass	1
115.625.SQ.1	umber glass	1

Geberit flush plate Sigma70 for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, for customisation

Characteristics

- For custom-made flush plate i.e. tile to be sourced locally
- Minimum dimensions 240x158 mm

Product Details

Product material	Plastic
------------------	---------

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
115.625.00.1	for customisation	1

Geberit flush plate Sigma70 for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, stainless steel

Product Details

Product material	Stainless steel
------------------	-----------------

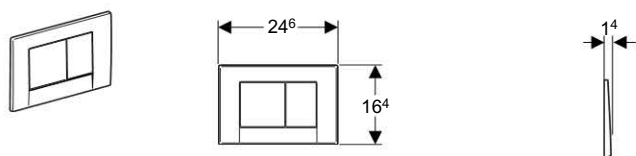
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
115.625.FW.1	brushed stainless steel	1



Bolero

Geberit flush plate Bolero for dual flush, plastic



Application

- For Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and 8 cm
- For dual flush
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Kappa 15 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture

Characteristics

- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free, fast adjustment

Product Details

Actuation force	< 20 N
Product material	Plastic

Scope Of Delivery

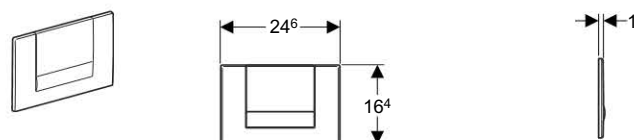
- 2 actuator rods
- 2 distance bolts
- Mounting frame

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2	PU4
115.777.11.1	white	1	10	180
115.777.21.1	gloss chrome	1	10	180
115.777.46.1	matt chrome	1	10	180
115.777.DT.1	fine brass	1	10	
115.777.DW.1	black RAL 9005	1	10	

Tango / Sigma10

Geberit flush plate Tango for single flush, die-cast zinc



Application

- For Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and 8 cm
- For single flush
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Kappa 15 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture

Characteristics

- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free, fast adjustment
- Can be locked with screws

Product Details

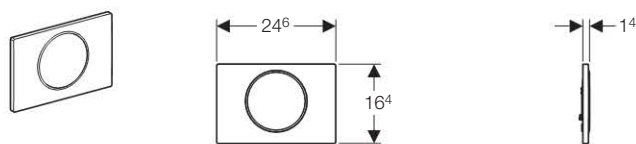
Actuation force	< 20 N
Product material	Die-cast zinc

Scope Of Delivery

- 2 actuator rods
- 2 distance bolts
- Mounting frame

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2	PU4
115.760.11.1	white	1	10	180
115.760.21.1	gloss chrome	1	10	180
115.760.45.1	gold-plated	1	10	
115.760.46.1	matt chrome	1	10	180
115.760.DT.1	fine brass	1	10	
115.760.HC.1	palladium	1	10	
115.760.KA.1	gloss chrome / matt chrome	1	10	

Geberit flush plate Sigma10 for single flush, plastic**Application**

- For Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and 8 cm
- For single flush
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Kappa 15 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture

Characteristics

- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free, fast adjustment

Product Details

Actuation force	< 20 N
Product material	Plastic

Scope Of Delivery

- 2 actuator rods
- 2 distance bolts
- Mounting frame

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour (Frame / Ring / Button)	PU1	PU2	PU4
115.758.KL.5	white / matt chrome / matt chrome	1	10	
115.758.KN.5	matt chrome / gloss chrome / matt chrome	1	10	180
115.758.KM.5	black / gloss chrome / black	1	10	180
115.758.KH.5	gloss chrome / matt chrome / gloss chrome	1	10	180
115.758.KK.5	white / gold-plated / white	1	10	
115.758.KJ.5	white / gloss chrome / white	1	10	180

Geberit flush plate Sigma10 for single flush, stainless steel**Characteristics**

- Easy to clean coating

Ordering Information

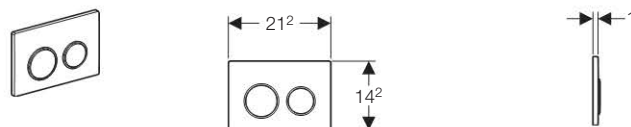
Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2	PU4
115.758.SN.5	brushed / polished / brushed	1	10	180

Geberit flush plate Sigma10 for single flush, stainless steel, can be locked with screws**Characteristics**

- Can be locked with screws
- Easy to clean coating

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour (Frame / Ring / Button)	PU1	PU2	PU4
115.787.SN.5	brushed / polished / brushed	1	10	180

Omega20 / Omega30 / Omega60**Geberit flush plate Omega20 for dual flush, plastic****Application**

- For top or front actuation
- For dual flush
- For Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Kappa 15 cm, Geberit Sigma 12 cm and 8 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture

Characteristics

- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free, fast adjustment

Product Details

Actuation force	< 20 N
Product material	Plastic

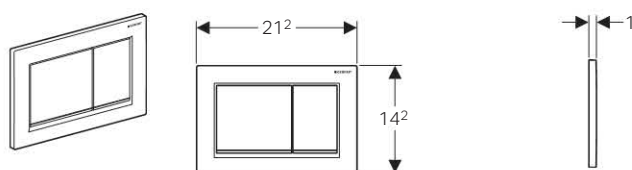
Scope Of Delivery

- 2 actuator rods
- 2 distance bolts
- Mounting frame
- Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour (Frame / Ring / Button)	PU1
115.085.KH.1	gloss chrome / matt chrome / gloss chrome	1
115.085.KJ.1	white / gloss chrome / white	1
115.085.KK.1	white / gold-plated / white	1
115.085.KL.1	white / matt chrome / matt chrome	1
115.085.KM.1	black / gloss chrome / black	1
115.085.KN.1	matt chrome / gloss chrome / matt chrome	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Omega range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Geberit flush plate Omega30 for dual flush, plastic

Application

- For Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm
- For dual flush
- For top or front actuation
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Kappa 15 cm, Geberit Sigma 12 cm and 8 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture

Characteristics

- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free, fast adjustment

Product Details

Actuation force	< 20 N
Product material	Plastic

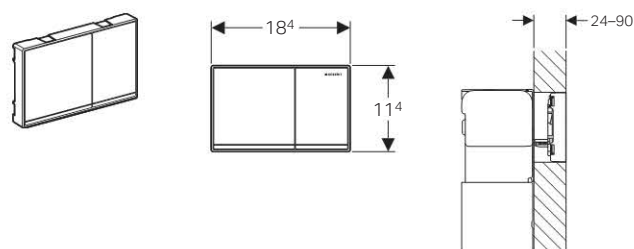
Scope Of Delivery

- 2 actuator rods
- 2 distance bolts
- Mounting frame
- Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour (Frame / Ring / Button)	PU1	PU2
115.080.KJ.1	white / gloss chrome / white	1	10
115.080.KH.1	gloss chrome / matt chrome / gloss chrome	1	10
115.080.KM.1	black / gloss chrome / black	1	10
115.080.KK.1	white / gold-plated / white	1	10
115.080.KL.1	white / matt-chrome / matt-chrome	1	10
115.080.KN.1	matt chrome / gloss chrome / matt chrome	1	10

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Omega range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Geberit flush plate Omega60 for dual flush, glass

Application

- For Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm
- For dual flush
- For top or front actuation
- For covering thickness of 24-90 mm
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Kappa 15 cm, Geberit Sigma 12 cm and 8 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture

Characteristics

- Surface even actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free, fast adjustment
- Can be retrofitted

Product Details

Actuation force	< 20 N
Product material	Die-cast zinc / glass

Scope Of Delivery

- 2 actuator rods
- 2 distance bolts
- Mounting frame
- Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
115.081.SI.1	white glass	1
115.081.SJ.1	black glass	1
115.081.SQ.1	umber glass	1

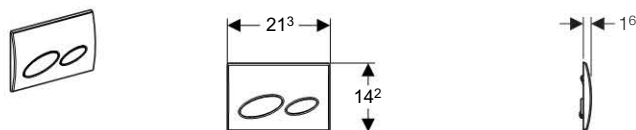
Geberit flush plate Omega60 for dual flush, die-cast zinc
Product Details

Product material	Die-cast zinc
------------------	---------------

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
115.081.GH.1	brushed chrome	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Omega range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Kappa20 / Kappa50**Geberit flush plate Kappa20 for dual flush, plastic****Application**

- For Geberit Kappa concealed cistern 15 cm
- For dual flush
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 12 cm and 8 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture

Product Details

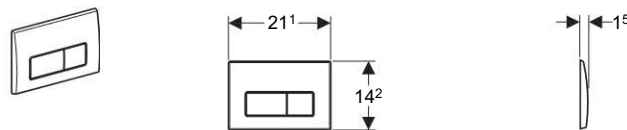
Actuation force	< 20 N
Product material	Plastic

Scope Of Delivery

- 2 actuator rods
- 2 distance bolts
- Mounting frame
- Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2	PU4
115.228.11.1	white	1	10	210
115.228.21.1	gloss chrome	1	10	210
115.228.46.1	matt chrome	1	10	210

Geberit flush plate Kappa50 for dual flush, die-cast zinc**Application**

- For Geberit Kappa concealed cistern 15 cm
- For dual flush
- For top or front actuation
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 12 cm and 8 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture

Product Details

Actuation force	< 20 N
Product material	Die-cast zinc

Scope Of Delivery

- 2 actuator rods
- 2 distance bolts
- Mounting frame
- Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2	PU4
115.260.11.1	white	1	10	210
115.260.21.1	gloss chrome	1	10	210
115.260.46.1	matt chrome	1	10	210
115.260.HC.1	palladium	1	10	

Geberit flush plate Kappa50 for dual flush, stainless steel**Product Details**

Product material	Stainless steel
------------------	-----------------

Ordering Information

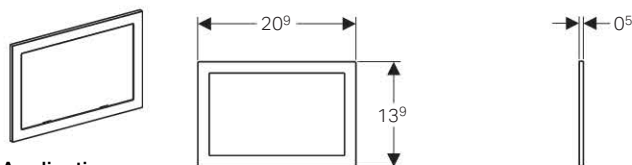
Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2
115.258.00.1	brushed stainless steel	1	10

Geberit flush plates

Accessories for Geberit flush plates

Accessories for Geberit flush plates

Cover frame for Geberit flush plate Omega60



Application

- For use with Omega60 flush plate only
- For covering unfinished tile edges

Product Details

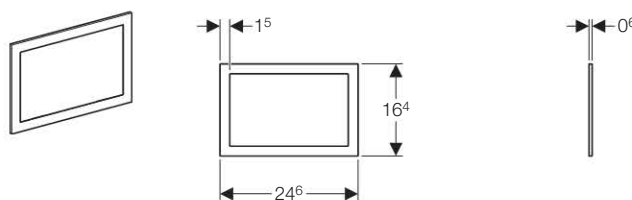
Product material	Die-cast zinc
------------------	---------------

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
115.086.GH.1	brushed chrome	1
115.086.21.1	gloss chrome	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Omega range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Cover frame for Geberit flush plate Sigma60



Application

- For use with Geberit Sigma60 flush plate only
- For covering unfinished tile edges

Product Details

Product material	Die-cast zinc
------------------	---------------

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
242.544.GH.1	brushed chrome	1

Extension set for Geberit concealed cistern



Application

- For concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 12 cm and 8 cm, Geberit Kappa 15 cm and Geberit Omega 12 cm
- For extending flush plates up to an outer wall of max. 180 mm

Characteristics

- Length 90 mm
- Maximum extension is 180 mm (using 2 x 240.938.00.1)

Scope Of Delivery

- 2 extensions for push rods
- 2 extensions for distance rods
- Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU2	PU3
240.938.00.1	1	10	60

Active carbon filter for Geberit flush plate Sigma40 odour extraction



Application

- For use with Sigma40 flush plate with integrated odour extraction

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
242.555.00.1	1

Geberit WC flush buttons

Contents




















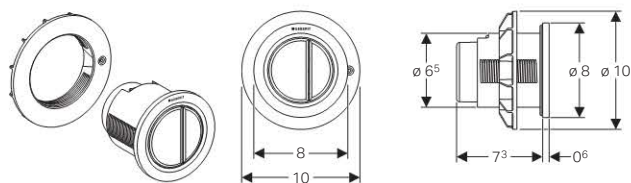
		Description	
Overview		• Compatibility overview Geberit WC flush buttons	page 64
Geberit WC flush buttons	pneumatic	• hand-operated	page 65
	mechanical	• hand-operated	page 70

Geberit WC flush buttons

Overview

Compatibility overview Geberit WC flush buttons

													
		pneumatic single flush	pneumatic single flush	pneumatic dual flush	pneumatic dual flush	pneumatic dual flush	pneumatic dual flush	pneumatic single flush	pneumatic dual flush	pneumatic single flush	furniture single flush	pneumatic single flush	pneumatic dual flush
	111.061.00.1 111.031.00.1 111.004.00.1 109.041.00.1 109.051.00.1 109.061.00.1	✓	—	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	111.383.00.5 111.384.00.5 111.353.00.5 111.399.00.5 111.352.00.5 109.309.00.5	✓	—	✓	—	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	111.729.00.1 109.772.00.1	—	✓	—	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	111.260.00.1 109.205.00.1	✓	—	✓	—	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	111.706.00.1 109.720.00.1	✓	—	✓	—	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit WC flush buttons
Geberit flush button type 01 for dual flush, pneumatic, for furniture, plastic
New

Application

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of concealed cisterns Geberit Sigma 12 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and Geberit Kappa 15 cm
- For installation in bathroom furniture with full length front panel (not for use with front plinths)
- For dual flush

Characteristics

- Round design
- Flush button made of plastic
- Can be combined with Geberit flush plates for single flush

Product Details

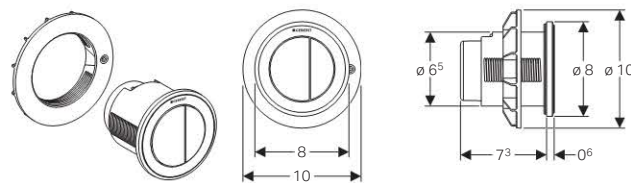
Actuation force	< 25 N
-----------------	--------

Scope of Delivery

Pneumatic flush button with bellows; Pneumatic actuation unit; 2 m air hose; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2
116.050.11.1	white alpine	1	10
116.050.21.1	gloss chrome	1	10
116.050.46.1	matt chrome	1	10

Geberit flush button type 10 for dual flush, pneumatic, for furniture, plastic
New

Application

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of concealed cisterns Geberit Sigma 12 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and Geberit Kappa 15 cm
- For installation in bathroom furniture with full length front panel (not for use with front plinths)
- For dual flush

Characteristics

- Round design
- Flush button made of plastic
- Can be combined with Geberit flush plates for single flush

Product Details

Actuation force	< 25 N
-----------------	--------

Scope of Delivery

Pneumatic flush button with bellows; Pneumatic actuation unit; 2 m air hose; Fastening material

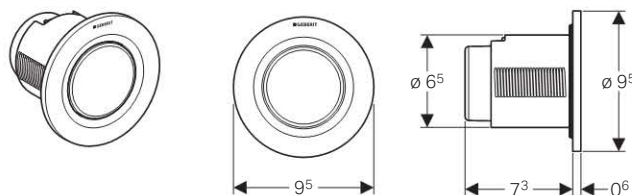
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2
116.057.KH.1	gloss / matt / gloss chrome	1	10
116.057.KJ.1	white / gloss chrome / white	1	10
116.057.KK.1	white / gold / white	1	10
116.057.KM.1	black / gloss chrome / black	1	10
116.057.KN.1	matt / gloss / matt chrome	1	10
116.057.KW.1	stainless steel effect	1	10

Geberit WC flush buttons

Geberit WC flush buttons

Geberit flush button type 01 for concealed cistern 12 cm and 15 cm single flush, pneumatic, for solid and dry wall, plastic New



Application

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of concealed cisterns Geberit Sigma 12 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and Geberit Kappa 15 cm
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 8 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture

Characteristics

- Round design
- Flush button made of plastic
- Can be combined with Geberit flush plates for single flush

Product Details

Actuation force	< 25 N
-----------------	--------

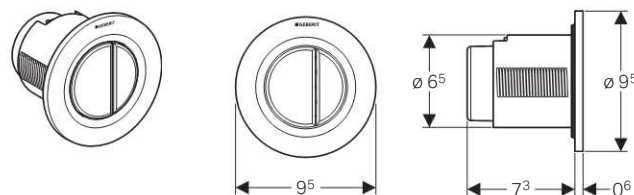
Scope of Delivery

Pneumatic flush button with bellows; Pneumatic actuation unit; 2 m air hose; Conduit pipe, 1.7 m; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2
116.040.11.1	white alpine	1	10
116.040.21.1	gloss chrome	1	10
116.040.46.1	matt chrome	1	10

Geberit flush button type 01 for concealed cistern 12 cm and 15 cm dual flush, pneumatic, for solid and dry wall, plastic New



Application

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of concealed cisterns Geberit Sigma 12 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and Geberit Kappa 15 cm
- For dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 8 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture

Characteristics

- Round design
- Flush button made of plastic
- Can be combined with Geberit flush plates for single flush

Product Details

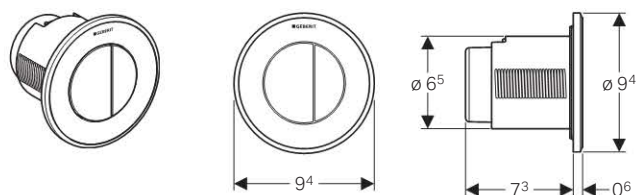
Actuation force	< 25 N
-----------------	--------

Scope of Delivery

Pneumatic flush button with bellows; Pneumatic actuation unit; 2 m air hose; Conduit pipe, 1.7 m; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2
116.042.11.1	white alpine	1	10
116.042.21.1	gloss chrome	1	10
116.042.46.1	matt chrome	1	10

**Geberit flush button type 10 for concealed cistern
12 cm and 15 cm dual flush, pneumatic, for solid and
dry wall, plastic**
New

Application

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of concealed cisterns Geberit Sigma 12 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and Geberit Kappa 15 cm
- For dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 8 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture

Characteristics

- Round design
- Flush button made of plastic
- Can be combined with Geberit flush plates for single flush

Product Details

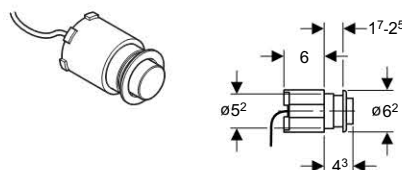
Actuation force	< 25 N
-----------------	--------

Scope of Delivery

Pneumatic flush button with bellows; Pneumatic actuation unit; 2 m air hose; Conduit pipe, 1.7 m; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2
116.055.KH.1	gloss / matt / gloss chrome	1	10
116.055.KJ.1	white / gloss chrome / white	1	10
116.055.KK.1	white / gold / white	1	10
116.055.KM.1	black / gloss chrome / black	1	10
116.055.KN.1	matt / gloss / matt chrome	1	10
116.055.KW.1	stainless steel effect	1	10

**Geberit palm push WC flush control, pneumatic,
single flush, with actuator**

Application

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of concealed cisterns Geberit Sigma 12 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and Geberit Kappa 15 cm
- For single flush
- For wall thicknesses of 17–25 mm
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 8 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture

Characteristics

- Round design
- 53 mm hole required

Product Details

Actuation force	< 25 N
-----------------	--------

Scope of Delivery

Pneumatic flush button with bellows; Pneumatic actuation unit; 2 m air hose

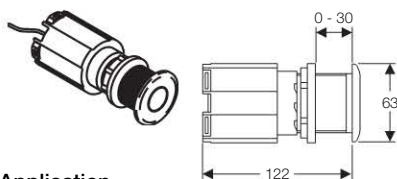
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2	PU4
115.114.11.1	white, plastic	1	10	240
115.114.21.1	gloss chrome, plastic	1	10	240
115.114.FW.1	brushed stainless steel	1	10	

Geberit WC flush buttons

Geberit WC flush buttons

Geberit finger push WC flush control, pneumatic, single flush, with actuator, metal



Application

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of concealed cisterns Geberit Sigma 12 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and Geberit Kappa 15 cm
- For single flush
- For wall thicknesses of 0–30 mm
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 8 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture

Characteristics

- Round design
- 50 mm hole required

Product Details

Actuation force	< 25 N
-----------------	--------

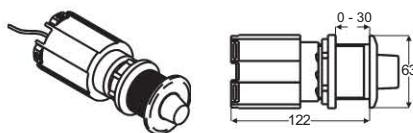
Scope of Delivery

Pneumatic flush button with bellows; Pneumatic actuation unit; 2 m air hose

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU3	PU4
115.947.00.1	stainless steel	1	12	
115.947.21.1	gloss chrome	1	12	360

Geberit palm push WC flush control, pneumatic, single flush, with actuator, metal



Application

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of concealed cisterns Geberit Sigma 12 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and Geberit Kappa 15 cm
- For single flush
- For wall thicknesses of 0–30 mm
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 8 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture

Characteristics

- Round design
- 50 mm hole required

Product Details

Actuation force	< 25 N
-----------------	--------

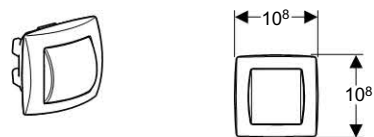
Scope of Delivery

Pneumatic flush button with bellows; Pneumatic actuation unit; 2 m air hose

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU3
115.949.21.1	gloss chrome	1	12

Geberit WC flush control, pneumatic, single flush, plastic



Application

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of concealed cisterns Geberit Sigma 12 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm, Geberit Kappa 15 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture
- For single flush
- Not suitable for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm

Characteristics

- Square design

Product Details

Actuation force	< 25 N
-----------------	--------

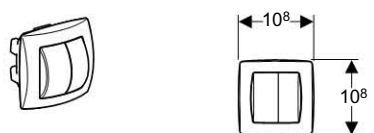
Scope of Delivery

Conduit pipe, 1.7 m; 2 m air hose; Concealed housing; Pneumatic actuator; Protection housing; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2	PU4
115.941.11.1	white	1	10	120
115.941.KA.1	gloss chrome / matt chrome	1	10	120

Geberit WC flush control, pneumatic, dual flush, plastic



Application

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of concealed cisterns Geberit Sigma 12 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm, Geberit Kappa 15 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture
- For dual flush
- Not suitable for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm

Characteristics

- Square design

Product Details

Actuation force	< 25 N
-----------------	--------

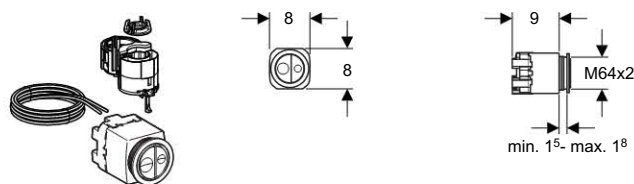
Scope of Delivery

Conduit pipe, 1.7 m; 2 m air hose; Concealed housing; Pneumatic actuator; Protection housing; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2	PU4
115.942.11.1	white	1	10	120
115.942.KA.1	gloss chrome / matt chrome	1	10	120

Geberit WC flush control, pneumatic, dual flush, plastic



Application

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of concealed cisterns Geberit Sigma 12 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm, Geberit Kappa 15 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture
- For dual flush
- Not suitable for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm

Characteristics

- Round design
- 65 mm hole required

Scope of Delivery

Pneumatic actuation unit; 2 m air hose

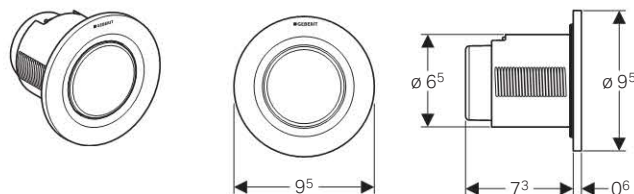
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2	PU4
115.999.21.1	gloss chrome	1	10	240

Geberit WC flush buttons for concealed cistern 8 cm

Geberit flush button type 01 for concealed cistern 8 cm single flush, pneumatic, for solid and dry wall, plastic

New



Application

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of concealed cisterns Geberit Sigma 8 cm
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Not suitable for use with concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 12 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and Geberit Kappa 15 cm

Characteristics

- Round design
- Flush button made of plastic
- Can be combined with Geberit flush plates for single flush

Product Details

Actuation force	< 25 N
-----------------	--------

Scope of Delivery

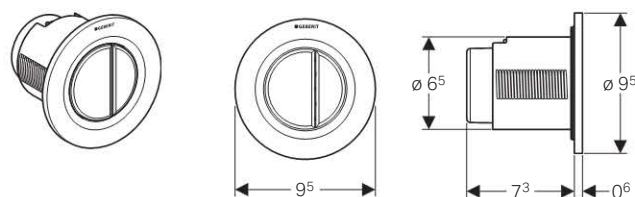
Pneumatic flush button with bellows; Pneumatic actuation unit; 2 m air hose; Conduit pipe, 1.7 m; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2
116.041.46.1	matt chrome	1	10
116.041.11.1	white alpine	1	10
116.041.21.1	gloss chrome	1	10

Geberit flush button type 01 for concealed cistern 8 cm dual flush, pneumatic, for solid and dry wall, plastic

New



Application

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of concealed cisterns Geberit Sigma 8 cm
- For dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Not suitable for use with concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 12 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and Geberit Kappa 15 cm

Characteristics

- Round design
- Flush button made of plastic
- Can be combined with Geberit flush plates for single flush

Product Details

Actuation force	< 25 N
-----------------	--------

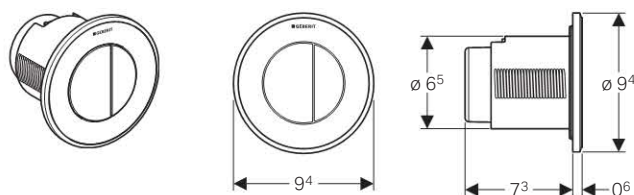
Scope of Delivery

Pneumatic flush button with bellows; Pneumatic actuation unit; 2 m air hose; Conduit pipe, 1.7 m; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2
116.043.11.1	white alpine	1	10
116.043.21.1	gloss chrome	1	10
116.043.46.1	matt chrome	1	10

**Geberit flush button type 10 for concealed cistern
8 cm dual flush, pneumatic, for solid and dry wall,
plastic** New



Application

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of concealed cisterns Geberit Sigma 8 cm
- For dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Not suitable for use with concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 12 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and Geberit Kappa 15 cm

Characteristics

- Round design
- Flush button made of plastic
- Can be combined with Geberit flush plates for single flush

Product Details

Actuation force	< 25 N
-----------------	--------

Scope of Delivery

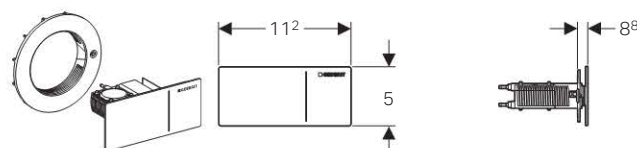
Pneumatic flush button with bellows; Pneumatic actuation unit; 2 m air hose; Conduit pipe, 1.7 m; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2
116.056.KJ.1	white / gloss chrome / white	1	10
116.056.KK.1	white / gold / white	1	10
116.056.KM.1	black / gloss chrome / black	1	10
116.056.KH.1	gloss / matt / gloss chrome	1	10
116.056.KN.1	matt / gloss / matt chrome	1	10
116.056.KW.1	stainless steel effect	1	10

Geberit WC flush buttons for Omega 12 cm only

**Geberit flush button Omega70 for dual flush, for
furniture**



Application

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm
- For installation in bathroom furniture with full length front panel (not for use with front plinths)
- For solid and drywall construction
- For wall thicknesses of 5–40 mm
- Wall thickness in solid construction at least 75 mm
- For soft touch flush actuation
- Not suitable for use with concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 8/12 cm and Geberit Kappa 15 cm

Characteristics

- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Hydraulic power lift for minimal actuation forces
- Pneumatic flush actuation
- Can be combined with Geberit flush plates Omega

Product Details

Actuation force	< 25 N
-----------------	--------

Scope of Delivery

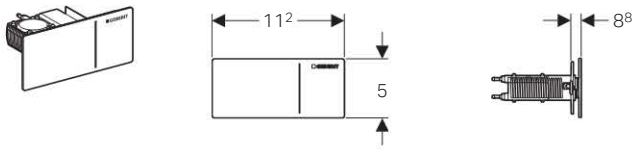
Hydraulic servo lifter; Water supply connection set; 2 m air hose; Assembly parts ; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
115.083.FW.1	brushed stainless steel	1
115.083.SI.1	white glass	1
115.083.SQ.1	umber glass	1
115.083.SJ.1	black glass	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Omega range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Geberit flush button Omega70 for dual flush, for solid and dry wall



Application

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm
- For solid and drywall construction
- For covering thicknesses of 5–50 mm in drywall construction
- Wall thickness in solid construction at least 75 mm
- For tile structure of 5–40 mm
- For soft touch flush actuation
- Not suitable for use with concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 8/12 cm and Geberit Kappa 15 cm

Characteristics

- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Hydraulic power lift for minimal actuation forces
- Pneumatic flush actuation
- Can be combined with Geberit flush plates Omega

Product Details

Actuation force	< 25 N
-----------------	--------

Scope of Delivery

Hydraulic servo lifter; Water supply connection set; 2 m air hose; Concealed housing; Conduit pipe, 1.7 m; Assembly parts ; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
115.084.FW.1	brushed stainless steel	1
115.084.SI.1	white glass	1
115.084.SQ.1	umber glass	1
115.084.SJ.1	black glass	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Omega range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.




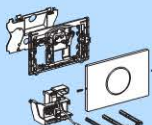
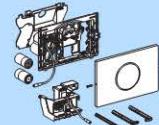




		Description		
Overview			<ul style="list-style-type: none">System overview WC touchless flush control, Sigma10	page 76
			<ul style="list-style-type: none">System overview WC touchless and manual flush control, Sigma10	page 74
			<ul style="list-style-type: none">System overview WC touchless flush control, Sigma80	page 75
Flush control WC	Sigma 12 cm	infrared	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Sigma10	page 77
			<ul style="list-style-type: none">Sigma80	page 82
	Sigma 8 cm	infrared	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Sigma10	page 84
			<ul style="list-style-type: none">Sigma80	page 84


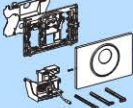
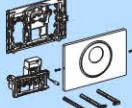
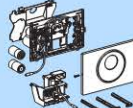


Geberit touchless WC flushing

System overview WC flush control touchless, Sigma10

System overview WC flush control touchless, Sigma10

	<p>Sigma10 Dual flush</p>  <p>115.906.SN.1 115.907.xx.1</p>	<p>Sigma10 Dual flush</p>  <p>115.909.SN.1 115.908.xx.1</p>
		
Actuation	Automatic / Touchless	
Control	Infrared	
Power supply	110–230 V AC / 4.1 V DC	Battery
Suitable for concealed cistern	Sigma12	
Accessories	<p>Geberit installation set for all Geberit WC touchless flush controls, mains powered</p>  <p>115.861.00.1</p>	
External accessories	–	–


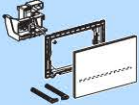
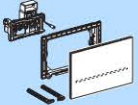
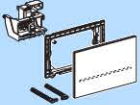
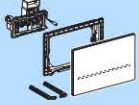


System overview WC flush control touchless and manual, Sigma10

	Sigma10 Dual flush  115.890.SN.5	Sigma10 Dual flush  115.855.SN.5	Sigma10 Dual flush  115.891.SN.5
			
Actuation	Automatic / Touchless / Manual		
Control	Infrared		
Power supply	110–230 V AC / 4.1 V DC		Battery
Suitable for concealed cistern	Sigma 12 cm	Sigma 8 cm	Sigma 12 cm
Accessories	Geberit installation set for all Geberit WC touchless flush controls, mains powered  115.861.00.1		–
External accessories	–		

Geberit touchless WC flushing

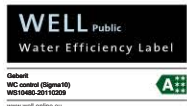
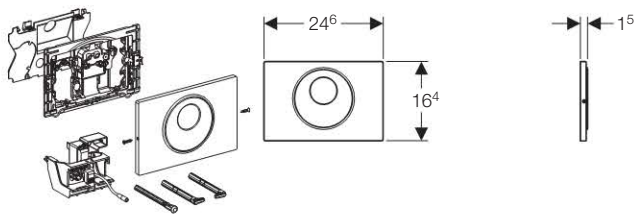
System overview WC flush control touchless Sigma80

System overview WC flush control touchless Sigma80

	Sigma80 Black glass		Sigma80 Glass reflective	
	 116.090.SG.1	 116.091.SG.1	 116.090.SM.1	 116.091.SM.1
				
Actuation	Automatic / Touchless			
Control	Infrared			
Power supply	110–230 V AC / 4.1 V DC			
Suitable for concealed cistern	Sigma 12 cm	Sigma 8 cm	Sigma 12 cm	Sigma 8 cm
Accessories	Geberit installation set for all Geberit WC touchless flush controls, mains powered  115.861.00.1			

Touchless WC flushing for Sigma 12 cm

Geberit flush plate Sigma10 for dual flush, mains operation, touchless and manual for Sigma 12 cm, stainless steel



Application

- For dual flush
- For use with concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 12 cm
- Not suitable for barrier-free and wheelchair-suitable construction due to flush activation during side transfer
- Not suitable for Geberit concealed cisterns prior to end of 2001
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 8 cm, Geberit Kappa 15 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture
- Not suitable for mounting opposite reflective surfaces

Characteristics

- Infra-red user detection
- Self-calibrating infra-red control
- Infra-red detection with background fade-out
- Driven by servo motor
- Operation with extra-low voltage - no mains voltage in the cistern
- Self-calibrating electrical lifting device
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Factory set with automatic flush release
- Automatic flush actuation can be deactivated manually
- Dual flush is activated by the user waving their hand over the sensor for a full flush and holding it still for a single flush
- Manual flush actuation using flush plate triggers a full flush
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Initial flush can be set
- Repeat flush can be set
- Flush plate made of stainless steel, can be connected with anti-vandal screws
- Flush actuation can be deactivated using Geberit Clean Handy
- Flush actuation settings can be made and checked, using Geberit Service Handy
- Plug connection with cross-polarity protection
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Easy installation and servicing
- **Requires transformer 115.861.00.1**

Product Details

Interval flush adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush factory setting	24 h
Activation time	7 s
Activation time range	1–60 s
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Protection degree	IP 45

Scope of Delivery

Geberit Sigma10 flush plate with infrared window, stainless steel; Mounting frame with infra-red control, pre-mounted; Cradle with servo motor and lifting device, pre-mounted; Cover; Actuator rods; Distance rods; Fastening material

Ordering Information

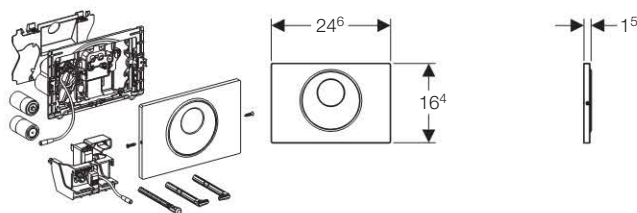
Article no.	Colour (Frame / Ring / Button)	PU1
115.890.SN.5	brushed / polished / brushed	1



Geberit touchless WC flushing

Touchless WC flushing for Sigma 12 cm

Geberit flush plate Sigma10 for dual flush, battery operation, touchless and manual for Sigma 12 cm, stainless steel



Application

- For dual flush
- For use with concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 12 cm
- Not suitable for barrier-free and wheelchair-suitable construction due to flush activation during side transfer
- Not suitable for Geberit concealed cisterns prior to end of 2001
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 8 cm, Geberit Kappa 15 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture
- Not suitable for mounting opposite reflective surfaces

Characteristics

- Infra-red user detection
- Self-calibrating infra-red control
- Infra-red detection with background fade-out
- Driven by servo motor
- Operation with extra-low voltage - no mains voltage in the cistern
- Self-calibrating electrical lifting device
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Factory set with automatic flush release
- Automatic flush actuation can be deactivated manually
- Dual flush is activated by the user waving their hand over the sensor for a full flush and holding it still for a single flush
- Manual flush actuation using flush plate triggers a full flush
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Initial flush can be set
- Repeat flush can be set
- Flush plate made of stainless steel, can be connected with anti-vandal screws
- Flush actuation can be deactivated using Geberit Clean Handy
- Flush actuation settings can be made and checked, using Geberit Service Handy
- Plug connection with cross-polarity protection
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Easy installation and servicing

Product Details

Interval flush adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush factory setting	24 h
Activation time	7 s
Activation time range	1–60 s
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Battery type	LR20

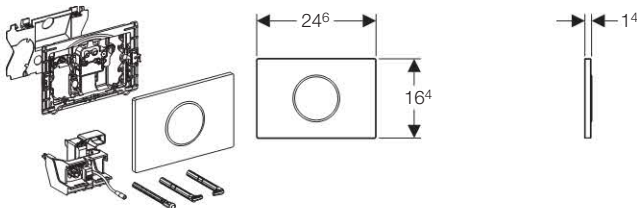
Scope of Delivery

Geberit Sigma10 flush plate with infrared window, stainless steel; Mounting frame with infra-red control and battery compartment, pre-mounted; Cradle with servo motor and lifting device, pre-mounted; 2 batteries, each 1.5 V LR20 alkaline; Cover; Actuator rods; Distance rods; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour (Frame / Ring / Button)	PU1
115.891.SN.5	brushed / polished / brushed	1

Geberit flush plate Sigma10 for dual flush, mains operation, touchless for Sigma 12 cm, plastic



Application

- For dual flush
- For use with concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 12 cm
- Not suitable for barrier-free and wheelchair-suitable construction due to flush activation during side transfer
- Not suitable for Geberit concealed cisterns prior to end of 2001
- Not suitable for mounting opposite reflective surfaces
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 8 cm, Geberit Kappa 15 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture
- Not suitable for mounting opposite reflective surfaces

Characteristics

- Infra-red user detection
- Self-calibrating infra-red control
- Infra-red detection with background fade-out
- Driven by servo motor
- Operation with extra-low voltage - no mains voltage in the cistern
- Self-calibrating electrical lifting device
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Factory set with automatic flush release
- Dual flush is activated by the user waving their hand over the sensor for a full flush and holding it still for a single flush
- Automatic flush actuation can be deactivated manually
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Initial flush can be set
- Repeat flush can be set
- Flush actuation can be deactivated using Geberit Clean Handy
- Flush actuation settings can be made and checked, using Geberit Service Handy
- Plug connection with cross-polarity protection
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Easy installation and servicing
- **Requires transformer 115.861.00.1**

Product Details

Interval flush adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush factory setting	24 h
Activation time	7 s
Activation time range	1–60 s
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Protection degree	IP 45

Scope of Delivery

Geberit Sigma10 flush plate with infrared window; Mounting frame with infra-red control, pre-mounted; Cradle with servo motor and lifting device, pre-mounted; Cover; Actuator rods; Distance rods; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour (Frame / Ring)	PU1
115.907.KL.1	white / matt chrome	1
115.907.KN.1	matt chrome / gloss chrome	1
115.907.KM.1	black / gloss chrome	1
115.907.KH.1	gloss chrome / matt chrome	1
115.907.KK.1	white / gold-plated	1
115.907.KJ.1	white / gloss chrome	1

Geberit flush plate Sigma10 for dual flush, mains operation, touchless for Sigma 12 cm, stainless steel

Product Details

Product material	Stainless steel
------------------	-----------------

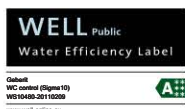
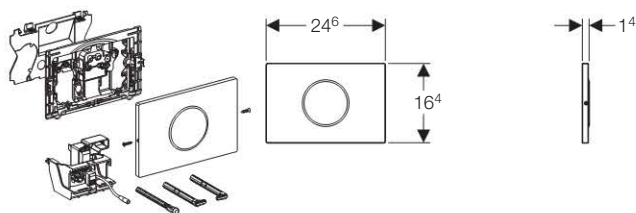
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour (Frame / Ring)	PU1
115.907.SN.1	brushed / polished	1

Geberit touchless WC flushing

Touchless WC flushing for Sigma 12 cm

Geberit flush plate Sigma10 for dual flush, mains operation, touchless for Sigma 12 cm, can be locked with screws, stainless steel



Application

- For dual flush
- For use with concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 12 cm
- Not suitable for barrier-free and wheelchair-suitable construction due to flush activation during side transfer
- Not suitable for Geberit concealed cisterns prior to end of 2001
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 8 cm, Geberit Kappa 15 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture
- Not suitable for mounting opposite reflective surfaces

Characteristics

- Infra-red user detection
- Self-calibrating infra-red control
- Infra-red detection with background fade-out
- Driven by servo motor
- Operation with extra-low voltage - no mains voltage in the cistern
- Self-calibrating electrical lifting device
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Factory set with automatic flush release
- Dual flush is activated by the user waving their hand over the sensor for a full flush and holding it still for a single flush
- Automatic flush actuation can be deactivated manually
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Initial flush can be set
- Repeat flush can be set
- Flush plate made of stainless steel, can be connected with anti-vandal screws
- Flush actuation can be deactivated using Geberit Clean Handy
- Flush actuation settings can be made and checked, using Geberit Service Handy
- Plug connection with cross-polarity protection
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Easy installation and servicing
- **Requires transformer 115.861.00.1**

Product Details

Interval flush adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush factory setting	24 h
Activation time	7 s
Activation time range	1–60 s
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Protection degree	IP 45

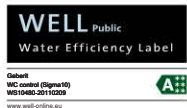
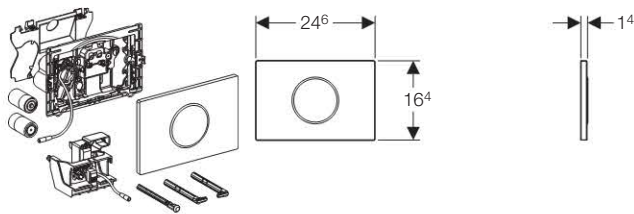
Scope of Delivery

Geberit Sigma10 flush plate with infrared window, stainless steel; Mounting frame with infra-red control, pre-mounted; Cradle with servo motor and lifting device, pre-mounted; Cover; Actuator rods; Distance rods; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour (Frame / Ring)	PU1
115.906.SN.1	brushed / polished	1

Geberit flush plate Sigma10 for dual flush, battery operation, touchless for Sigma 12 cm, plastic



Application

- For dual flush
- For use with concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 12 cm
- Not suitable for barrier-free and wheelchair-suitable construction due to flush activation during side transfer
- Not suitable for Geberit concealed cisterns prior to end of 2001
- Not suitable for mounting opposite reflective surfaces
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 8 cm, Geberit Kappa 15 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture
- Not suitable for mounting opposite reflective surfaces

Characteristics

- Infra-red user detection
- Self-calibrating infra-red control
- Infra-red detection with background fade-out
- Driven by servo motor
- Operation with extra-low voltage - no mains voltage in the cistern
- Self-calibrating electrical lifting device
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Factory set with automatic flush release
- Dual flush is activated by the user waving their hand over the sensor for a full flush and holding it still for a single flush
- Automatic flush actuation can be deactivated manually
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Initial flush can be set
- Repeat flush can be set
- Can be deactivated with Geberit Clean Handy
- Flush actuation settings can be made and checked, using Geberit Service Handy
- Plug connection with cross-polarity protection
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Easy installation and servicing

Product Details

Interval flush adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush factory setting	24 h
Activation time	7 s
Activation time range	1–60 s
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Battery type	LR20

Scope of Delivery

Geberit Sigma10 flush plate with infrared window; Mounting frame with infra-red control and battery compartment, pre-mounted; Cradle with servo motor and lifting device, pre-mounted; 2 batteries, each 1.5 V LR20 alkaline; Cover; Actuator rods; Distance rods; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour (Frame / Ring)	PU1
115.908.KL.1	white / matt chrome	1
115.908.KN.1	matt chrome / gloss chrome	1
115.908.KM.1	black / gloss chrome	1
115.908.KH.1	gloss chrome / matt chrome	1
115.908.KK.1	white / gold-plated	1
115.908.KJ.1	white / gloss chrome	1

Geberit flush plate Sigma10 for dual flush, battery operation, touchless for Sigma 12 cm, stainless steel

Product Details

Product material	Stainless steel
------------------	-----------------

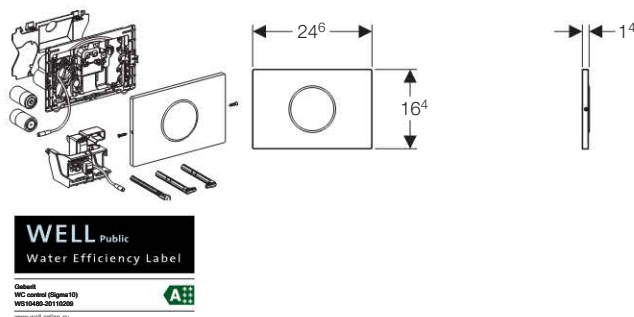
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour (Frame / Ring)	PU1
115.908.SN.1	brushed / polished	1

Geberit touchless WC flushing

Touchless WC flushing for Sigma 12 cm

Geberit flush plate Sigma10 for dual flush, battery operation, touchless for Sigma 12 cm can be locked with screws, stainless steel



Application

- For dual flush
- For use with Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
- Not suitable for barrier-free and wheelchair-suitable construction due to flush activation during side transfer
- Not suitable for Geberit concealed cisterns prior to end of 2001
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 8 cm, Geberit Kappa 15 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture
- Not suitable for mounting opposite reflective surfaces

Characteristics

- Infra-red user detection
- Self-calibrating infra-red control
- Infra-red detection with background fade-out
- Driven by servo motor
- Operation with extra-low voltage - no mains voltage in the cistern
- Self-calibrating electrical lifting device
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Factory set with automatic flush release
- Automatic flush actuation can be deactivated manually
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Initial flush can be set
- Repeat flush can be set
- Dual flush is activated by the user waving their hand over the sensor for a full flush and holding it still for a single flush
- Flush plate made of stainless steel, can be connected with anti-vandal screws
- Can be deactivated with Geberit Clean Handy
- Flush actuation settings can be made and checked, using Geberit Service Handy
- Plug connection with cross-polarity protection
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Easy installation and servicing

Product Details

Interval flush adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush factory setting	24 h
Activation time	7 s
Activation time range	1–60 s
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Battery type	LR20

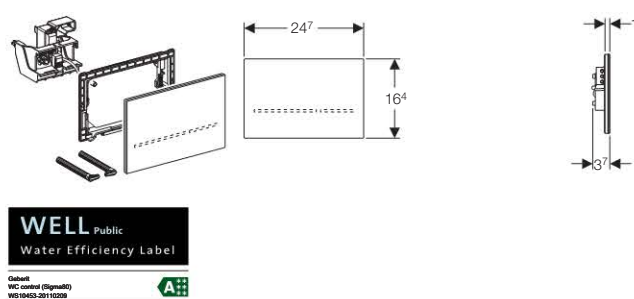
Scope of Delivery

Geberit Sigma10 flush plate with infrared window, stainless steel; Mounting frame with infra-red control and battery compartment, pre-mounted; Cradle with servo motor and lifting device, pre-mounted; 2 batteries, each 1.5 V LR20 alkaline; Cover; Actuator rods; Distance rods; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour (Frame / Ring)	PU1
115.909.SN.1	brushed / polished	1

Geberit flush plate Sigma80 for dual flush, mains operation, touchless for Sigma 12 cm, glass



Application

- For use with Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
- For dual flush
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 8 cm, Geberit Kappa 15 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture
- Not suitable for mounting opposite reflective surfaces

Characteristics

- Flush plate made of glass, interlockable
- Touchless flush release
- Flush plate without mechanical flush buttons
- Flush buttons identifiable by light bars
- Button illumination can be set in five colours
- Self-calibrating electrical lifting device
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical power supply via power supply unit
- Operation with extra-low voltage - no mains voltage in the cistern
- Plug connection with cross-polarity protection
- Button illumination activated when approached
- Infra-red user detection
- Self-calibrating infra-red control
- Infra-red detection with background fade-out
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Setting and interrogation option with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated using Geberit Clean Handy
- Flush actuation can be manually deactivated for cleaning
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Initial flush can be set
- Repeat flush can be set
- Automatic flush actuation can be activated
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Easy installation and servicing
- Minimum wall thickness 20 mm

• Requires transformer 115.861.00.1

Product Details

Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Protection degree	IP 45

Scope of Delivery

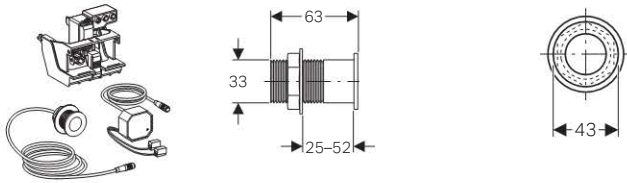
Flush plate; Mounting frames; Cradle with servo motor and lifting device, pre-mounted; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
116.090.SG.1	black	1
116.090.SM.1	glass reflective	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Sigma80 range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Geberit WC flush control, electronic, touchless, mains operation, single flush



Application

- For automatic flush actuation of concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 12 cm
- For single flush
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 8 cm, Geberit Kappa 15 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture
- Not suitable for mounting opposite reflective surfaces

Characteristics

- Touchless flush release
- Operating distance of detection range 5–10 cm
- Low noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical power supply via the power supply unit
- Infrared user detection
- Blue LED light illumination activates during cistern refill
- Sensor button disables for 30 seconds during cistern refill
- Includes power supply unit 115.861.00.1

Product Details

Product material	Stainless steel
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC

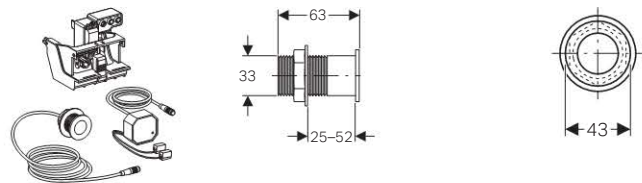
Scope of Delivery

Power supply unit; Installation phase box for power supply unit;
Electrical lifting device for flush valve with control electronics

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
115.857.00.1	brushed stainless steel	1
115.857.21.1	gloss chrome	1

Geberit WC flush control, electronic, touchless, mains operation, dual flush



Application

- For automatic flush actuation of concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 12 cm
- For dual flush
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 8 cm, Geberit Kappa 15 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture
- Not suitable for mounting opposite reflective surfaces

Characteristics

- Touchless flush release
- Operating distance of detection range 5–10 cm
- Low noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical power supply via the power supply unit
- Infrared user detection
- Blue LED light illumination activates during cistern refill
- Sensor button disables for 30 seconds during cistern refill
- Includes power supply unit 115.861.00.1
- Dual flush is activated by the user waving their hand over the sensor for a full flush and holding it still for a single flush

Product Details

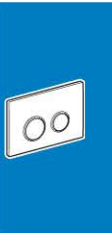
Product material	Stainless steel
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC

Scope of Delivery

Power supply unit; Installation phase box for power supply unit;
Electrical lifting device for flush valve with control electronics

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
115.858.00.1	brushed stainless steel	1
115.858.21.1	gloss chrome	1

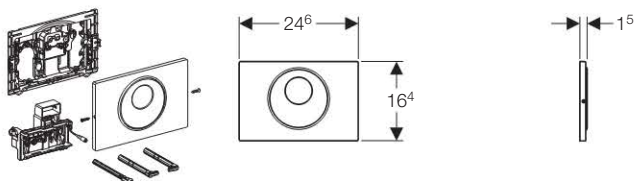


Geberit touchless WC flushing

Touchless WC flushing for Sigma 8 cm

Touchless WC flushing for Sigma 8 cm

Geberit flush plate Sigma10 for dual flush, mains operation, touchless and manual for Sigma 8 cm, stainless steel



Application

- For dual flush
- For use with concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 8 cm
- Not suitable for barrier-free and wheelchair-suitable construction due to flush activation during side transfer
- Not suitable for Geberit concealed cisterns prior to end of 2001
- Not suitable for mounting opposite reflective surfaces
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 8 cm, Geberit Kappa 15 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture

Characteristics

- Infra-red user detection
- Self-calibrating infra-red control
- Infra-red detection with background fade-out
- Driven by servo motor
- Operation with extra-low voltage - no mains voltage in the cistern
- Self-calibrating electrical lifting device
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Factory set with automatic flush release
- Automatic flush actuation can be deactivated manually
- Dual flush is activated by the user waving their hand over the sensor for a full flush and holding it still for a single flush
- Manual flush actuation using flush plate triggers a full flush
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Initial flush can be set
- Repeat flush can be set
- Flush plate made of stainless steel, can be connected with anti-vandal screws
- Can be deactivated with Geberit Clean Handy
- Flush actuation settings can be made and checked, using Geberit Service Handy
- Plug connection with cross-polarity protection
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Easy installation and servicing
- **Requires transformer 115.861.00.1**

Product Details

Interval flush adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush factory setting	24 h
Activation time	7 s
Activation time range	1–60 s
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Protection degree	IP 45

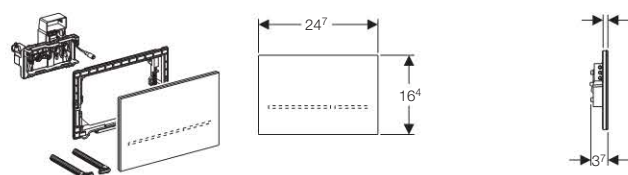
Scope of Delivery

Geberit Sigma10 flush plate with infrared window, stainless steel; Mounting frame with infra-red control, pre-mounted; Cradle with servo motor and lifting device, pre-mounted; Cover; Actuator rods; Distance rods; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour (Frame / Ring / Button)	PU1
115.855.SN.5	brushed / polished / brushed	1

Geberit flush plate Sigma80 for dual flush, mains operation, touchless for Sigma 8 cm, glass



Application

- For dual flush
- For use with concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 8 cm
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Sigma 8 cm, Geberit Kappa 15 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture

Characteristics

- Touchless flush release
- Manual, touchless flush release
- Flush plate without mechanical flush buttons
- Flush buttons identifiable by light bars
- Button illumination can be set in five colours
- Self-calibrating electrical lifting device
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical power supply via power supply unit
- Operation with extra-low voltage - no mains voltage in the cistern
- Plug connection with cross-polarity protection
- Button illumination activated when approached
- Infra-red user detection
- Self-calibrating infra-red control
- Infra-red detection with background fade-out
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Setting and interrogation option with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated using Geberit Clean Handy
- Flush actuation can be manually deactivated for cleaning
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Initial flush can be set
- Repeat flush can be set
- Automatic flush actuation can be activated
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Easy installation and servicing
- Minimum wall thickness 20 mm
- **Requires transformer 115.861.00.1**

Product Details

Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Protection degree	IP 45

Scope of Delivery

Flush plate; Mounting frames; Cradle with servo motor and lifting device, pre-mounted; Fastening material

Excluded: Power supply unit 115.861.00.1

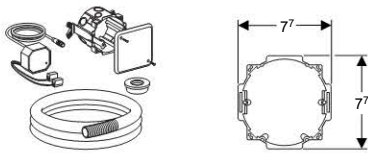
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
116.091.SG.1	black	1
116.091.SM.1	glass reflective	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Sigma80 range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Accessories for Touchless WC Flushing

Geberit installation set for all Geberit WC touchless flush controls, mains powered



Application

- For concealed installation in solid or drywall construction
- For preparing the mains connection for WC flush actuators
- For concealed cistern from year of construction 2002 onwards

Characteristics

- Transforming the mains voltage to extra-low voltage 4.1 V DC
- maximum distance 1.5m cable connection
- 1 required for each touchless flush control

Product Details

Protection degree	IP20
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC

Scope of Delivery

Power supply unit; Concealed outlet for drilling diameter \varnothing 76 mm;
Cover for concealed outlet; Conduit pipe, 1.7 m; Pipe entry

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU2
115.861.00.1	1	10

Surround for Geberit WC flush control electronic



Application

- For use with Geberit WC flush control, electronic, touchless, mains operation, dual flush

Characteristics

- Visual instructions for operation of full flush and single flush


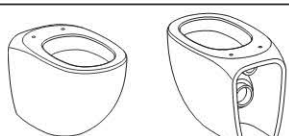
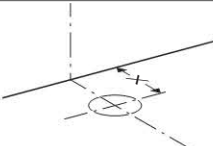
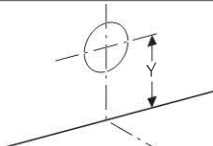


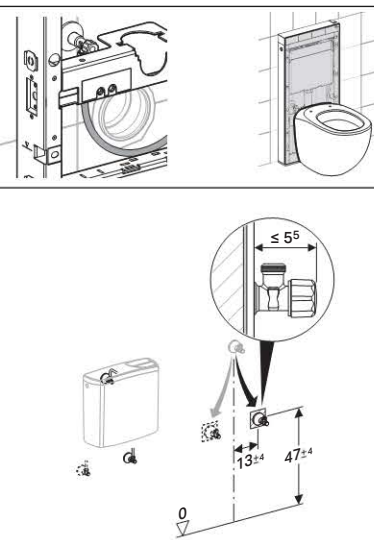
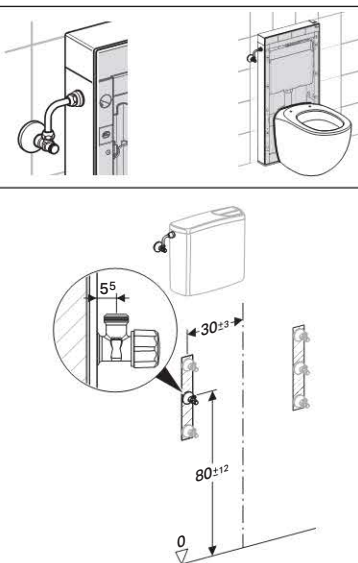

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
242.935.00.1	brushed stainless steel	1
242.935.21.1	gloss chrome	1



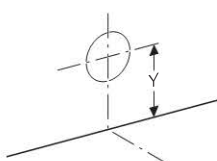
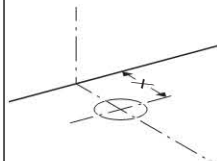



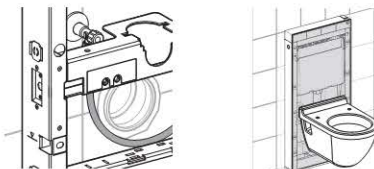
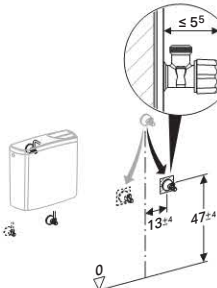

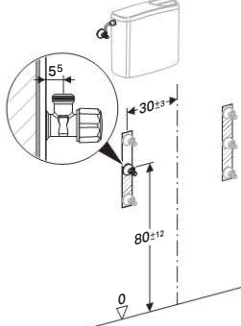



	Description	
Overview	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installation overview Geberit Monolith 	page 88
Sanitary modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geberit Monolith for WC H101 	page 93
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geberit Monolith Plus for WC H101 	page 94
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geberit Monolith for WC H114 	page 96
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geberit Monolith Plus for WC H114 	page 98
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geberit Monolith for bidet 	page 101
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geberit Monolith for washbasin 	page 102
Accessories	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geberit Monolith for WC's accessories 	page 111
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geberit Monolith for washbasin accessories 	page 114


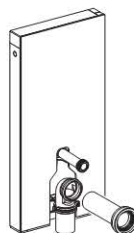
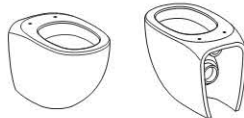
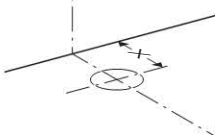
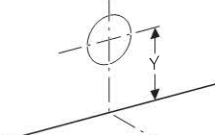


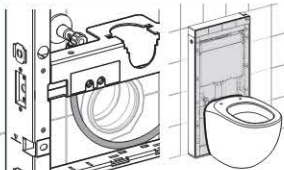
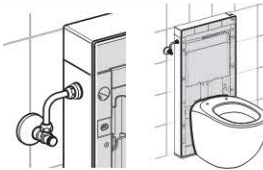
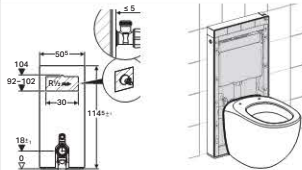
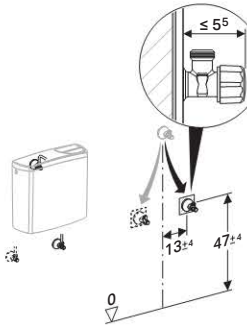
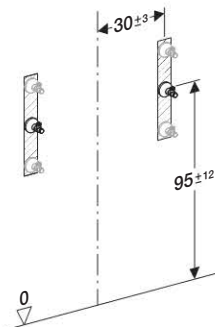
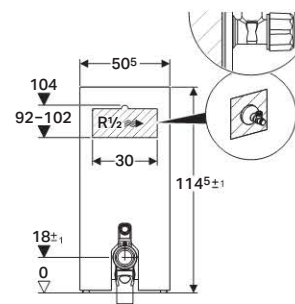


Installation overview Geberit Monolith

Geberit Monolith for floor standing WC, back to wall, height 101 cm		
Geberit Monolith sanitary module	131.002.xx.1 and 131.202.xx.1	
		
WC ceramic	 <p>Requirements for floor standing WC, back to wall:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Flat rear to ensure a closed connection to Geberit Monolith- Open rear and floor to enable floor drainage	
Location of drainage connection	floor drainage	wall drainage
	 <p>X = 7–15 cm X > 15 cm</p>	 <p>Y = 18 ± 1 cm</p>
Accessories for drainage connection	all accessories in scope of delivery included  <p>131.081.11.1</p>	 <p>131.083.16.1</p>
Location of water connection	bottom connection - invisible	side connection - visible
		
Accessories for water connection	all accessories in scope of delivery included	 <p>131.071.21.1</p>

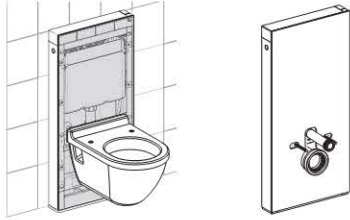

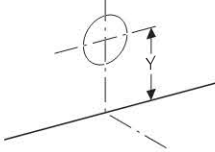
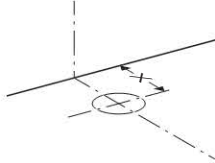


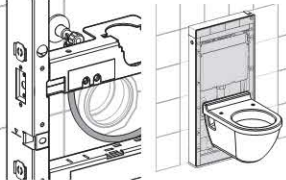
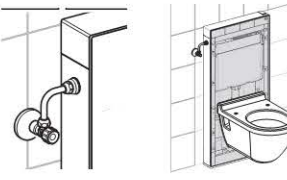
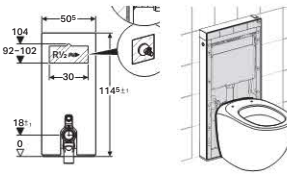


Installation overview Geberit Monolith

Geberit Monolith for wall-hung WC, height 101 cm				
Geberit Monolith sanitary module	131.021.xx.1 and 131.221.xx.1			
				
WC ceramic	commercial wall-hung ceramic			
Location of drainage connection	wall drainage			floor drainage
	 Y = 24–26 cm Y = 21–23 cm Y = 17–19 cm			 x = 15–30 cm
Accessories for drainage connection	all accessories in scope of delivery included	 131.085.11.1	 131.108.11.1	 131.088.29.1
Location of water connection	bottom connection - invisible		side connection - visible	
	 		 	
Accessories for water connection	all accessories in scope of delivery included		 131.071.21.1	

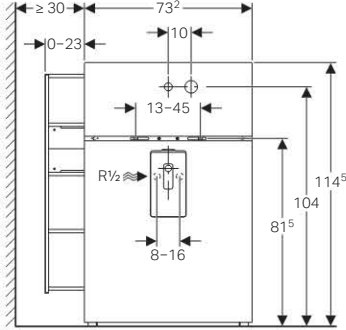
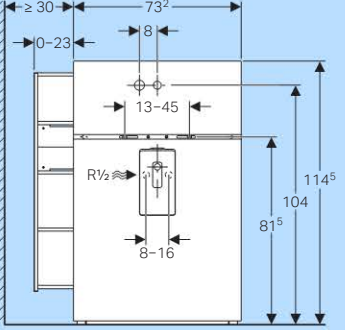
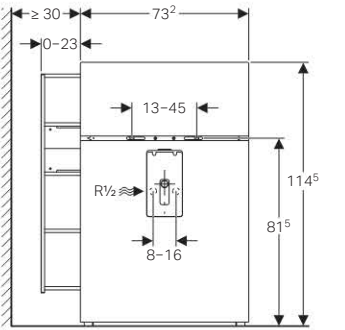
Installation overview Geberit Monolith

Geberit Monolith for floor standing WC, back to wall, height 114 cm			
Geberit Monolith sanitary module	131.033.xx.1 and 131.233.xx.1		
			
WC ceramic	 Requirements for floor standing WC, back to wall: - Flat rear to ensure a closed connection to Geberit Monolith - Open rear and floor to enable floor drainage		
Location of drainage connection	floor drainage		wall drainage
	 X = 7–15 cm X > 15 cm		 Y = 18 ± 1 cm
Accessories for drainage connection	all accessories in scope of delivery included	 131.081.11.1	 131.083.16.1
Location of water connection	bottom connection - invisible	side connection - visible	rear water connection - invisible
			
	 ≤ 5° 13±4 47±4 0	 30±3 95±12 0	 50° 104 92-102 R1/2 30 1145±1 18±1 0
Accessories for water connection	 131.138.00.1	 131.071.21.1	all accessories in scope of delivery included

Installation overview Geberit Monolith

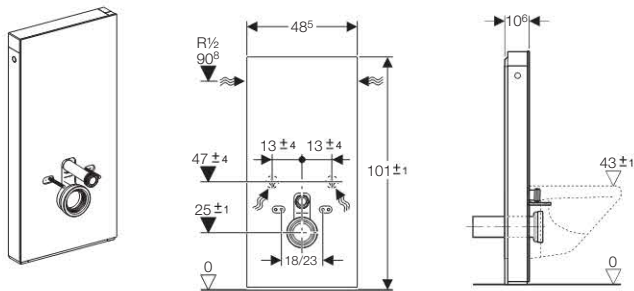
Geberit Monolith for wall-hung WC, height 114 cm			
Geberit Monolith sanitary module	131.031.xx.1 and 131.231.xx.1	131.032.xx.1 and 131.232.xx.1	
			
WC ceramic	commercial wall-hung ceramic	Geberit AquaClean 180.100.xx.1 or 146.182.11.1	
Location of drainage connection	wall drainage		floor drainage
			
Accessories for drainage connection	all accessories in scope of delivery included		
			
Location of water connection	bottom connection - invisible	side connection - visible	rear water connection - invisible
			
Accessories for water connection			all accessories in scope of delivery included

Range overview Geberit Monolith for wall-hung washbasin

Wall-mounted tap			Deck-mounted tap
	Mixer right bore holes: 10 cm	Mixer left bore holes: 8 cm	Service opening with holes for flexible hoses
Mixer / Specification			
Tap producer	HansGrohe / Axor Hansa / KWC Dornbracht / V&B	Vola	all
Drawer left	131.040.xx.1 (page 102)	131.044.xx.1 (page 106)	131.048.xx.1 (page 109)
Drawer right	131.041.xx.1 (page 103)	131.045.xx.1 (page 107)	131.049.xx.1 (page 109)
Drawer left & right	131.042.xx.1 (page 104)	131.046.xx.1 (page 108)	131.050.xx.1 (page 110)
Without drawers	131.043.xx.1 (page 105)	131.047.xx.1 (page 108)	131.051.xx.1 (page 110)

Geberit Monolith for WC H101

Geberit Monolith sanitary module, H101, for wall-hung WC and Geberit AquaClean Sela wall-hung



Application

- For wall mounted WC with 240–260 mm wall drainage outlet (for further drainage outlet options please see accessories on page 89)
- For use in wall outlet connections, outlet height in excess of 230 mm
- For mounting on finished floors
- Requires Geberit Monolith feet if installing onto a low weight bearing or dry wall installation (131.104.00.1) - see page 111
- For use with Geberit AquaClean Sela wall-hung
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean 8000/8000 - see page 121
- Not compatible for ceramic pans using metal bracketry

Characteristics

- Module height 101 cm
- Sanitary module with front cladding made of toughened safety glass (ESG) and lateral cladding made of brushed aluminium
- Includes a Duofix frame PreWall mounted
- Self-supporting
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances
- Height compensation up to 20 mm
- Dual flush
- Adjustable flushing volume
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection at the bottom left or right
- Front panel made of 8 mm glass
- Side base pods can be adjusted to skirting board
- Ceramics fastening M12, fastening distance holes for both 18 cm and 23 cm (26 cm min width of ceramic to cover fastening holes). Additional glass panel available for fastening distance holes for 18 cm only (242.383.XX.1)
- For pans with contact surfaces smaller than 170 mm (see accessory 131.105.00.1)
- Pan must be tight to the glass using the acoustic insulation supplied

Product Details

Flow pressure range	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature water max.	25 °C
Flush volume factory setting	5.8 and 3 l
Flush volume large range	4.5 / 6 l

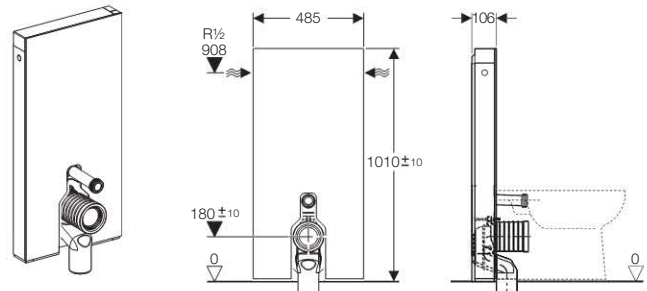
Scope of Delivery

Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves R 1/2" ; Flush pipe 230 x 230 mm, ø 50 / 44 mm; WC outlet pipe, HDPE, ø 90 mm; Adaptor sleeve, HDPE, ø 90/110 mm; 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening; Fastening material for solid wall; Acoustic insulation set; Fastening material for wall-hung WC

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU4
131.021.SI.1	white glass / aluminium	1	6
131.021.SJ.1	black glass / aluminium	1	6
131.021.SQ.1	umber glass / aluminium	1	6
131.021.SL.1	mint glass / aluminium	1	6

Geberit Monolith sanitary module, H101, for floor-standing WC and Geberit AquaClean Sela floor-standing



Application

- For close coupled WC with 150 mm floor drainage outlet (for further drainage outlet options please see accessories on page 89)
- For use in floor outlet connections
- For use in wall outlet connections, outlet height 180 mm (requires 131.083.16.1)
- For mounting on finished floors
- For use with Geberit AquaClean Sela floor-standing
- Not compatible for ceramic pans using metal bracketry

Characteristics

- Module height 101 cm
- Sanitary module with front cladding made of toughened safety glass (ESG) and lateral cladding made of brushed aluminium
- Includes a Duofix frame PreWall mounted
- Self-supporting
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances
- Height compensation up to 20 mm
- Integrated dual flush
- Adjustable flushing volume
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection at the bottom left or right
- Front panel made of 8 mm glass
- Side base pods can be adjusted to skirting board

Product Details

Flow pressure range	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature water max.	25 °C
Flush volume factory setting	5.8 and 3 l
Flush volume large range	4.5 / 6 l

Scope of Delivery

Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves R 1/2" ; Flush pipe 230 x 230 mm, ø 50 / 44 mm; P-bend, PP, ø 90 mm ; Adaptor sleeve, HDPE, ø 90/110 mm; Rubber seal EPDM; Fastening material for solid wall

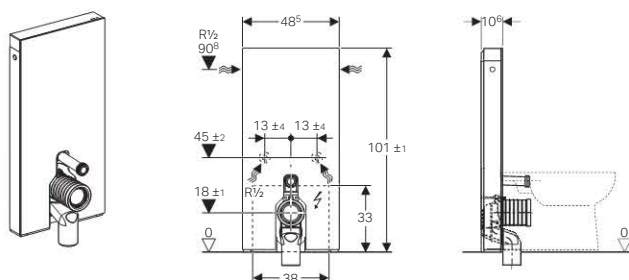
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU4
131.002.SI.1	white glass / aluminium	1	6
131.002.SJ.1	black glass / aluminium	1	6
131.002.SQ.1	umber glass / aluminium	1	6
131.002.SL.1	mint glass / aluminium	1	6

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Monolith range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Geberit Monolith Plus for WC H101

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module, H101, for floor-standing WC and Geberit AquaClean Sela floor-standing



Application

- For replacing low level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WC with close-coupled cistern
- For use in floor outlet connections
- For use in wall outlet connections, outlet height 180 mm
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation as part of renovation work, design or new build
- For floor standing WC with P-bend and flush water inlet at 32–36 cm height from floor (DIN EN 37)
- For use with Geberit AquaClean Sela floor-standing

Characteristics

- Sanitary module with front cladding made of toughened safety glass (ESG) and lateral cladding made of brushed aluminium
- Self-supporting
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances
- Height compensation up to 20 mm
- Dual flush
- Adjustable flushing volume
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection at the bottom left or right
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation and odour extraction
- Orientation light and odour extraction activated when a user approaches
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- User detection range adjustable
- Day and night detection can be set for orientation light
- Odour extraction unit with filtration integrated in the cistern
- Odour extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Ceramic honeycomb filter for odour neutralisation can be replaced without tools
- Automatic switching off of the odour extraction unit after a predefined running time
- Operation with extra-low voltage - no mains voltage in the cistern
- Mains connection with flexible three-wire plastic sheathed cable

Product Details

Flow pressure range	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature water max.	25 °C
Flush volume factory setting	5.8 and 3 l
Flush volume large range	4.5 / 6 l
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC

Power consumption	5 W
Air volume flow rate odour extraction unit	8.5 m³/h
Protection class	I
Protection degree	IPx4

Scope of Delivery

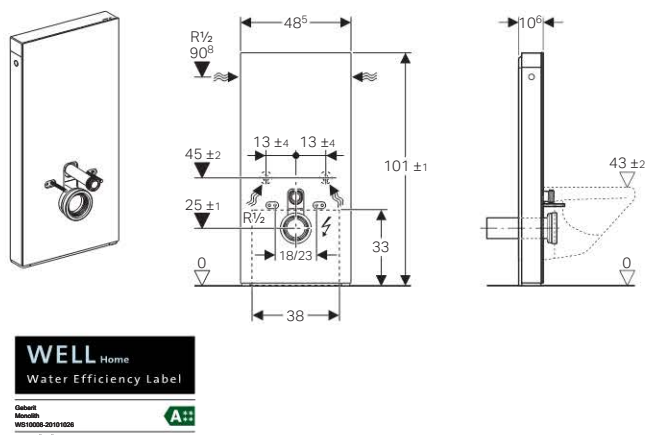
Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves R 1/2" ; Flush pipe 230 x 230 mm, ø 50 / 44 mm; P-bend, PP, ø 90 mm ; Adaptor sleeve, HDPE, ø 90/110 mm; Rubber seal EPDM; Female socket for mains connection; Power supply unit; Fastening material for solid wall

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
131.202.SQ.1	umber glass / aluminium	1
131.202.SI.1	white glass / aluminium	1
131.202.SJ.1	black glass / aluminium	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Monolith range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module, H101, for wall-hung WC and Geberit AquaClean Sela wall-hung



Application

- For replacing close coupled WC with exposed cistern to wall-hung WC
- For use in wall outlet connections, outlet height in excess of 230 mm
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation as part of renovation work, design or new build
- For use with Geberit AquaClean Sela wall-hung

Characteristics

- Sanitary module with front cladding made of toughened safety glass (ESG) and lateral cladding made of brushed aluminium
- Self-supporting
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances
- Height compensation up to 20 mm
- Dual flush
- Adjustable flushing volume
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection at the bottom left or right
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation and odour extraction
- Orientation light and odour extraction activated when a user approaches
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- User detection range adjustable
- Day and night detection can be set for orientation light
- Odour extraction unit with filtration integrated in the cistern
- Odour extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Ceramic honeycomb filter for odour neutralisation can be replaced without tools
- Automatic switching off of the odour extraction unit after a predefined running time
- Operation with extra-low voltage - no mains voltage in the cistern
- Mains connection with flexible three-wire plastic sheathed cable
- Ceramics fastening M12, fastening distance holes for both 18 cm and 23 cm (26 cm min width of ceramic to cover fastening holes). Additional glass panel available for fastening distance holes for 18 cm only (242.383.XX.1)
- For pans with contact surfaces smaller than 170 mm (see accessory 131.105.00.1)
- Pan must be tight to the glass using the acoustic insulation supplied

Product Details

Flow pressure range	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature water max.	25 °C
Flush volume factory setting	5.8 and 3 l
Flush volume large range	4.5 / 6 l
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz

Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Power consumption	5 W
Air volume flow rate odour extraction unit	8.5 m³/h
Protection class	I
Protection degree	IPx4

Scope of Delivery

Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves R 1/2" ; Flush pipe 230 x 230 mm, ø 50 / 44 mm; WC outlet pipe, HDPE, ø 90 mm; Adaptor sleeve, HDPE, ø 90/110 mm; 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening; Fastening material for solid wall; Acoustic insulation set; Female socket for mains connection; Power supply unit; Fastening material for wall-hung WC

Ordering Information

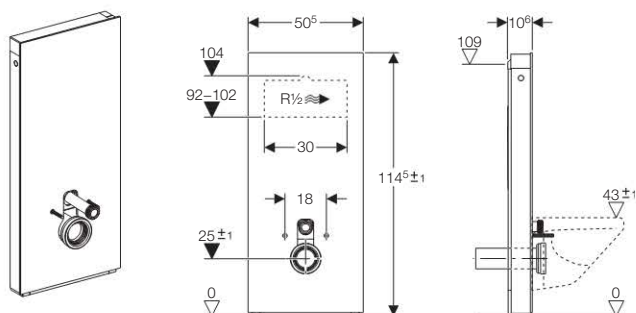
Article no.	Colour	PU1
131.221.SQ.1	umber glass / aluminium	1
131.221.SI.1	white glass / aluminium	1
131.221.SJ.1	black glass / aluminium	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Monolith range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.



Geberit Monolith for WC H114

Geberit Monolith sanitary module, H114, for wall-hung WC and Geberit AquaClean Sela wall-hung



Application

- For wall mounted WC with 240–260 mm wall drainage outlet (for further drainage outlet options please see accessories on page 89)
- For use in wall outlet connections, outlet height in excess of 230 mm
- For mounting on finished floors
- Requires Geberit Monolith feet if installing onto a low weight bearing or dry wall installation (131.104.00.1) - see page 111
- For use with Geberit AquaClean Sela wall-hung
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean 8000/8000 - see page 121
- Not compatible for ceramic pans using metal bracketry

Characteristics

- Sanitary module with front cladding made of toughened safety glass (ESG) and lateral cladding made of brushed aluminium
- Includes a Duofix frame PreWall mounted
- Self-supporting
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances
- Height compensation up to 20 mm
- Integrated dual flush
- Adjustable flushing volume
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Water connection at the rear centre
- Ceramics fastening M12, fastening distance 18 cm
- Not compatible with ceramics with fastening distance of 23 cm
- For pans with contact surfaces smaller than 170 mm (see accessory 131.105.00.1)
- Pan must be tight to the glass using the acoustic insulation supplied

Product Details

Flow pressure range	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature water max.	25 °C
Flush volume factory setting	5.8 and 3 l
Flush volume large range	4.5 / 6 l

Scope of Delivery

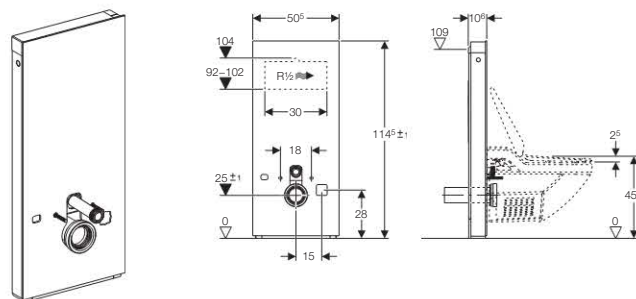
Water supply connection set with angle stop valve; WC outlet pipe, HDPE, ø 90 mm; Adaptor sleeve, HDPE, ø 90/110 mm; Flush pipe 230 x 230 mm, ø 50 / 44 mm; 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening; Acoustic insulation set; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
131.031.SI.1	white glass / aluminium	1
131.031.SJ.1	black glass / aluminium	1
131.031.SQ.1	umber glass / aluminium	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Monolith range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Geberit Monolith sanitary module, H114, for Geberit AquaClean 8000/8000plus



Application

- For wall mounted WC with 240–260 mm wall drainage outlet (for further drainage outlet options please see accessories on page 89)
- For use in wall outlet connections, outlet height in excess of 230 mm
- For mounting on finished floors
- For replacing close coupled WC with exposed cistern to wall-hung WC
- Requires Geberit Monolith feet if installing onto a low weight bearing or dry wall installation (131.104.00.1) - see page 111
- For installation as part or renovation work, design or new build
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 8000/8000plus/5000/4000
- Not compatible for ceramics using metal bracketry
- Not compatible with Geberit AquaClean Sela

Characteristics

- Sanitary module with front cladding made of toughened safety glass (ESG) and lateral cladding made of brushed aluminium
- Includes a Duofix frame PreWall mounted
- Self-supporting
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances
- Height compensation up to 20 mm
- Integrated dual flush
- Adjustable flushing volume
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Side connection on left or right
- Water supply connection at the bottom left or right
- Water connection at the rear centre
- Ceramics fastening M12, fastening distance 18 cm
- Not compatible with ceramics with fastening distance of 23 cm
- For pans with contact surfaces smaller than 170 mm (see accessory 131.105.00.1)
- Pan must be tight to the glass using the acoustic insulation supplied

Product Details

Flow pressure range	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature water max.	25 °C
Flush volume factory setting	5.8 and 3 l
Flush volume large range	4.5 / 6 l

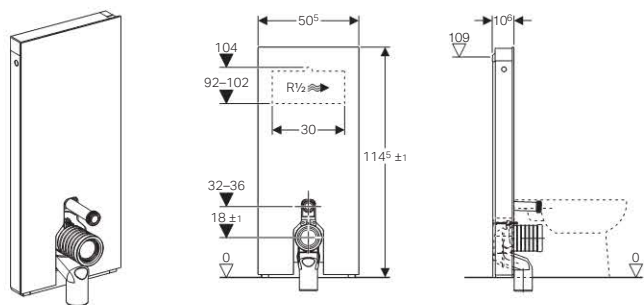
Scope of Delivery

Water supply connection set with angle stop valve; WC outlet pipe, HDPE, ø 90 mm; Adaptor sleeve, HDPE, ø 90/110 mm; Flush pipe 230 x 230 mm, ø 50 / 44 mm; 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening; Acoustic insulation set; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
131.032.SI.1	white glass / aluminium	1
131.032.SJ.1	black glass / aluminium	1
131.032.SQ.1	umber glass / aluminium	1

Geberit Monolith sanitary module, H114, for floor-standing WC and Geberit AquaClean Sela floor-standing



Application

- For close coupled WC with 150 mm floor drainage outlet (for further drainage outlet options please see accessories on page 89)
- For use in floor outlet connections
- For use in wall outlet connections, outlet height 180 mm (requires 131.083.16.1)
- For replacing floor-standing WC with close-coupled cistern
- For mounting on finished floors
- For use with Geberit AquaClean Sela floor-standing

Characteristics

- Includes a Duofix frame PreWall mounted
- Sanitary module with front cladding made of toughened safety glass (ESG) and lateral cladding made of brushed aluminium
- Self-supporting
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances
- Height compensation up to 20 mm
- Integrated dual flush
- Adjustable flushing volume
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Water connection at the rear centre

Product Details

Flow pressure range	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature water max.	25 °C
Flush volume factory setting	5.8 and 3 l
Flush volume large range	4.5 / 6 l

Scope of Delivery

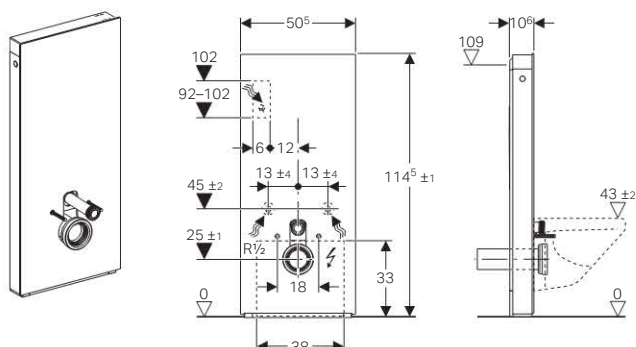
Water supply connection set with angle stop valve; Flush pipe 230 x 230 mm, ø 50 / 44 mm; P-bend, PP, ø 90 mm ; Adaptor sleeve, HDPE, ø 90/110 mm; Rubber seal EPDM; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
131.033.SI.1	white glass / aluminium	1
131.033.SJ.1	black glass / aluminium	1
131.033.SQ.1	umber glass / aluminium	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Monolith range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.



Geberit Monolith Plus for WC H114
Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module, H114, for wall-hung WC and Geberit AquaClean Sela wall-hung

Application

- For replacing wall-hung WC with flushing valve
- For replacing close coupled WC with exposed cistern to wall-hung WC
- For replacement of wall-hung WC with concealed cistern with maximum service opening < 109 cm
- For use in wall outlet connections, outlet height in excess of 230 mm
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For installing in front of a solid wall
- For use with Geberit AquaClean Sela wall-hung

Characteristics

- Sanitary module with front cladding made of toughened safety glass (ESG) and lateral cladding made of brushed aluminium
- Self-supporting
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances
- Height compensation up to 20 mm
- Dual flush
- Adjustable flushing volume
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Water connection at the rear centre
- Ceramics fastening M12, fastening distance 18 cm
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation and odour extraction
- Orientation light and odour extraction activated when a user approaches
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- User detection range adjustable
- Day and night detection can be set for orientation light
- Odour extraction unit with filtration integrated in the cistern
- Odour extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Ceramic honeycomb filter for odour neutralisation can be replaced without tools
- Automatic switching off of the odour extraction unit after a predefined running time
- Operation with extra-low voltage - no mains voltage in the cistern
- Mains connection with flexible three-wire plastic sheathed cable
- Pan must be tight to the glass using the acoustic insulation supplied

Product Details

Flow pressure range	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature water max.	25 °C
Flush volume factory setting	5.8 and 3 l
Flush volume large range	4.5 / 6 l

Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Power consumption	5 W
Air volume flow rate odour extraction unit	8.5 m³/h
Protection class	I
Protection degree	IPx4

Scope of Delivery

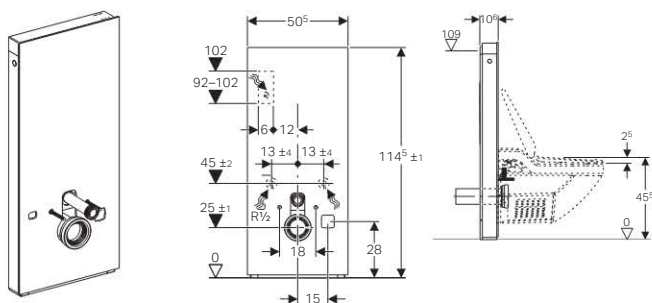
Water supply connection set with angle stop valve; WC outlet pipe, HDPE, ø 90 mm; Adaptor sleeve, HDPE, ø 90/110 mm; Flush pipe 230 x 230 mm, ø 50 / 44 mm; 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening; Acoustic insulation set; Female socket for mains connection; Power supply unit; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
131.231.SJ.1	black glass / aluminium	1
131.231.SQ.1	umber glass / aluminium	1
131.231.SI.1	white glass / aluminium	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Monolith range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module, H114, for Geberit AquaClean 8000/8000plus



Geberit
Monolith
H114
www.geberit.com

Application

- For replacing wall-hung WC with flushing valve
- For replacing close coupled WC with exposed cistern to wall-hung WC
- For replacement of wall-hung WC with concealed cistern with maximum service opening < 109 cm
- For use in wall outlet connections, outlet height in excess of 230 mm
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For installing in front of a solid wall
- For use with Geberit AquaClean 8000

Characteristics

- Sanitary module with front cladding made of toughened safety glass (ESG) and lateral cladding made of brushed aluminium
- Self-supporting
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances
- Height compensation up to 20 mm
- Dual flush
- Adjustable flushing volume
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Side connection on left or right
- Water supply connection at the bottom left or right
- Water connection at the rear centre
- Ceramics fastening M12, fastening distance 18 cm
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation and odour extraction
- Orientation light and odour extraction activated when a user approaches
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- User detection range adjustable
- Day and night detection can be set for orientation light
- Odour extraction unit with filtration integrated in the cistern
- Odour extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Ceramic honeycomb filter for odour neutralisation can be replaced without tools
- Automatic switching off of the odour extraction unit after a predefined running time
- Operation with extra-low voltage - no mains voltage in the cistern
- Mains connection with flexible three-wire plastic sheathed cable
- Pan must be tight to the glass using the acoustic insulation supplied

Product Details

Flow pressure range	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature water max.	25 °C
Flush volume factory setting	5.8 and 3 l
Flush volume large range	4.5 / 6 l
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC

Power consumption	5 W
Air volume flow rate odour extraction unit	8.5 m³/h
Protection class	I
Protection degree	IPx4

Scope of Delivery

Water supply connection set with angle stop valve; WC outlet pipe, HDPE, ø 90 mm; Adaptor sleeve, HDPE, ø 90/110 mm; Flush pipe 230 x 230 mm, ø 50 / 44 mm; 2 threaded rods M12 for ceramics fastening; Acoustic insulation set; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
131.232.SI.1	white glass / aluminium	1
131.232.SJ.1	black glass / aluminium	1
131.232.SQ.1	umber glass / aluminium	1

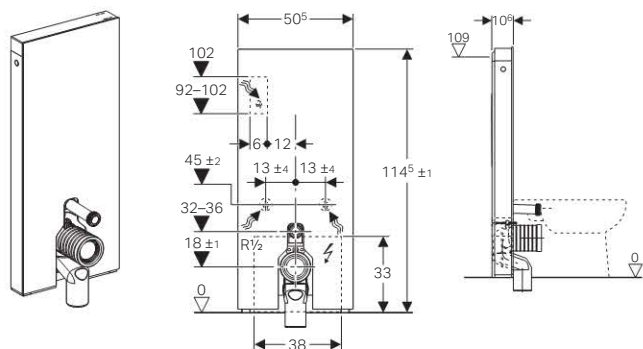
Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Monolith range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.



Geberit Monolith

Geberit Monolith Plus for WC H114

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module, H114, for floor-standing WC and Geberit AquaClean Sela floor-standing



Application

- For replacing floor-standing WC with flushing valve
- For replacing floor-standing WC with close-coupled cistern
- For replacing floor-standing WC with concealed cistern
- For use in floor outlet connections
- For use in wall outlet connections, outlet height 180 mm
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For installing in front of a solid wall
- For use with Geberit AquaClean Sela floor-standing

Characteristics

- Sanitary module with front cladding made of toughened safety glass (ESG) and lateral cladding made of brushed aluminium
- Self-supporting
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances
- Height compensation up to 20 mm
- Dual flush
- Adjustable flushing volume
- Fully insulated against condensation
- Water connection at the rear centre
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation and odour extraction
- Orientation light and odour extraction activated when a user approaches
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- User detection range adjustable
- Day and night detection can be set for orientation light
- Odour extraction unit with filtration integrated in the cistern
- Odour extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Ceramic honeycomb filter for odour neutralisation can be replaced without tools
- Automatic switching off of the odour extraction unit after a predefined running time
- Operation with extra-low voltage - no mains voltage in the cistern
- Mains connection with flexible three-wire plastic sheathed cable

Product Details

Flow pressure range	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature water max.	25 °C
Flush volume factory setting	5.8 and 3 l
Flush volume large range	4.5 / 6 l
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.1 V DC
Power consumption	5 W
Air volume flow rate odour extraction unit	8.5 m ³ /h

Protection class	I
Protection degree	IPx4

Scope of Delivery

Water supply connection set with angle stop valve; Flush pipe 230 x 230 mm, ø 50 / 44 mm; P-bend, PP, ø 90 mm ; Adaptor sleeve, HDPE, ø 90/110 mm; Rubber seal EPDM; Female socket for mains connection; Power supply unit; Fastening material

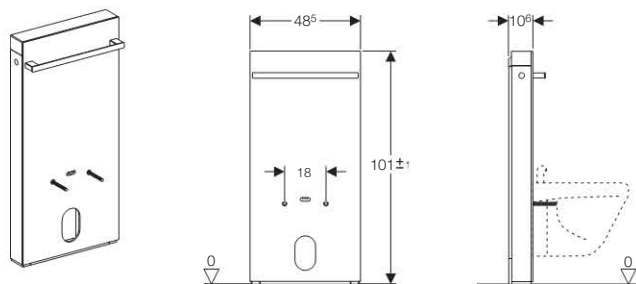
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
131.233.SJ.1	black glass / aluminium	1
131.233.SQ.1	umber glass / aluminium	1
131.233.SI.1	white glass / aluminium	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Monolith range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Geberit Monolith for bidet

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for bidet, H101



Application

- For replacing wall-hung bidet
- For mounting on finished floors
- For use in wall inlet connections
- For installing pedestal and wall-hung bidets
- Not compatible for ceramics using metal bracketry

Characteristics

- Module height 101 cm
- Sanitary module with front cladding made of toughened safety glass (ESG) and lateral cladding made of brushed aluminium
- Self-supporting
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances
- Height compensation up to 20 mm
- Water supply connection at the bottom left or right
- Wall inlet connection height: 8–21 cm from finished floor
- Fastening distance of bidet 18 cm

Scope of Delivery

Element for bidet with front and side cladding; Fastening material for solid wall; Water supply connection set; 2 feet

Ordering Information

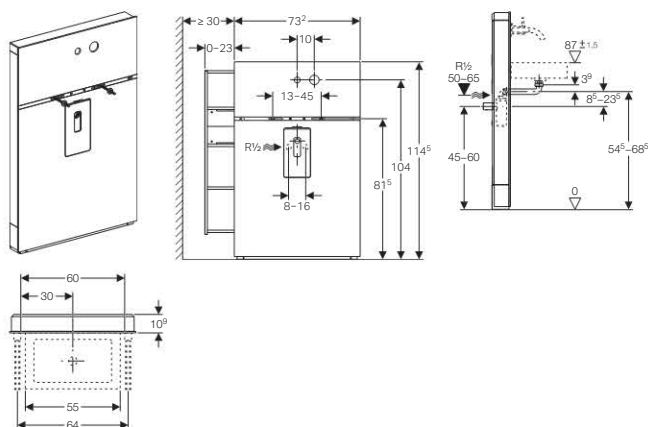
Article no.	Colour	PU1
131.030.SI.1	white glass / aluminium	1
131.030.SJ.1	black glass / aluminium	1
131.030.SQ.1	umber glass / aluminium	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Monolith range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.



Geberit Monolith for washbasin

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung washbasin and wall-mounted tap and mixer right, drawer left



Application

- For wall-hung washbasins
- For mounting on finished floors
- For use in wall inlet connections
- Two holes for wall-mounted washbasin taps with center distance 10 cm and mixer to the right
- For concealed wall-mounted taps from Dornbracht, Hansa, Hansgrohe, KWC and Villeroy & Boch other manufacturers may be compatible
- For wall-hung basins maximum width of 70 cm
- Not compatible for ceramics using metal bracketry

Characteristics

- Self-supporting
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances
- Wall inlet connection height: 45–60 cm from finished floor
- Water supply connection height: 50–65 cm from finished floor
- Distance from element centre to angle stop valve 4–8 cm
- Trap, hidden
- Washbasin installation height: 82 cm from finished floor
- Washbasin fastening distance 13–31 cm, enlargeable to 45 cm
- Wall-mounted tap height: 104 cm from finished floor
- Connection to integrated water supply
- Siphon with integrated adjustable inlet
- Height-adjustable drain cover
- Integrated rail for fastening washbasins and double towel rail
- Galvanized leg supports, adjustable, premounted
- Sanitary module with front cladding made of toughened safety glass (ESG) and lateral cladding made of brushed aluminium
- Side pull-out drawer with mechanical opening support
- Installation space of 30 cm required for drawer
- Washbasin must be tight to the glass using the acoustic insulation supplied

Product Details

Operating pressure	1–10 bar
Maximum operating temperature	80 °C
Maximum operating temperature, short-term	90 °C

Scope of Delivery

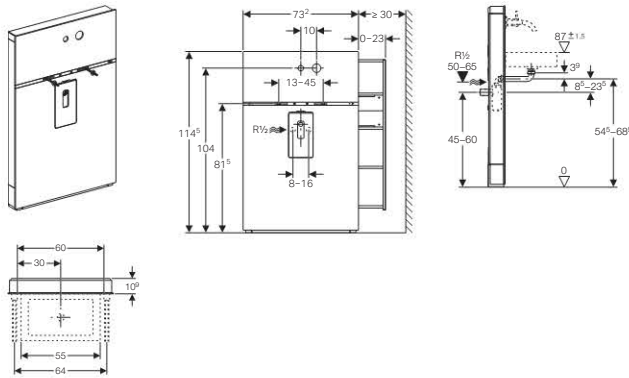
Washbasin element with front and side cladding; Fastening material for solid wall; Extension left with telescopic slide; Mounting plate for mixer; Water connection kit with two hoses, tanks, 2 connection angles 90° Rp 1/2" and G 3/8" and 2 angle valves R 1/2"; Washbasin trap with drain pipe and the nut 1 1/4"; 2 outlet pipes (ø 32 mm and ø 40 mm); Gasket; Cover to mounting rail

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
131.040.SI.1	white glass / aluminium	1
131.040.SJ.1	black glass / aluminium	1
131.040.SQ.1	umber glass / aluminium	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Monolith range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung washbasin and wall-mounted tap and mixer right, drawer right



Application

- For wall-hung washbasins
- For mounting on finished floors
- For use in wall inlet connections
- Two holes for wall-mounted washbasin taps with center distance 10 cm and mixer to the right
- For concealed wall-mounted taps from Dornbracht, Hansa, Hansgrohe, KWC and Villeroy & Boch other manufacturers may be compatible
- other manufacturers may be compatible
- For wall-hung basins maximum width of 70 cm
- Not compatible for ceramics using metal bracketry

Characteristics

- Module height 114 cm
- Self-supporting
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances
- Wall inlet connection height: 45–60 cm from finished floor
- Water supply connection height: 50–65 cm from finished floor
- Distance from element centre to angle stop valve 4–8 cm
- Trap, hidden
- Washbasin installation height: 82 cm from finished floor
- Washbasin fastening distance 13–31 cm, enlargeable to 45 cm
- Wall-mounted tap height: 104 cm from finished floor
- Connection to integrated water supply
- Siphon with integrated adjustable inlet
- Height-adjustable drain cover
- Integrated rail for fastening washbasins and double towel rail
- Galvanized leg supports, adjustable, premounted
- Sanitary module with front cladding made of toughened safety glass (ESG) and lateral cladding made of brushed aluminium
- Side pull-out drawer with mechanical opening support
- Installation space of 30 cm required for drawer
- Washbasin must be tight to the glass using the acoustic insulation supplied

Product Details

Operating pressure	1–10 bar
Maximum operating temperature	80 °C
Maximum operating temperature, short-term	90 °C

Scope of Delivery

Washbasin element with front and side cladding; Fastening material for solid wall; Extension right with telescopic slide; Mounting plate for mixer; Water connection kit with two hoses, tanks, 2 connection angles 90° Rp 1/2" and G 3/8" and 2 angle valves R 1/2"; Washbasin trap with drain pipe and the nut 1 1/4"; 2 outlet pipes (ø 32 mm and ø 40 mm); Gasket; Cover to mounting rail

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
131.041.SI.1	white glass / aluminium	1
131.041.SJ.1	black glass / aluminium	1
131.041.SQ.1	umber glass / aluminium	1

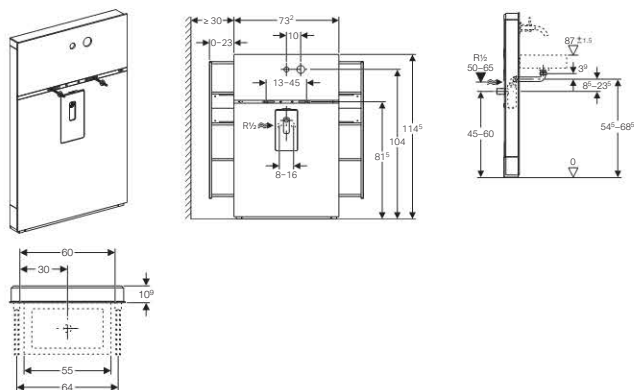
Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Monolith range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.



Geberit Monolith

Geberit Monolith for washbasin

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung washbasin and wall-mounted tap and mixer right, drawer left and right



Application

- For wall-hung washbasins
- For mounting on finished floors
- For use in wall inlet connections
- Two holes for wall-mounted washbasin taps with center distance 10 cm and mixer to the right
- For concealed wall-mounted taps from Dornbracht, Hansa, Hansgrohe, KWC and Villeroy & Boch other manufacturers may be compatible
- other manufacturers may be compatible
- For wall-hung basins maximum width of 70 cm
- Not compatible for ceramics using metal bracketry

Characteristics

- Module height 114 cm
- Self-supporting
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances
- Wall inlet connection height: 45–60 cm from finished floor
- Water supply connection height: 50–65 cm from finished floor
- Distance from element centre to angle stop valve 4–8 cm
- Trap, hidden
- Washbasin installation height: 82 cm from finished floor
- Washbasin fastening distance 13–31 cm, enlargeable to 45 cm
- Wall-mounted tap height: 104 cm from finished floor
- Connection to integrated water supply
- Siphon with integrated adjustable inlet
- Height-adjustable drain cover
- Integrated rail for fastening washbasins and double towel rail
- Galvanized leg supports, adjustable, premounted
- Sanitary module with front cladding made of toughened safety glass (ESG) and lateral cladding made of brushed aluminium
- Side pull-out drawer with mechanical opening support
- Installation space of 30 cm required for drawer
- Washbasin must be tight to the glass using the acoustic insulation supplied

Product Details

Operating pressure	1–10 bar
Maximum operating temperature	80 °C
Maximum operating temperature, short-term	90 °C

Scope of Delivery

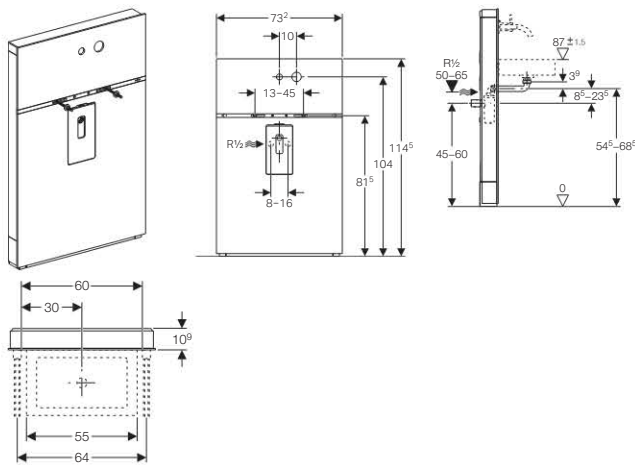
Washbasin element with front and side cladding; Fastening material for solid wall; Mounting plate for mixer; Water connection kit with two hoses, tanks, 2 connection angles 90° Rp 1/2" and G 3/8" and 2 angle valves R 1/2"; 2 Extensions (left and right) with telescopic slide; Washbasin trap with drain pipe and the nut 1 1/4"; 2 outlet pipes (ø 32 mm and ø 40 mm); Gasket; Cover to mounting rail

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
131.042.SI.1	white glass / aluminium	1
131.042.SJ.1	black glass / aluminium	1
131.042.SQ.1	umber glass / aluminium	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Monolith range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung washbasin and wall-mounted tap and mixer right, without drawer



Application

- For wall-hung washbasins
- For mounting on finished floors
- For use in wall inlet connections
- Two holes for wall-mounted washbasin taps with center distance 10 cm and mixer to the right
- For concealed wall-mounted taps from Dornbracht, Hansa, Hansgrohe, KWC and Villeroy & Boch other manufacturers may be compatible
- other manufacturers may be compatible
- For wall-hung basins maximum width of 70 cm
- Not compatible for ceramics using metal bracketry

Characteristics

- Module height 114 cm
- Self-supporting
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances
- Wall inlet connection height: 45–60 cm from finished floor
- Water supply connection height: 50–65 cm from finished floor
- Distance from element centre to angle stop valve 4–8 cm
- Trap, hidden
- Washbasin installation height: 82 cm from finished floor
- Washbasin fastening distance 13–31 cm, enlargeable to 45 cm
- Wall-mounted tap height: 104 cm from finished floor
- Connection to integrated water supply
- Siphon with integrated adjustable inlet
- Height-adjustable drain cover
- Integrated rail for fastening washbasins and double towel rail
- Galvanized leg supports, adjustable, premounted
- Sanitary module with front cladding made of toughened safety glass (ESG) and lateral cladding made of brushed aluminium
- Washbasin must be tight to the glass using the acoustic insulation supplied

Product Details

Operating pressure	1–10 bar
Maximum operating temperature	80 °C
Maximum operating temperature, short-term	90 °C

Scope of Delivery

Washbasin element with front and side cladding; Fastening material for solid wall; Mounting plate for mixer; Water connection kit with two hoses, tanks, 2 connection angles 90° Rp 1/2" and G 3/8" and 2 angle valves R 1/2"; Washbasin trap with drain pipe and the nut 1 1/4"; 2 outlet pipes (ø 32 mm and ø 40 mm); Gasket; Cover to mounting rail

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
131.043.SI.1	white glass / aluminium	1
131.043.SJ.1	black glass / aluminium	1
131.043.SQ.1	umber glass / aluminium	1

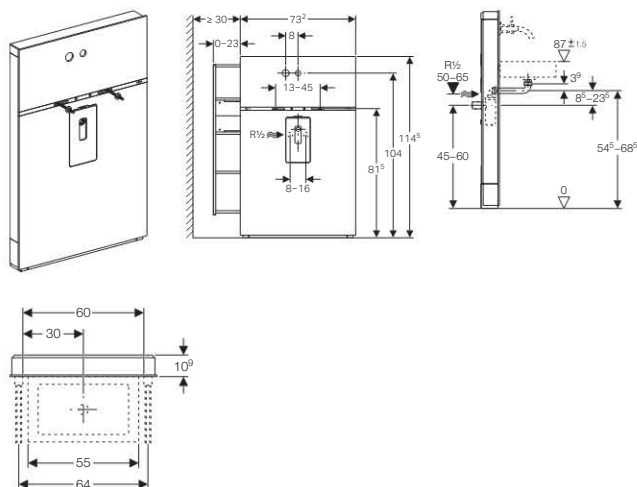
Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Monolith range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.



Geberit Monolith

Geberit Monolith for washbasin

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung washbasin and wall-mounted tap and mixer left, drawer left



Application

- For wall-hung washbasins
- For mounting on finished floors
- For use in wall inlet connections
- For use with wall-mounted taps from Vola, with mixer on the left
- other manufacturers may be compatible
- For wall-hung basins maximum width of 70 cm
- Not compatible for ceramics using metal bracketry

Characteristics

- Module height 114 cm
- Self-supporting
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances
- Wall inlet connection height: 45–60 cm from finished floor
- Water supply connection height: 50–65 cm from finished floor
- Distance from element centre to angle stop valve 4–8 cm
- Trap, hidden
- Washbasin installation height: 82 cm from finished floor
- Washbasin fastening distance 13–31 cm, enlargeable to 45 cm
- Wall-mounted tap height: 104 cm from finished floor
- Connection to integrated water supply
- Siphon with integrated adjustable inlet
- Height-adjustable drain cover
- Integrated rail for fastening washbasins and double towel rail
- Galvanized leg supports, adjustable, premounted
- Sanitary module with front cladding made of toughened safety glass (ESG) and lateral cladding made of brushed aluminium
- Side pull-out drawer with mechanical opening support
- Installation space of 30 cm required for drawer
- Washbasin must be tight to the glass using the acoustic insulation supplied

Product Details

Operating pressure	1–10 bar
Maximum operating temperature	80 °C
Maximum operating temperature, short-term	90 °C

Scope of Delivery

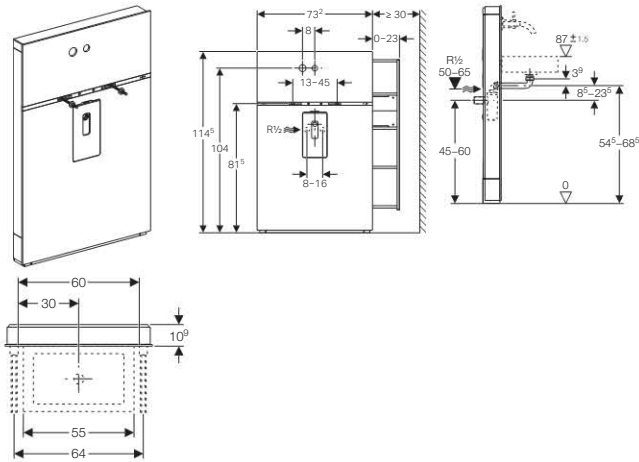
Washbasin element with front and side cladding; Fastening material for solid wall; Extension left with telescopic slide; Mounting plate for mixer; Water connection kit with two hoses, tanks, 2 connection angles 90° Rp 1/2" and G 3/8" and 2 angle valves R 1/2"; Washbasin trap with drain pipe and the nut 1 1/4"; 2 outlet pipes (ø 32 mm and ø 40 mm); Gasket; Cover to mounting rail

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
131.044.SI.1	white glass / aluminium	1
131.044.SJ.1	black glass / aluminium	1
131.044.SQ.1	umber glass / aluminium	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Monolith range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung washbasin and wall-mounted tap and mixer left, drawer right



Application

- For wall-hung washbasins
- For mounting on finished floors
- For use in wall inlet connections
- For use with wall-mounted taps from Vola, with mixer on the left
- other manufacturers may be compatible
- For wall-hung basins maximum width of 70 cm
- Not compatible for ceramics using metal bracketry

Characteristics

- Module height 114 cm
- Self-supporting
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances
- Wall inlet connection height: 45–60 cm from finished floor
- Water supply connection height: 50–65 cm from finished floor
- Distance from element centre to angle stop valve 4–8 cm
- Trap, hidden
- Washbasin installation height: 82 cm from finished floor
- Washbasin fastening distance 13–31 cm, enlargeable to 45 cm
- Wall-mounted tap height: 104 cm from finished floor
- Connection to integrated water supply
- Siphon with integrated adjustable inlet
- Height-adjustable drain cover
- Integrated rail for fastening washbasins and double towel rail
- Galvanized leg supports, adjustable, premounted
- Sanitary module with front cladding made of toughened safety glass (ESG) and lateral cladding made of brushed aluminium
- Side pull-out drawer with mechanical opening support
- Installation space of 30 cm required for drawer
- Washbasin must be tight to the glass using the acoustic insulation supplied

Product Details

Operating pressure	1–10 bar
Maximum operating temperature	80 °C
Maximum operating temperature, short-term	90 °C

Scope of Delivery

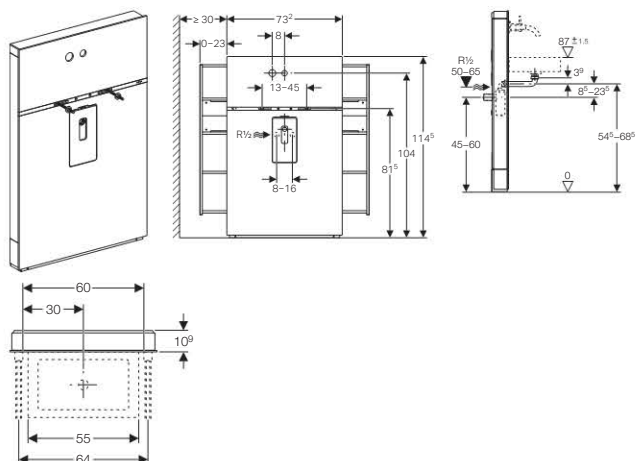
Washbasin element with front and side cladding; Fastening material for solid wall; Extension right with telescopic slide; Mounting plate for mixer; Water connection kit with two hoses, tanks, 2 connection angles 90° Rp 1/2" and G 3/8" and 2 angle valves R 1/2"; Washbasin trap with drain pipe and the nut 1 1/4"; 2 outlet pipes (ø 32 mm and ø 40 mm); Gasket; Cover to mounting rail

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
131.045.SI.1	white glass / aluminium	1
131.045.SJ.1	black glass / aluminium	1
131.045.SQ.1	umber glass / aluminium	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Monolith range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.



Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung washbasin and wall-mounted tap and mixer left, drawer left and right

Application

- For wall-hung washbasins
- For mounting on finished floors
- For use in wall inlet connections
- For use with wall-mounted taps from Vola, with mixer on the left
- other manufacturers may be compatible
- For wall-hung basins maximum width of 70 cm
- Not compatible for ceramics using metal bracketry

Characteristics

- Module height 114 cm
- Self-supporting
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances
- Wall inlet connection height: 45–60 cm from finished floor
- Water supply connection height: 50–65 cm from finished floor
- Distance from element centre to angle stop valve 4–8 cm
- Trap, hidden
- Washbasin installation height: 82 cm from finished floor
- Washbasin fastening distance 13–31 cm, enlargeable to 45 cm
- Wall-mounted tap height: 104 cm from finished floor
- Connection to integrated water supply
- Siphon with integrated adjustable inlet
- Height-adjustable drain cover
- Integrated rail for fastening washbasins and double towel rail
- Galvanized leg supports, adjustable, premounted
- Sanitary module with front cladding made of toughened safety glass (ESG) and lateral cladding made of brushed aluminium
- Side pull-out drawer with mechanical opening support
- Installation space of 30 cm required for drawer
- Washbasin must be tight to the glass using the acoustic insulation supplied

Product Details

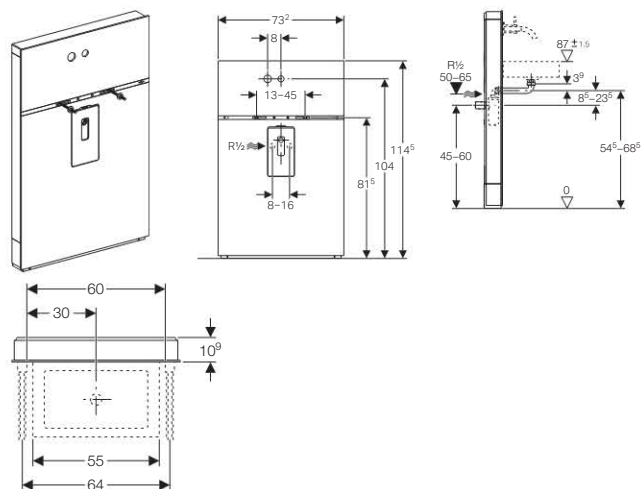
Operating pressure	1–10 bar
Maximum operating temperature	80 °C
Maximum operating temperature, short-term	90 °C

Scope of Delivery

Washbasin element with front and side cladding; Fastening material for solid wall; 2 Extensions (left and right) with telescopic slide; Mounting plate for mixer; Water connection kit with two hoses, tanks, 2 connection angles 90° Rp 1/2" and G 3/8" and 2 angle valves R 1/2"; Washbasin trap with drain pipe and the nut 1 1/4"; 2 outlet pipes (ø 32 mm and ø 40 mm); Gasket; Cover to mounting rail

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
131.046.SI.1	white glass / aluminium	1
131.046.SJ.1	black glass / aluminium	1
131.046.SQ.1	umber glass / aluminium	1

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung washbasins and wall-mounted tap and mixer left, without drawer

Application

- For wall-hung washbasins
- For mounting on finished floors
- For use in wall inlet connections
- For use with wall-mounted taps from Vola, with mixer on the left
- other manufacturers may be compatible
- For wall-hung basins maximum width of 70 cm
- Not compatible for ceramics using metal bracketry

Characteristics

- Module height 114 cm
- Self-supporting
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances
- Wall inlet connection height: 45–60 cm from finished floor
- Water supply connection height: 50–65 cm from finished floor
- Distance from element centre to angle stop valve 4–8 cm
- Trap, hidden
- Washbasin installation height: 82 cm from finished floor
- Washbasin fastening distance 13–31 cm, enlargeable to 45 cm
- Wall-mounted tap height: 104 cm from finished floor
- Connection to integrated water supply
- Siphon with integrated adjustable inlet
- Height-adjustable drain cover
- Integrated rail for fastening washbasins and double towel rail
- Galvanized leg supports, adjustable, premounted
- Sanitary module with front cladding made of toughened safety glass (ESG) and lateral cladding made of brushed aluminium
- Washbasin must be tight to the glass using the acoustic insulation supplied

Product Details

Operating pressure	1–10 bar
Maximum operating temperature	80 °C
Maximum operating temperature, short-term	90 °C

Scope of Delivery

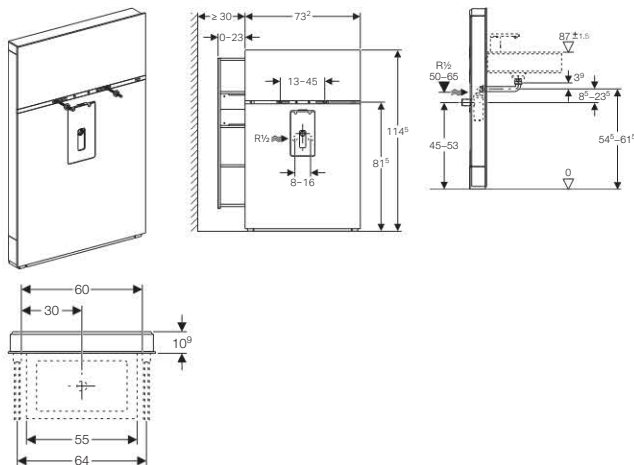
Washbasin element with front and side cladding; Fastening material for solid wall; Mounting plate for mixer; Water connection kit with two hoses, tanks, 2 connection angles 90° Rp 1/2" and G 3/8" and 2 angle valves R 1/2"; Washbasin trap with drain pipe and the nut 1 1/4"; 2 outlet pipes (ø 32 mm and ø 40 mm); Gasket; Cover to mounting rail

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
131.047.SI.1	white glass / aluminium	1
131.047.SJ.1	black glass / aluminium	1
131.047.SQ.1	umber glass / aluminium	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Monolith range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung washbasin and deck-mounted tap, drawer left



Application

- For wall-hung washbasins
- For mounting on finished floors
- For use in wall inlet connections
- For use with deck-mounted taps
- For wall-hung basins maximum width of 70 cm
- Not compatible for ceramics using metal bracketry

Characteristics

- Module height 114 cm
- Self-supporting
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances
- Wall inlet connection height: 45–60 cm from finished floor
- Water supply connection height: 50–65 cm from finished floor
- Distance from element centre to angle stop valve 4–8 cm
- Trap, hidden
- Washbasin installation height: 82 cm from finished floor
- Washbasin fastening distance 13–31 cm, enlargeable to 45 cm
- Connection to integrated water supply
- Siphon with integrated adjustable inlet
- Height-adjustable drain cover
- Integrated rail for fastening washbasins and double towel rail
- Galvanized leg supports, adjustable, premounted
- Sanitary module with front cladding made of toughened safety glass (ESG) and lateral cladding made of brushed aluminium
- Side pull-out drawer with mechanical opening support
- Installation space of 30 cm required for drawer
- Washbasin must be tight to the glass using the acoustic insulation supplied

Product Details

Operating pressure	1–10 bar
Maximum operating temperature	80 °C
Maximum operating temperature, short-term	90 °C

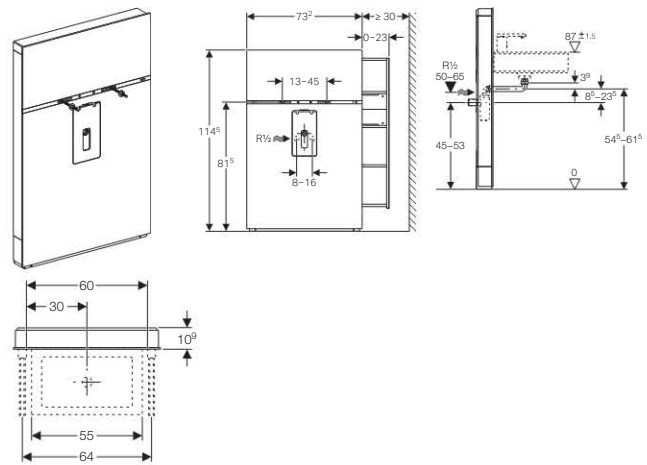
Scope of Delivery

Washbasin element with front and side cladding; Fastening material for solid wall; Extension left with telescopic slide; 2 angle stop valves R 1/2"; Washbasin trap with drain pipe and the nut 1 1/4"; 2 outlet pipes (ø 32 mm and ø 40 mm); Gasket; Cover to mounting rail; Extension for valve

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
131.048.SI.1	white glass / aluminium	1
131.048.SJ.1	black glass / aluminium	1
131.048.SQ.1	umber glass / aluminium	1

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung washbasin and deck-mounted tap, drawer right



Application

- For wall-hung washbasins
- For mounting on finished floors
- For use in wall inlet connections
- For use with deck-mounted taps
- For wall-hung basins maximum width of 70 cm
- Not compatible for ceramics using metal bracketry

Characteristics

- Module height 114 cm
- Self-supporting
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances
- Wall inlet connection height: 45–60 cm from finished floor
- Water supply connection height: 50–65 cm from finished floor
- Distance from element centre to angle stop valve 4–8 cm
- Trap, hidden
- Washbasin installation height: 82 cm from finished floor
- Washbasin fastening distance 13–31 cm, enlargeable to 45 cm
- Connection to integrated water supply
- Siphon with integrated adjustable inlet
- Height-adjustable drain cover
- Integrated rail for fastening washbasins and double towel rail
- Galvanized leg supports, adjustable, premounted
- Sanitary module with front cladding made of toughened safety glass (ESG) and lateral cladding made of brushed aluminium
- Side pull-out drawer with mechanical opening support
- Installation space of 30 cm required for drawer
- Washbasin must be tight to the glass using the acoustic insulation supplied

Product Details

Operating pressure	1–10 bar
Maximum operating temperature	80 °C
Maximum operating temperature, short-term	90 °C

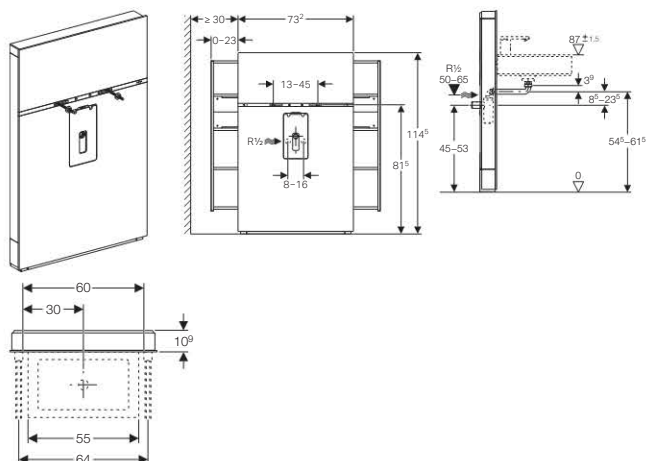
Scope of Delivery

Washbasin element with front and side cladding; Fastening material for solid wall; Extension right with telescopic slide; 2 angle stop valves R 1/2"; Washbasin trap with drain pipe and the nut 1 1/4"; 2 outlet pipes (ø 32 mm and ø 40 mm); Gasket; Cover to mounting rail; Extension for valve

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
131.049.SI.1	white glass / aluminium	1
131.049.SJ.1	black glass / aluminium	1
131.049.SQ.1	umber glass / aluminium	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Monolith range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung washbasin and deck-mounted tap, drawers left and right

Application

- For wall-hung washbasins
- For mounting on finished floors
- For use in wall inlet connections
- For use with deck-mounted taps
- For wall-hung basins maximum width of 70 cm
- Not compatible for ceramics using metal bracketry

Characteristics

- Module height 114 cm
- Self-supporting
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances
- Wall inlet connection height: 45–60 cm from finished floor
- Water supply connection height: 50–65 cm from finished floor
- Distance from element centre to angle stop valve 4–8 cm
- Trap, hidden
- Washbasin installation height: 82 cm from finished floor
- Washbasin fastening distance 13–31 cm, enlargeable to 45 cm
- Connection to integrated water supply
- Siphon with integrated adjustable inlet
- Height-adjustable drain cover
- Integrated rail for fastening washbasins and double towel rail
- Galvanized leg supports, adjustable, premounted
- Sanitary module with front cladding made of toughened safety glass (ESG) and lateral cladding made of brushed aluminium
- Side pull-out drawer with mechanical opening support
- Installation space of 30 cm required for drawer
- Washbasin must be tight to the glass using the acoustic insulation supplied

Product Details

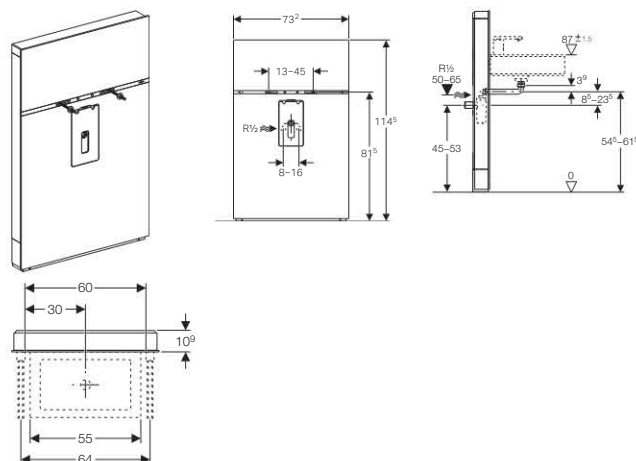
Operating pressure	1–10 bar
Maximum operating temperature	80 °C
Maximum operating temperature, short-term	90 °C

Scope of Delivery

Washbasin element with front and side cladding; Fastening material for solid wall; 2 Extensions (left and right) with telescopic slide; 2 angle stop valves R 1/2"; Washbasin trap with drain pipe and the nut 1 1/4"; 2 outlet pipes (ø 32 mm and ø 40 mm); Gasket; Cover to mounting rail; Extension for valve

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
131.050.SI.1	white glass / aluminium	1
131.050.SJ.1	black glass / aluminium	1
131.050.SQ.1	umber glass / aluminium	1

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung washbasin and deck-mounted tap, without drawer

Application

- For wall-hung washbasins
- For mounting on finished floors
- For use in wall inlet connections
- For use with deck-mounted taps
- For wall-hung basins maximum width of 70 cm
- Not compatible for ceramics using metal bracketry

Characteristics

- Module height 114 cm
- Self-supporting
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances
- Wall inlet connection height: 45–60 cm from finished floor
- Water supply connection height: 50–65 cm from finished floor
- Distance from element centre to angle stop valve 4–8 cm
- Trap, hidden
- Washbasin installation height: 82 cm from finished floor
- Washbasin fastening distance 13–31 cm, enlargeable to 45 cm
- Connection to integrated water supply
- Siphon with integrated adjustable inlet
- Height-adjustable drain cover
- Galvanized leg supports, adjustable, premounted
- Sanitary module with front cladding made of toughened safety glass (ESG) and lateral cladding made of brushed aluminium
- Integrated rail for fastening washbasins and double towel rail
- Washbasin must be tight to the glass using the acoustic insulation supplied

Product Details

Operating pressure	1–10 bar
Maximum operating temperature	80 °C
Maximum operating temperature, short-term	90 °C

Scope of Delivery

Washbasin element with front and side cladding; Fastening material for solid wall; 2 angle stop valves R 1/2"; Washbasin trap with drain pipe and the nut 1 1/4"; 2 outlet pipes (ø 32 mm and ø 40 mm); Gasket; Cover to mounting rail; Extension for valve

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
131.051.SI.1	white glass / aluminium	1
131.051.SJ.1	black glass / aluminium	1
131.051.SQ.1	umber glass / aluminium	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Monolith range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Geberit Monolith for WC's accessories

Set of Geberit fixing bolts for side cladding, aluminium



Application

- For Geberit Monolith sanitary modules for WCs

Scope of Delivery

Set of 2

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
131.112.TA.1	brushed aluminium	1

Set of Geberit fixing bolts for side cladding, plastic



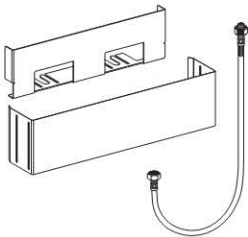
Scope of Delivery

Set of 10

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU2
243.042.16.1	black	10

Geberit Monolith Vario for WC height 44 to 52 cm



Application

- For Geberit Monolith sanitary modules for wall-hung WC's and bidets
- Blind piece to cover the area between the finished floor and Geberit Monolith sanitary module for elevated mounting of comfort height

Characteristics

- Blind made of brushed stainless steel INOX
- For Geberit Monolith sanitary modules H114 and H101
- Can be used to retrofit
- Visibility of blind 3–9 cm
- For use with 131.114.00.1

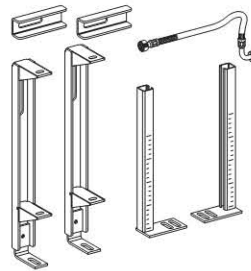
Scope of Delivery

Blind; Crossbar; Reinforced braided hose; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
131.113.FW.1	brushed stainless steel	1

Geberit Monolith Vario fastening set for wall-hung WC, height 44 to 52 cm



Application

- For mounting Geberit Monolith sanitary modules for wall-hung WC in front of existing concealed cistern for wall-hung WC
- For mounting a wall-hung WC with height 44–52 cm
- For Geberit Monolith sanitary modules for wall-hung WC's and bidets together with Vario Blind 131.113.FW.1

Characteristics

- Fastening bracket, height-adjustable

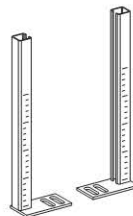
Scope of Delivery

2 fastening brackets; 2 feet; Reinforced braided hose; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
131.114.00.1	1

Set of Geberit Monolith feet



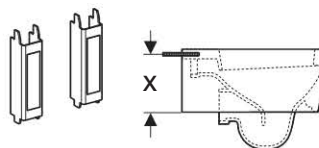
Application

- For supporting Geberit wall-hung Geberit Monolith sanitary modules on drywall construction and low load bearing walls

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
131.104.00.1	1

Geberit support brackets for shallow WC ceramics for Geberit Monolith sanitary module



Application

- For additional support of WC pans with contact surfaces (x) smaller than 170 mm

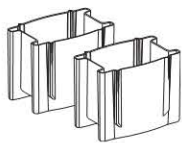
Ordering Information

Article no.
131.105.00.1

Geberit Monolith

Geberit Monolith for WC's accessories

Cup for low flush 4.5 / 3 l for Geberit Monolith



Application

- For Geberit Monolith sanitary modules for WCs

Characteristics

- Reduces the large flush volume to 4.5 l

Scope of Delivery

Set of 2

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
131.161.00.1	1

Geberit water supply connection set bottom for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC, H114



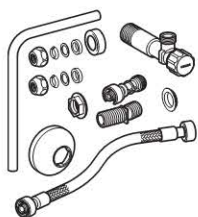
Scope of Delivery

Reinforced braided hose R 1/2"; Threaded socket 1/2"-3/8"

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
131.138.00.1	1

Geberit Monolith side water connection set for WC



Application

- For use with water supply connection on right/left side

Scope of Delivery

Angle stop valve R 1/2"; 2 cone screw fittings; Connection pipe; Connecting nipple, offset; Counter nut; Collar, chromium plated; Metal-reinforced hose R 3/8"; Fitting piece

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
131.071.21.1	gloss chrome	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Monolith range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Geberit water supply bottom connection set, 3/8" and 1/2" for WC



Application

- For use in bottom connections

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
131.074.00.1	1

Geberit Monolith S-bend for wall-hung WC, ø 90/110 mm



Application

- For connecting wall-hung WC to floor outlet 15–30 cm from wall

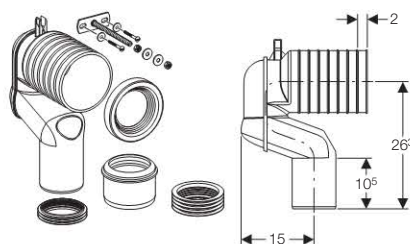
Scope of Delivery

S-bend, PVC; WC outlet bend, HDPE, ø 90 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
131.088.29.1	grey	1

Set of Geberit outlet bend for floor-standing WC with P-bend



Application

- For connecting floor-standing WC to floor outlet

Scope of Delivery

P-bend, PP, ø 90 mm ; Adaptor sleeve, HDPE, ø 90/110 mm; Rubber seal EPDM; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU4
131.081.11.1	1	50

Set of Geberit Monolith outlet pipe for floor-standing WC



Application

- For connecting floor-standing WC to wall outlet 18 cm from wall

Scope of Delivery

WC outlet pipe, HDPE, ø 90 mm; Adaptor sleeve, HDPE, ø 90/110 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
131.083.16.1	black	1

Set of Geberit Monolith outlet bend for floor-standing WC



Application

- For connecting floor-standing WC to floor outlet 7–15 cm from wall

Scope of Delivery

WC outlet bend, HDPE, ø 90 mm; Adaptor sleeve, HDPE, ø 90/110 mm; Rubber seal EPDM; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
131.082.16.1	black	1

Geberit Monolith offset outlet pipe for wall-hung WC, 7 cm offset



Application

- For connecting wall-hung WC to wall outlet 17–19 cm

Scope of Delivery

Straight connector for WC, 7 cm offset, PP, 90 mm; 2 sealing collars

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
131.108.11.1	white alpine	1

Geberit Monolith offset outlet pipe for wall-hung WC, 3 cm offset



Application

- For connecting wall-hung WC to wall outlet 21–23 cm

Scope of Delivery

WC outlet pipe, 3 cm offset, HDPE, ø 90 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
131.085.11.1	white alpine	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Monolith range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

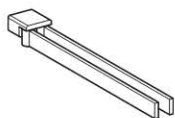


Geberit Monolith

Geberit Monolith for washbasin accessories

Geberit Monolith for washbasin accessories

Double towel rail for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for washbasin



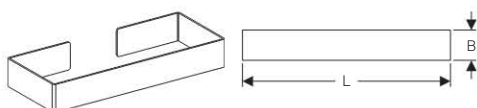
Characteristics

- Emco towel rail, series Emco Loft
- Chrome-plated
- Length 34 cm or 44 cm

Ordering Information

Article no.	L cm	Colour	PU1
131.109.21.1	34	gloss chrome	1
131.110.21.1	44	gloss chrome	1

Drawer organiser for Geberit Monolith washbasin L 22 cm



Application

- For Geberit Monolith sanitary module for washbasin with drawer
- For lower drawer compartments

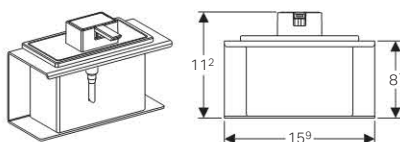
Characteristics

- Fastening in the drawer with magnetic strip

Ordering Information

Article no.	B cm	L cm	Colour	PU1
131.129.94.1	3,2	22	iron grey RAL 7011	1
131.137.94.1	3,2	15,9	iron grey RAL 7011	1

Soap dispenser for Geberit Monolith washbasin with drawers



Application

- For Geberit Monolith sanitary module for washbasin with drawer

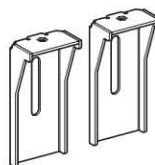
Characteristics

- Fastening in the drawer with magnetic strip
- Glass container with gloss chrome dispenser (lid detachable)

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
131.119.00.1	Iron grey RAL 7011, glass and gloss chrome	1

Set of fixing brackets for drywall for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for washbasin



Application

- For Geberit Monolith washbasin unit

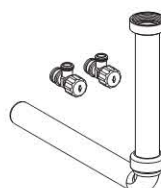
Scope of Delivery

Set of 2; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
131.099.00.1	1

Water supply connection set to Geberit Monolith sanitary module for washbasin with deck-mounted tap



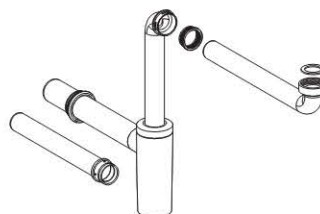
Scope of Delivery

2 angle stop valves R 1/2"; Extension for valve

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
131.080.00.1	1

Washbasin trap



Scope of Delivery

Outlet pipe, ø 32 mm ; Outlet pipe, ø 40 mm ; Outlet pipe with union nut G 1-1/4"; Set of seals

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU2
131.087.00.1	1	10








Preferential discount terms on the Geberit Monolith range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Contents

		Description	
Overview		• Range overview AquaClean	page 116
		• Water connection sets for installation	page 117
Geberit AquaClean complete solution	for concealed cisterns	• AquaClean Sela	page 119
		• AquaClean Sela floor-standing	page 120
		• AquaClean 8000	page 121
		• AquaClean 8000plus	page 122
		• AquaClean 8000plusCare floor standing	page 122
Geberit AquaClean sets		• AquaClean 4000 set	page 124
		• AquaClean 5000 set	page 125
		• AquaClean 5000plus set	page 126
Geberit AquaClean enhancement solution		• AquaClean 4000	page 127
		• AquaClean 5000	page 128
		• AquaClean 5000plus	page 129
AquaClean water connection sets			page 130
AquaClean consumables			page 132
AquaClean spare parts			page 135



Range overview Geberit AquaClean

Model	Article no.	Bidet function with warm water	Adjustable water spray strength	Soft lid and seat closing	Oscillating spray	Air purification	Warm air dryer	Remote control	Ceramics included	Colours
 AquaClean 4000	146.132.11.1	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	white alpine
 AquaClean 5000	146.122.11.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	white alpine
 AquaClean 5000plus	146.114.11.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	white alpine
 AquaClean 8000	146.181.11.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	✓	white alpine
 AquaClean Sela	146.140.11.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	white alpine
 AquaClean Sela floor standing	146.170.11.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	white alpine
 AquaClean 8000plus	180.101.11.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	white alpine
 AquaClean 8000plusCare	185.200.11.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	white alpine

Water connection sets for installation

DUOFIX		Duofix Sigma H112, 12 cm	Duofix Sigma H112, 8 cm	Duofix Kappa H82, 15 cm	Duofix Omega H112, 12 cm	Duofix Omega H82/98, 12 cm	Furniture frame H79
GAC 4000	Concealed	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Exposed	249.801.00.1	249.801.00.1 242.413.00.1	240.635.00.1	249.801.00.1 241.819.00.1	240.635.00.1	242.553.00.1
GAC 5000	Concealed	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Exposed	249.801.00.1	249.801.00.1 242.413.00.1	240.635.00.1	249.801.00.1 241.819.00.1	240.635.00.1	242.553.00.1
GAC 5000plus	Concealed	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Exposed	249.801.00.1	249.801.00.1 242.413.00.1	240.635.00.1	249.801.00.1 241.819.00.1	240.635.00.1	242.553.00.1
Sela Wall-hung	Concealed	Included	242.413.00.1	147.026.00.1	Included	147.026.00.1	—
	Exposed	147.022.00.1	147.022.00.1 242.413.00.1	147.027.00.1	147.022.00.1	147.027.00.1	147.025.00.1
Sela Floor-standing	Concealed	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Exposed	—	—	—	—	—	—
GAC 8000	Concealed	Included	242.413.00.1	241.819.00.1	241.819.00.1	241.819.00.1	—
	Exposed	—	—	—	—	—	242.355.00.1
GAC 8000plus	Concealed	Included	242.413.00.1	241.819.00.1	241.819.00.1	241.819.00.1	—
	Exposed	—	—	—	—	—	242.355.00.1



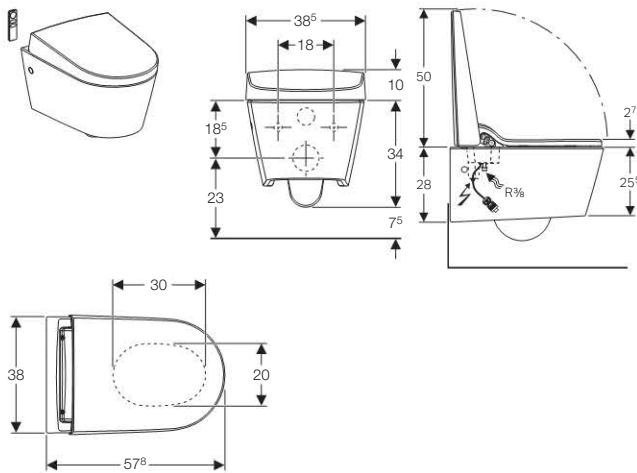
MONOLITH		Monolith H101 wall-hung	Monolith H114 wall-hung	Monolith H114 wall-hung for GAC	Monolith H101 floorstanding	Monolith H114 floorstanding
GAC 4000	Concealed	—	—	—	—	—
	Exposed	131.102.TA.1	131.100.TA.1	—	131.102.TA.1	131.100.TA.1
GAC 5000	Concealed	—	—	—	—	—
	Exposed	131.102.TA.1	131.100.TA.1	—	131.102.TA.1	131.100.TA.1
GAC 5000plus	Concealed	—	—	—	—	—
	Exposed	131.102.TA.1	131.100.TA.1	—	131.102.TA.1	131.100.TA.1
Sela Wall-hung	Concealed	Included	Included	—	—	—
	Exposed	—	—	—	—	—
Sela Floor-standing	Concealed	—	—	—	Included	Included
	Exposed	—	—	—	—	—
GAC 8000	Concealed	—	—	Included	—	—
	Exposed	—	—	—	—	—
GAC 8000plus	Concealed	—	—	Included	—	—
	Exposed	—	—	—	—	—

Water connection sets for installation

CONCEALED CISTERNS		Concealed cistern Sigma 12 cm	Concealed cistern Sigma 8 cm	Concealed cistern Kappa 15 cm	Concealed cistern Omega H112 12 cm	Concealed cistern Omega H82/98 12 cm	Low height furniture cistern
GAC 4000	Concealed	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Exposed	242.553.00.1	242.553.00.1	242.553.00.1	242.553.00.1	242.553.00.1	242.553.00.1
GAC 5000	Concealed	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Exposed	242.553.00.1	242.553.00.1	242.553.00.1	242.553.00.1	242.553.00.1	242.553.00.1
GAC 5000plus	Concealed	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Exposed	242.553.00.1	242.553.00.1	242.553.00.1	242.553.00.1	242.553.00.1	242.553.00.1
Sela Floor-standing	Concealed	147.029.00.1	147.029.00.1	147.029.00.1	147.029.00.1	147.029.00.1	147.029.00.1
	Exposed	147.025.00.1	147.025.00.1	147.025.00.1	147.025.00.1	147.025.00.1	147.025.00.1

Geberit AquaClean complete solution

Geberit AquaClean Sela, complete solution, wall-hung



Application

- For gentle cleaning with water
- Complete solution for concealed cistern

Characteristics

- Washdown WC with surface-coated ceramic appliance
- WC seat with soft closing lid
- User detection
- Spray arm with nozzle for anal area
- Spray arm can be set to 5 different positions
- Oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Spray intensity can be set to 5 different levels
- Automatic pre- and post-rinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Integrated storage water heater tank with ON/OFF and economy setting
- LED display for operating mode of storage water heater
- Most recently used settings are stored automatically
- Power switch
- Functions and settings adjustable via remote control
- Hidden water supply connection
- External water supply connection on the left side possible with accessories
- External electrical connection to power outlet on the right possible
- Approval in accordance with EN 1717 / 13077
- Mains fed water connection required
- Mains electric with 5 amp fuse spur

Product Details

Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Protection degree	IPx4
Protection class	I
Power consumption	800 W
Power consumption standby / with heating switched on	0.9 / 5.8 W
Number of shower pressure settings, shower spray	5
Spray time factory setting	20 s
Flow rate, anal shower	0.9–1.6 l/min
Water temperature factory setting	37 °C
Storage water heater capacity	1.2 l
Operating temperature	10–40 °C
Storage temperature	-10 – +60 °C

Flow pressure range	0.5–10 bar
Maximum load WC seat/WC lid	150 kg
Calculated flow rate	0,04 l/s
Flow pressure min.	0.5 bar

Scope of Delivery

Remote control with wall-mounted holder and battery; Fastening material; Acoustic insulation set; Water supply connection set for Kappa / Sigma concealed cistern; Cable with system plug on device; Female socket for mains connection; Geberit AquaClean cleaning set; Compensation pad for toilet seat; Spray shield; Blind plug for WC ceramic appliance

Excluded: Mains connection cable

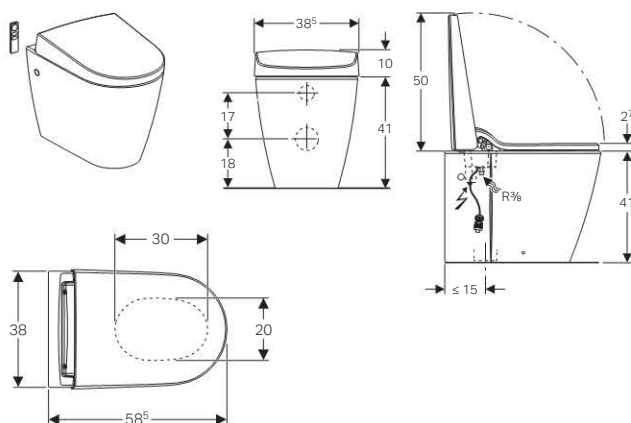
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU4
146.140.11.1	white alpine	1	4

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit AquaClean range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.



Geberit AquaClean Sela, complete solution, floor standing



Application

- For gentle cleaning with water
- Complete solution for concealed cistern

Characteristics

- Washdown WC with surface-coated ceramic appliance
- WC seat with soft closing lid
- User detection
- Spray arm with nozzle for anal area, can be extended
- Spray arm can be set to 5 different positions
- Oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Spray intensity can be set to 5 different levels
- Automatic pre- and post-rinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Operating mode of storage water heater is adjustable (ON/OFF/ economy mode)
- LED display for operating mode of storage water heater
- Most recently used settings are stored automatically
- Power switch
- Functions and settings adjustable via remote control
- Water supply connection on the left side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left side possible with accessories
- Power consumption economy mode / with heating element switched on
- External electrical connection to power outlet on the right possible
- Approval in accordance with EN 1717 / 13077

Product Details

Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Protection degree	IPx4
Protection class	I
Power consumption	800 W
Power consumption standby / with heating switched on	0.9 / 5.8 W
Number of shower pressure settings, shower spray	5
Spray time factory setting	20 s
Flow rate, anal shower	0.9–1.6 l/min
Water temperature factory setting	37 °C
Storage water heater capacity	1.2 l
Operating temperature	10–40 °C
Storage temperature	-10 – +60 °C
Flow pressure range	0.5–10 bar
Maximum load WC seat/WC lid	150 kg
Calculated flow rate	0,04 l/s
Flow pressure min.	0.5 bar

Scope of Delivery

Remote control with wall-mounted holder and battery; Fastening material; Acoustic insulation set; Water supply connection set; WC connection set, ø 90 mm; Cable with system plug on device; Female socket for mains connection; Geberit AquaClean cleaning set; Compensation pad for toilet seat; Spray shield

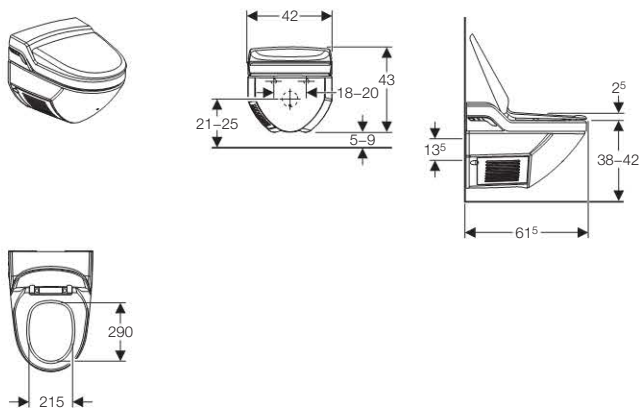
Excluded: Mains connection cable

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU4
146.170.11.1	1	4

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit AquaClean range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Geberit AquaClean 8000, complete solution, wall-hung



Application

- For gentle cleaning with water
- For mains fed water connection
- Complete solution for concealed cistern

Characteristics

- Warm water wash with adjustable temperature
- Washdown WC with surface-coated ceramic appliance
- Infra-red user detection
- WC seat with soft closing lid
- Integrated storage water heater tank with ON/OFF and economy setting
- Oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Adjustable spray intensity
- Automatic pre- and post-rinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Water supply connection on the left side
- Mains fed water connection required (minimum 1 bar)
- Mains electric, with 5 amp fuse spur

Product Details

Mains water pressure	1–10 bar
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption	1000 W
Power consumption standby / with heating switched on	1 / 9 W
Protection degree	IPx4
Protection class	I
Fuse spur	5 amp
Length of mains connection cable	70 cm
Flow rate, anal shower	2.1–5.5 l/min
Water temperature factory setting	37 °C
Storage temperature	-10 – +60 °C
Operating temperature	10–40 °C
Spray time factory setting	20 s
Number of shower pressure settings, shower spray	7
Flow pressure range	1–10 bar
Storage water heater capacity	2.0 l
Net weight	27.5 kg
Gross weight	34 kg
Maximum load WC seat/WC lid	150 kg

Scope of Delivery

Water supply connection set for Sigma 12 cm concealed cistern / Monolith; Acoustic insulation set; Fastening material; Spray shield

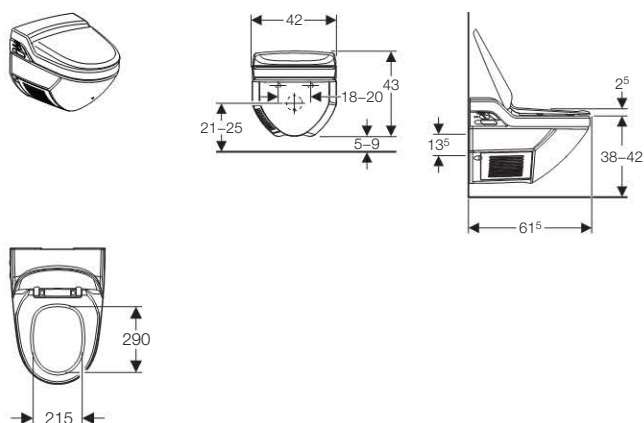
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU4
146.181.11.1	white alpine	1	4

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit AquaClean range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.



Geberit AquaClean 8000plus, complete solution, wall-hung



Application

- For gentle cleaning with water
- For mains fed water connection
- Complete solution for concealed cistern

Characteristics

- Warm water wash with adjustable temperature
- Warm air dryer with adjustable temperature
- Washdown WC with surface-coated ceramic appliance
- WC seat with soft closing lid
- Infra-red user detection
- Odour extraction
- Spray arm can be set to 7 positions
- Oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Pulsating spray
- Adjustable spray intensity
- Automatic pre-rinsing of spray nozzle with fresh water and post-rinsing with Geberit nozzle cleaner
- Integrated storage water heater tank with ON/OFF and economy setting
- 4 programmable user profiles
- Water supply connection on the left side
- Functions and settings adjustable via remote control
- Mains fed water connection required (minimum 1 bar)
- Mains electric, with 5 amp fuse spur

Product Details

Mains water pressure	1–10 bar
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption	1000 W
Protection degree	IPx4
Protection class	I
Fuse spur	5 amp
Length of mains connection cable	70 cm
Air volume flow rate odour extraction unit	10 m ³ /h
Air volume flow rate dryer	12 m ³ /h
Flow rate, anal shower	2.1–5.5 l/min
Flow rate, Lady shower	1.4–3 l/min
Dryer temperature factory setting	45 °C
Dryer temperature range	20–45 °C
Water temperature factory setting	37 °C
Water temperature range	10–39 °C
Storage temperature	-10 – +60 °C
Operating temperature	10–40 °C
Spray time factory setting	20 s

Number of shower pressure settings, shower spray	7
Flow pressure range	1–10 bar
Storage water heater capacity	2.0 l
Net weight	32 kg
Gross weight	37 kg
Maximum load WC seat/WC lid	150 kg

Scope of Delivery

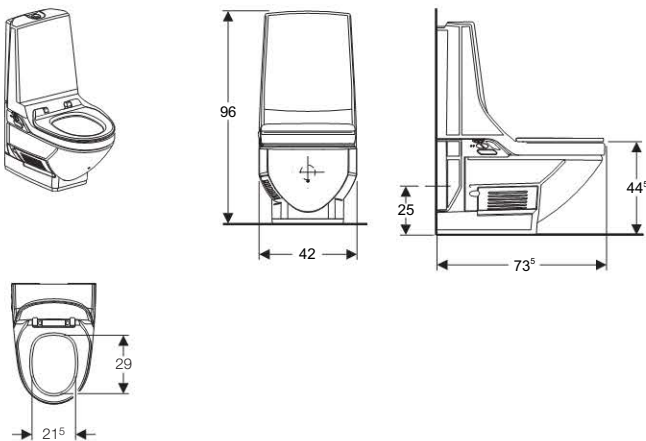
Includes: Remote control with LC display, wall-mounted holder and batteries, LR03 (AAA); Cover plate for remote control compartment; Active carbon filter; Geberit nozzle cleaner; Water supply connection set for Kappa / Sigma concealed cistern; Dryer fan with housing; Acoustic insulation set; Fastening material; Spray shield

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU4
180.101.11.1	white alpine	1	4

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit AquaClean range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Geberit AquaClean 8000plusCare, complete solution, floor-standing



Application

- Complete solution for concealed cistern
- For gentle cleaning of the anal and vaginal areas with water
- For mains fed water connection

Characteristics

- Adjustable seat height from 41–53 cm (2 cm stages)
- Washdown WC with surface-coated ceramic appliance
- Closed-coupled cistern
- Infra-red user detection
- Odour extraction
- Spray arm with extendable nozzle for anal and vaginal area
- Spray arm can be set to 7 positions
- Oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Pulsating spray
- Adjustable spray intensity
- Automatic pre-rinsing of spray nozzle with fresh water and post-rinsing with Geberit nozzle cleaner
- Integrated storage water heater tank with ON/OFF and economy setting
- Operating mode of storage water heater is adjustable (ON/OFF/economy mode)
- Warm water wash with adjustable temperature
- Shower spray gradually cools down continuously during shower procedure
- Warm air dryer can be added
- Dryer arm can be extended
- Warm air dryer with adjustable temperature
- 3 programmable user profiles
- Functions and settings adjustable via remote control
- Toilet flush can be started by remote control
- Special seat without lid
- Special hinges (with lock to prevent automatic opening)

Product Details

Flow pressure range	1–10 bar
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption	1000 W
Protection degree	IPx4
Protection class	I
Length of mains connection cable	70 cm
Air volume flow rate odour extraction unit	10 m ³ /h
Air volume flow rate dryer	12 m ³ /h
Flow rate, anal shower	2.1–5.5 l/min
Flow rate, Lady shower	1.4–3 l/min

Dryer temperature factory setting	45 °C
Dryer temperature range	20–45 °C
Water temperature factory setting	37 °C
Water temperature range	10–39 °C
Storage temperature	-10 – +60 °C
Operating temperature	10–40 °C
Spray time factory setting	20 s
Number of shower pressure settings, shower spray	7
Maximum load WC seat/WC lid	150 kg
Flush volume factory setting	5.8 and 3 l
Storage water heater capacity	2.0 l

Scope of Delivery

Includes: Remote control with LC display, wall-mounted holder and batteries, LR03 (AAA); Cover plate for remote control compartment; Active carbon filter; Geberit nozzle cleaner; Water supply connection set; Drainage connection set, ø 90 mm incl. adapter sleeve, ø 90/100 mm; Dryer fan with housing; Fastening material; Spray shield; Geberit AquaClean cleaning set

Ordering Information

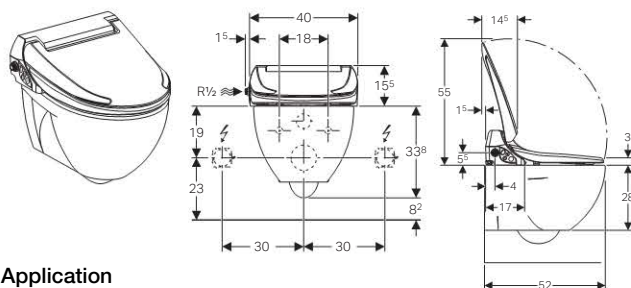
Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU4
185.200.11.1	white alpine	1	2

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit AquaClean range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.



Geberit AquaClean Sets

Geberit AquaClean 4000 set



Application

- Complete solution for concealed cistern
- For gentle cleaning with water
- For subsequent mounting on a WC ceramic (replaces WC seat and lid)

Characteristics

- Washdown WC with surface-coated ceramic appliance
- WC seat with soft closing lid
- Integrated storage water heater tank with ON/OFF and economy setting
- Spray arm with nozzle for anal area, can be extended
- Spray intensity can be set to 5 different levels
- Automatic pre- and post-rinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Shower spray gradually cools down continuously during shower procedure
- Operating mode of storage water heater is adjustable (ON/OFF/ economy mode)
- User detection
- Most recently used settings are stored automatically
- Water supply connection on the left side
- Mains power connection at rear with hidden pipe-laying option to the left or right
- Mains connection cable can be cut to length
- Approval in accordance with EN 1717 / 13077
- Automatic pre- and post-rinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Integrated storage water heater tank with ON/OFF and economy setting
- Water supply connection on the left side

Product Details

Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50/60 Hz
Power consumption	750–900 W
Power consumption standby / with heating switched on	0.9 / 5.8 W
Protection degree	IPx4
Protection class	I
Length of mains connection cable	2 m
Flow rate, anal shower	0.9–1.6 l/min
Water temperature factory setting	37 °C
Operating temperature	10–40 °C
Storage temperature	-10 – +60 °C
Spray time factory setting	20 s
Number of shower pressure settings, shower spray	5
Flow pressure range	0.5–10 bar
Storage water heater capacity	0.9 l
Net weight	4.1 kg
Gross weight	7.5 kg
Maximum load WC seat/WC lid	150 kg

Scope of Delivery

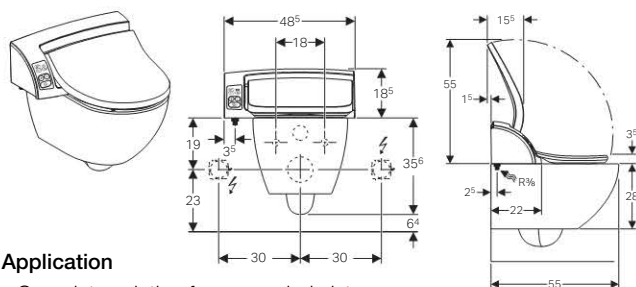
Water supply connection set for left side connection; Spray shield; Compensation pad for toilet seat; Fastening material; Wall-hung WC ceramic; Water supply connection set for Sigma 12 cm concealed cistern; Drainage connection set, ø 90 mm; Acoustic insulation set

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
146.138.11.1	white alpine	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit AquaClean range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Geberit AquaClean 5000 set



Application

- Complete solution for concealed cistern
- For gentle cleaning with water
- For subsequent mounting on a WC ceramic (replaces WC seat and lid)

Characteristics

- WC seat with soft closing lid
- Infra-red user detection
- Odour extraction
- Spray arm with nozzle for anal area, can be extended
- Oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Adjustable spray intensity
- Operating mode of storage water heater is adjustable (ON/OFF/economy mode)
- Shower spray gradually cools down continuously during shower procedure
- Most recently used settings are stored automatically
- Mains power connection at rear with hidden pipe-laying option to the left or right
- Mains connection cable can be cut to length
- Automatic pre- and post-rinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Integrated storage water heater tank with ON/OFF and economy setting
- Water supply connection on the left side

Product Details

Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption	850 W
Protection degree	IPx4
Protection class	I
Length of mains connection cable	2 m
Air volume flow rate odour extraction unit	4.4 m ³ /h
Flow rate, anal shower	1.7–3 l/min
Water temperature factory setting	37 °C
Storage temperature	-10 – +60 °C
Operating temperature	10–40 °C
Spray time factory setting	20 s
Number of shower pressure settings, shower spray	7
Flow pressure range	1–10 bar
Storage water heater capacity	1.65 l
Net weight	6.1 kg
Gross weight	9 kg
Maximum load WC seat/WC lid	150 kg
Power consumption standby / with heating switched on	1.0 / 6.7 W

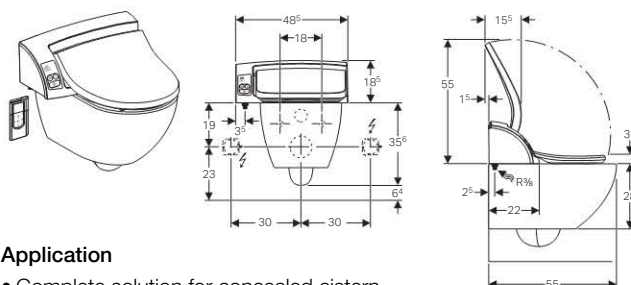
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
146.125.11.1	white alpine	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit AquaClean range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.



Geberit AquaClean 5000plus set



Application

- Complete solution for concealed cistern
- For gentle cleaning of the anal and vaginal areas with water
- For subsequent mounting on a WC ceramic (replaces WC seat and lid)

Characteristics

- WC seat with soft closing lid
- Infra-red user detection
- Odour extraction
- Spray arm with extendable nozzle for anal and vaginal area
- Spray arm can be set to 7 positions
- Oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Pulsating spray
- Adjustable spray intensity
- Operating mode of storage water heater is adjustable (ON/OFF/ economy mode)
- Warm water wash with adjustable temperature
- Shower spray gradually cools down continuously during shower procedure
- Warm air dryer can be added
- Warm air dryer with adjustable temperature
- Most recently used settings are stored automatically
- Mains power connection at rear with hidden pipe-laying option to the left or right
- Mains connection cable can be cut to length
- Functions and settings adjustable via remote control
- Water supply connection on the left side

Product Details

Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption	850 W
Power consumption standby / with heating switched on	1.0 / 6.7 W
Protection degree	IPx4
Protection class	I
Length of mains connection cable	2 m
Air volume flow rate odour extraction unit	4.4 m ³ /h
Air volume flow rate dryer	9.1 m ³ /h
Flow rate, anal shower	1.7–3 l/min
Flow rate, Lady shower	0.6–2 l/min
Dryer temperature factory setting	45 °C
Dryer temperature range	20–45 °C
Water temperature factory setting	37 °C
Water temperature range	10–39 °C
Storage temperature	-10 – +60 °C
Operating temperature	10–40 °C
Spray time factory setting	20 s
Number of shower pressure settings, shower spray	7
Flow pressure range	1–10 bar
Storage water heater capacity	1.65 l
Net weight	6.3 kg
Gross weight	9.2 kg
Maximum load WC seat/WC lid	150 kg

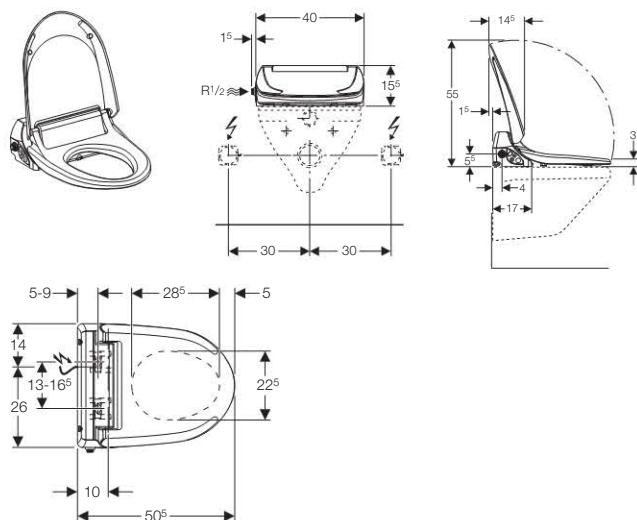
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
146.109.11.1	white alpine	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit AquaClean range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Geberit AquaClean enhancement solutions

Geberit AquaClean 4000, enhancement solution



Application

- For gentle cleaning with water
- For subsequent mounting on a WC ceramic (replaces WC seat and lid)
- For mains fed water connection

Characteristics

- Warm water wash
- WC seat with soft closing lid
- Automatic pre- and post-rinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Mains power connection at rear with hidden pipe-laying option to the left or right
- Water supply connection on the left side
- Integrated storage water heater tank with ON/OFF setting
- Mains fed water connection required (minimum 1 bar)
- Mains electric, with 5 amp fuse spur

Product Details

Mains water pressure	1–10 bar
Nominal voltage	220–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption	750–900 W
Power consumption standby / with heating switched on	0.9 / 5.8 W
Protection degree	IPx4
Protection class	I
Fuse spur	5 amp
Length of mains connection cable	2 m
Flow rate, anal shower	0.9–1.6 l/min
Water temperature factory setting	37 °C
Operating temperature	10–40 °C
Storage temperature	-10 – +60 °C
Spray time factory setting	20 s
Number of shower pressure settings, shower spray	5
Flow pressure range	0.5–10 bar
Storage water heater capacity	1.65 l
Net weight	4.1 kg
Gross weight	7.5 kg
Maximum load WC seat/WC lid	150 kg

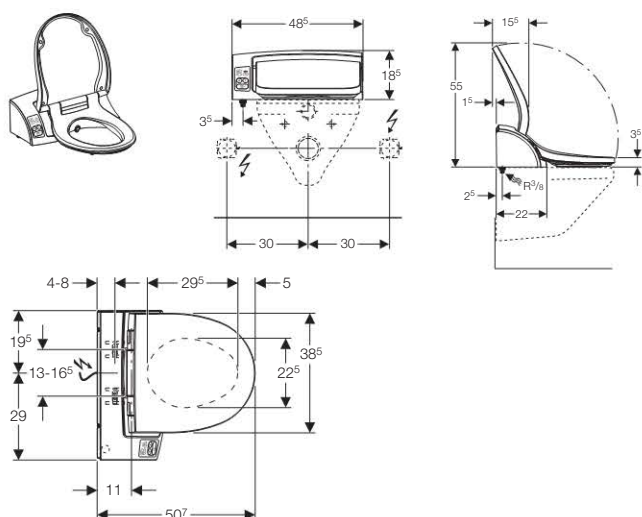
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
146.132.11.1	white alpine	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit AquaClean range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.



Geberit AquaClean 5000, enhancement solution



Application

- For gentle cleaning with water
- For subsequent mounting on a WC ceramic (replaces WC seat and lid)
- For mains fed water connection

Characteristics

- Warm water wash with adjustable temperature
- WC seat with soft closing lid
- Infra-red user detection
- Odour extraction
- Spray arm with nozzle for anal area, can be extended
- Oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Adjustable spray intensity
- Integrated storage water heater tank with ON/OFF setting
- Mains power connection at rear with hidden pipe-laying option to the left or right
- Mains connection cable can be cut to length
- Automatic pre- and post-rinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Water supply connection on the left side
- Mains fed water connection required (minimum 1 bar)
- Mains electric, with 5 amp fuse spur

Product Details

Mains water pressure	1–10 bar
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption	850 W
Power consumption standby / with heating switched on	1.0 / 6.7 W
Protection degree	IPx4
Protection class	I
Fuse spur	5 amp
Length of mains connection cable	2 m
Air volume flow rate odour extraction unit	4.4 m³/h
Flow rate, anal shower	1.7–3 l/min
Water temperature factory setting	37 °C
Storage temperature	-10 – +60 °C
Operating temperature	10–40 °C
Spray time factory setting	20 s
Number of shower pressure settings, shower spray	7
Flow pressure range	1–10 bar
Storage water heater capacity	1.65 l
Net weight	6.1 kg
Gross weight	9 kg
Maximum load WC seat/WC lid	150 kg

Scope of Delivery

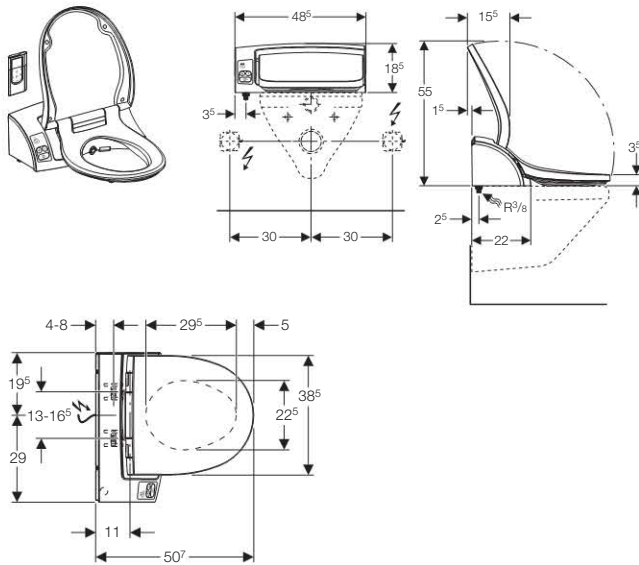
Water supply connection set for Kappa / Sigma concealed cistern;
Includes: Active carbon filter; Water supply connection set for left side connection; Fastening material; Compensation pad for toilet seat; Spray shield

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
146.122.11.1	white alpine	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit AquaClean range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Geberit AquaClean 5000plus, enhancement solution



Application

- For gentle cleaning with water
- For subsequent mounting on a WC ceramic (replaces WC seat and lid)
- For mains fed water connection

Characteristics

- Warm water wash
- WC seat with soft closing lid
- Infra-red user detection
- Odour extraction
- Spray arm can be set to 7 positions
- Oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Pulsating spray
- Adjustable spray intensity
- Integrated storage water heater tank with ON/OFF and economy setting
- Warm air dryer with adjustable temperature
- Mains connection cable can be cut to length
- Mains power connection at rear with hidden pipe-laying option to the left or right
- Functions and settings adjustable via remote control
- Automatic pre- and post-rinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Water supply connection on the left side
- Mains fed water connection required (minimum 1 bar)
- Mains electric, with 5 amp fuse spur

Product Details

Mains water pressure	1–10 bar
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption	850 W
Power consumption standby / with heating switched on	1.0 / 6.7 W
Protection degree	IPx4
Protection class	I
Fuse spur	5 amp
Length of mains connection cable	2 m
Air volume flow rate odour extraction unit	4.4 m ³ /h
Air volume flow rate dryer	9.1 m ³ /h
Flow rate, anal shower	1.7–3 l/min
Flow rate, Lady shower	0.6–2 l/min
Dryer temperature factory setting	45 °C

Dryer temperature range	20–45 °C
Water temperature factory setting	37 °C
Water temperature range	10–39 °C
Storage temperature	-10 – +60 °C
Operating temperature	10–40 °C
Spray time factory setting	20 s
Number of shower pressure settings, shower spray	7
Flow pressure range	1–10 bar
Storage water heater capacity	1.65 l
Net weight	6.3 kg
Gross weight	9.2 kg
Maximum load WC seat/WC lid	150 kg

Scope of Delivery

Water supply connection set for Kappa / Sigma concealed cistern; Includes: Remote control with LC display, wall-mounted holder and batteries, LR03 (AAA); Active carbon filter; Water supply connection set for left side connection; Fastening material; Compensation pad for toilet seat; Spray shield

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
146.114.11.1	white alpine	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit AquaClean range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.



Geberit AquaClean

Geberit AquaClean water connection sets

Geberit AquaClean water connection sets

Geberit AquaClean braided hose for Kappa concealed cistern 15 cm



Application

- For Geberit Kappa cistern 15 cm with top/front actuation
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean

Characteristics

- Special production to meet the standard BS 6920

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
241.819.00.1	1

Geberit AquaClean Sela exposed water supply connection set for Duofix WC frames H112



Application

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela to Duofix frames H112 with pre-mounted conduit pipe for water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm measured from the central axis
- For an exposed water connection

Scope of Delivery

2 reinforced braided hoses; Connection material; Cover collar, large

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
147.022.00.1	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit AquaClean range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Geberit AquaClean Sela exposed water supply connection set for Duofix furniture frame H79



Application

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela to Duofix furniture frame H79
- For an exposed water connection

Scope of Delivery

Angle stop valve R 1/2"; 2 metal-reinforced hoses R 3/8"; Feed-through, for WC ceramic

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
147.025.00.1	1

Geberit AquaClean Sela floor-standing concealed water supply connection set



Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
147.029.00.1	1

Geberit AquaClean enhancement solution exposed water supply connection set for Duofix WC frames H112



Application

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean enhancement solutions to Duofix frames H112 with pre-mounted conduit pipe for water supply connection
- Additional part 242.413.00.1 required for use with Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm
- For an exposed water connection

Scope of Delivery

Angle stop valve R 1/2"; 2 metal-reinforced hoses R 3/8"; Y-branch; Connection material

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
249.801.00.1	1

Geberit AquaClean enhancement solution exposed water supply connection set for Duofix WC frames H98/82



Application

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean enhancement solutions to Duofix frames H82/98 with pre-mounted conduit pipe for water supply connection
- For an exposed water connection

Scope of Delivery

3 metal-reinforced hoses; Angle stop valve R 1/2"; Connection material

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
240.635.00.1	1

Geberit AquaClean braided hose for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm



Application

- For use with Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, front actuation
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean
- Also requires 249.801.00.1

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
242.413.00.1	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit AquaClean range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Geberit AquaClean 8000/8000plus exposed water supply connection set for Geberit concealed cisterns and Duofix furniture frame H79



Application

- For use with Geberit AquaClean 8000plus
- For use with Geberit AquaClean 8000
- For conventional water supply connection
- For Geberit concealed cisterns and Duofix furniture frame H79
- For an exposed water connection

Scope of Delivery

Reinforced braided hose R 1/2" x 3/8"; Angle stop valve R 1/2"; Connection material

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU2
242.355.00.1	1	10

Geberit AquaClean enhancement solution exposed water supply connection set for Geberit concealed cisterns and Duofix furniture frame H79



Application

- For connection of Geberit AquaClean 4000, 5000 and 5000plus to Geberit concealed cisterns and Duofix furniture frame H79
- For an exposed water connection

Scope of Delivery

Angle stop valve R 1/2"; Metal-reinforced hose R 3/8"

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
242.553.00.1	1



Geberit AquaClean enhancement solution conversion kit for Geberit Monolith H101



Application

- Conversion kit to enable Geberit Monolith sanitary modules, H101, for floor-standing and wall-hung WC to be fitted with Geberit AquaClean enhancement solutions
- For an exposed water connection

Scope of Delivery

Side cladding; Angle stop valve R 1/2"; 2 metal-reinforced hoses R 3/8"; Y-branch; Connection material

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
131.102.TA.1	1

Geberit AquaClean enhancement solution conversion kit for Geberit Monolith H114



Application

- Conversion kit to enable Geberit Monolith sanitary modules, H114, for floor-standing and wall-hung WC to be fitted with Geberit AquaClean enhancement solutions
- For an exposed water connection

Scope of Delivery

Side cladding; Angle stop valve R 1/2"; 2 metal-reinforced hoses R 3/8"; Y-branch; Connection material

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
131.100.TA.1	1

Geberit AquaClean consumables

Geberit AquaClean 8000plus nozzle cleaner



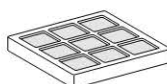
Application

- For use with Geberit AquaClean 8000plus

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU2
242.545.00.1	1	12

Geberit AquaClean 8000plus active carbon filter



Application

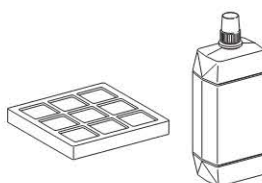
- For use with Geberit AquaClean 8000plus

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU2
250.022.00.1	1	10

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit AquaClean range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Geberit AquaClean 8000plus active carbon filter and nozzle cleaner 1 pcs



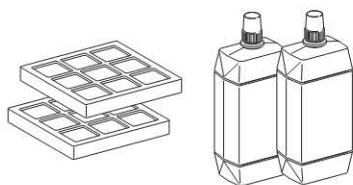
Application

- For use with Geberit AquaClean 8000plus

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU4
240.625.00.1	1	144

Geberit AquaClean 8000plus active carbon filter and nozzle cleaner 2 pcs



Application

- For use with Geberit AquaClean 8000plus

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU4
240.626.00.1	1	144

Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent



Application

- For cleaning Geberit AquaClean devices

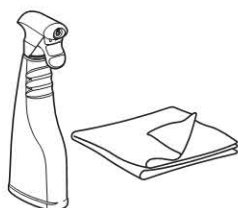
Characteristics

- Content 500 ml
- Can be used immediately and undiluted
- Environmentally friendly

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU2
242.546.00.1	1	10

Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent with cloth



Application

- For cleaning Geberit AquaClean devices

Scope of Delivery

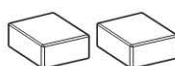
Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent; Cleaning cloth

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU2
242.547.00.1	1	10

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit AquaClean range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Set of Geberit AquaClean 5000plus active carbon filters



Application

- For use with Geberit AquaClean 5000
- For use with Geberit AquaClean 5000plus

Scope of Delivery

2 piece

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU2
240.116.00.1	1	30

Geberit AquaClean Sela spray nozzle



Application

- For use with Geberit AquaClean Sela

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
242.894.11.1	white alpine	1

Geberit AquaClean 8000plus set spray and dryer nozzle



Application

- For use with Geberit AquaClean 8000plus

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU2
242.394.00.1	1	10

Geberit AquaClean 8000 spray nozzle



Application

- For use with Geberit AquaClean 8000

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
250.071.00.1	1

Geberit AquaClean

Geberit AquaClean spare parts

Geberit AquaClean 5000 and 5000plus spray nozzle



Application

- For use with Geberit AquaClean 5000
- For use with Geberit AquaClean 5000plus

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
-------------	-----

240.226.11.1	1
--------------	---

Geberit AquaClean 4000 spray nozzle with 3 holes



Application

- For use with Geberit AquaClean 4000

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
-------------	-----

242.377.00.1	1
--------------	---

Geberit AquaClean 4000 spray nozzle with 5 holes



Application

- For use with Geberit AquaClean 4000

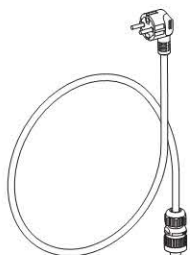
Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
-------------	-----

242.376.00.1	1
--------------	---

Geberit AquaClean spare parts

Geberit AquaClean Sela power cord CEE7/7 Schuko



Application

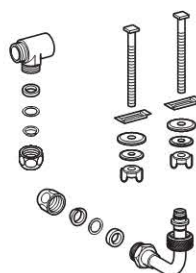
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela to external mains power outlet on the right, 30 cm

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
-------------	-----

242.839.P0.1	1
--------------	---

Geberit AquaClean 5000 and 5000plus water supply connection set, standard



Application

- For use with Geberit AquaClean 5000
- For use with Geberit AquaClean 5000plus

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
-------------	-----

242.185.00.1	1
--------------	---

Spray shield for Geberit AquaClean



Application

- For use with Geberit AquaClean 5000
- For use with Geberit AquaClean 5000plus
- For use with Geberit AquaClean 8000
- For use with Geberit AquaClean 8000plus
- For use with Geberit AquaClean Sela

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
-------------	--------	-----

242.676.00.1	clear plastic	1
--------------	---------------	---

Connection set AquaClean Sela floor-standing

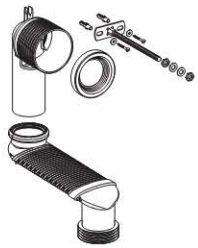
Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
-------------	-----

242.959.00.1	1
--------------	---

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit AquaClean range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Connection set with S-Bend for AquaClean Sela floor-standing



Ordering Information

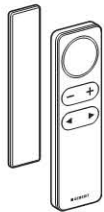
Article no.	PU1
242.960.00.1	1

Geberit AquaClean Sela floor-standing fastening material for ceramic

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
242.974.00.1	1

Geberit AquaClean Sela remote control



Application

- For use with Geberit AquaClean Sela

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
242.879.11.1	white alpine	1

Geberit AquaClean 8000plus remote control



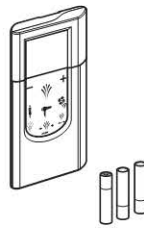
Application

- For use with Balena 8000
- For use with Geberit AquaClean 8000plus

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
242.298.00.1	1

Geberit AquaClean 5000plus remote control



Application

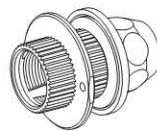
- For use with Geberit AquaClean 5000plus

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
242.169.11.1	1

Geberit AquaClean Accessories

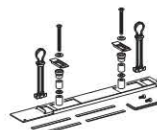
Geberit AquaClean Sela grommet for external power connection



Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
147.028.00.1	1

Geberit AquaClean 5000 and 5000plus adaptor plate



Application

- For use with Geberit AquaClean 5000
- For use with Geberit AquaClean 5000plus

Characteristics

- Dowel with clamping range 12.5–21.5 cm and 26.5–27.5 cm
- For ceramics with top fixing or outside range 13–16.5 cm

Scope of Delivery

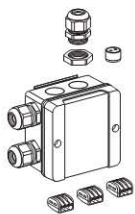
Connection material; Allen key; 4 dowels

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
240.495.00.1	1

Preferential discount terms on the Geberit AquaClean range are available to those who display the product. Please contact your local Area Sales Manager for further information.

Electrical junction box for Geberit AquaClean and mains powered flush plates



Application

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela in combination with Geberit flush plate Sigma40 with integrated odour extraction
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela in combination with Geberit flush plate Sigma10, Sigma40 and Sigma80
- For direct connection of Geberit AquaClean Sela with rigid wires

Characteristics

- Electrical junction box for housing the power supply of Geberit flush plates Sigma10, Sigma40 and Sigma80
- Outlet mounting box with screwed cover

Scope of Delivery

Terminals; Hook and loop tape stripes

Ordering Information















Article no.	PU1
242.837.00.1	1

Contents

			Description	
Overview			• Range overview washbasin taps	page 138
			• Washbasin tap type 185/186 with generator overview	page 140
			• Range overview urinal flush controls	page 141
Taps for washbasin	automatic	generator	• Washbasin tap type 185/186	page 142
		infrared	• Washbasin tap type 87/88	page 145
			• Washbasin tap type 185/186	page 143
Flush control urinal	manual	pneumatic	• Sigma01	page 146
			• Sigma10	page 146
			• Sigma10, stainless steel cover	page 147
			• Sigma50	page 147
			• Bolero	page 148
			• Tango	page 148
	electronic	infrared	• Sigma01	page 149
			• Sigma10	page 150
			• Sigma10, stainless steel cover	page 150
			• Sigma50	page 152
			• Bolero	page 153
			• Tango	page 154
Accessories			• for touchless controls	page 155
			• for touchless taps	page 155



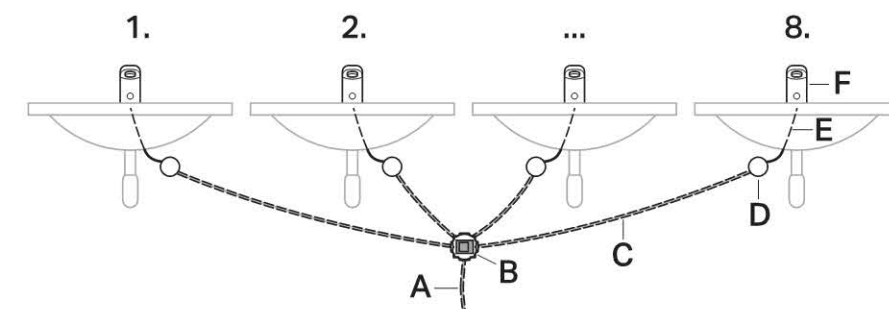
Range overview washbasin taps

Model	Water supply	Power supply 230 V	Battery-operated	Generator		
		without mixer lever	without mixer lever	with below desk mixer		
Geberit washbasin tap type 185, deck-mounted	hot and cold water	 116.145.21.1	 116.245.21.1	 116.365.21.1		
Geberit washbasin tap type 186, deck-mounted	hot and cold water	 116.146.21.1	 116.246.21.1	 116.366.21.1		
Geberit tap aerator		 1.9 litre/min 242.645.21.1		—		
		 3.8 litre/min 242.834.21.1				
Model	Water supply	Power supply 230 V	Accessories			
		without mixer lever				
Geberit washbasin tap type 87, wall-mounted spout length 165 mm	hot and cold water	 116.117.21.1				
Geberit washbasin tap type 88, wall-mounted spout length 215 mm	hot and cold water	 116.118.21.1	241.631.00.1 Geberit installation set with mains transformer	616.032.00.1 Geberit concealed base unit set HANSAVAROX, with shut-off	111.493.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, H112–130, for concealed wall-mounted tap	242.645.21.1 aerator 1.9 litre/min 242.834.21.1 aerator 3.8 litre/min

Type 185/186



The power supply (Art. No. 241.631.00.1) can connect 1–8 mains powered type 185/186 taps

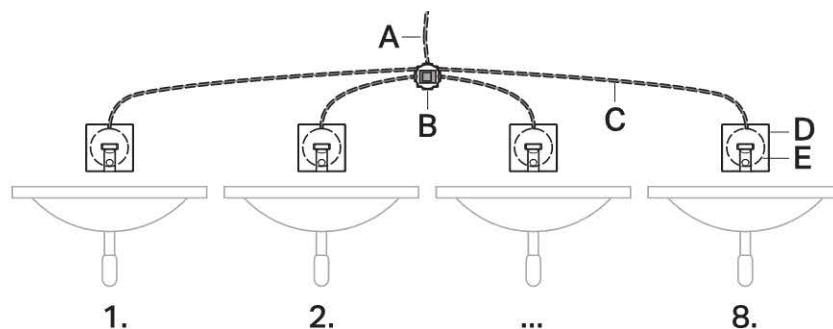
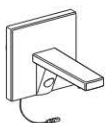


- A Mains connection 230 V, 50–60 Hz
- B Outlet mounting box with power supply unit 230 V AC / 12 V DC
- C Conduit pipe for cable 242.349.00.1, maximum length 2.5 m, concealed
- D On-site junction box
- E Mains cable for tap, surface-mounted
- F Type 185/186 automatic tap (no more than 8 taps can be run per power supply unit)

Type 87/88



The power supply (Art. No. 241.631.00.1) can connect 1–8 mains powered type 87/88 taps

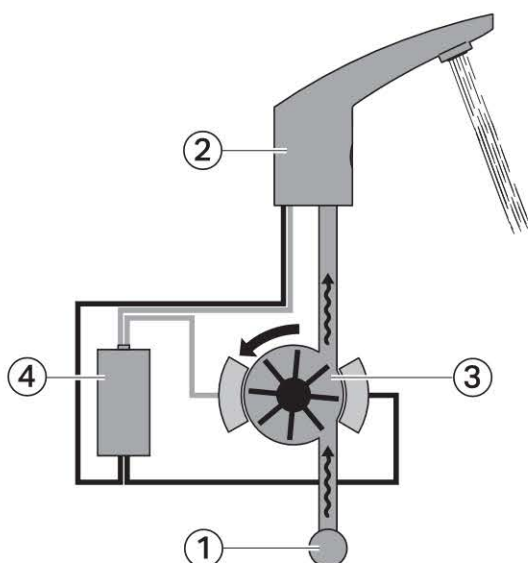


- A Mains connection 230 V, 50–60 Hz
- B Outlet mounting box with power supply unit 230 V AC / 12 V DC
- C Conduit pipe for power supply to the tap (pipe not longer than 1.5 m)
- D Type 87/88 automatic tap (not more than 8 taps can be run per power supply unit)
- E HANSAVAROX concealed base unit (always route electrical cables in from the top)
- F On-site junction box



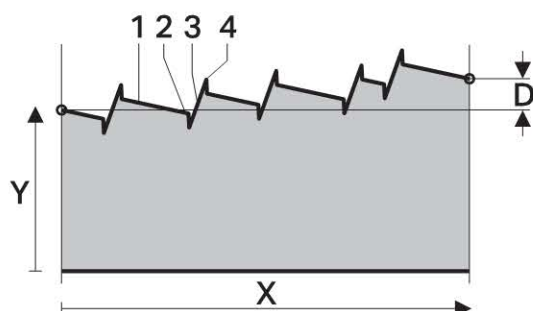
Washbasin tap type 185/186 with generator overview

When water flows from the angle stop valve (1) to the washbasin tap (2), the generator (3) produces an electrical current which is used to charge the rechargeable battery (4). The rechargeable battery then supplies the washbasin tap with the electrical current required for operation.



Functional diagram for the Geberit washbasin tap types 185 and 186, generator










The washbasin tap can be operated for at least ten years if it is used on average for at least 80 seconds per day (20 uses for a duration of 4 seconds each, for example). In the case of shorter usage times, the charge level of the battery is gradually reduced. In the case of prolonged use, surplus energy is produced, which increases the charge level of the battery. Due to minimal self-discharge and its large storage capacity, the battery remains charged for downtimes of several months.




Battery charge level

- X** Time axis
- Y** Charge level axis
- 1** Self-discharge of rechargeable battery and standby power consumption of washbasin tap
- 2** Solenoid valve for the washbasin tap opens. Water starts to flow
- 3** Water is flowing. Charging current is generated
- 4** Solenoid valve for the washbasin tap closes. Water stops flowing
- D** Energy surplus

Range overview urinal flush controls

Description		Pneumatic	Automatic	
Urinal flush control				
Actuation		manual	automatic	
Control		pneumatic	infrared	
Power supply		-	110-240 V AC	battery
	Sigma10, stainless steel	116.015.SN.1	116.025.SN.1	116.035.SN.1
	Sigma01	116.011.xx.5	116.021.xx.5	116.031.xx.5
	Bolero	116.012.xx.1	116.022.xx.1	116.032.xx.1
	Tango	116.014.xx.1	116.024.xx.1	116.034.xx.1
	Sigma10	116.015.xx.1	116.025.xx.1	116.035.xx.1
	Sigma50	116.016.00.x	116.026.GH.1	116.036.GH.1

Frame solution:

	Duofix	111.622.00.1 111.623.00.1
---	--------	------------------------------

Conventional solution:

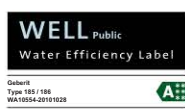
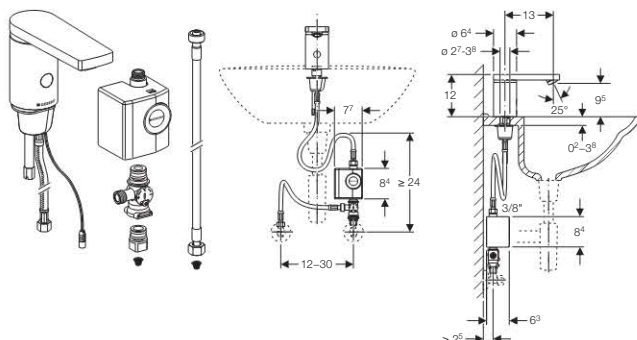
	Concealed	116.004.00.1
	Flush pipe	119.704.16.1
	Inlet set for urinal	152.489.16.1
	Urinal trap	152.983.00.1

Geberit taps and urinal controls

Geberit washbasin tap type 185/186 with generator

Geberit washbasin tap type 185/186 with generator

Geberit washbasin tap type 186, generator, with below-desk mixer



Application

- For cold and hot water connection
- For public and semi-public areas
- For installation in washbasin or work top
- Not suitable for flow < 3 l/min

Characteristics

- Temperature pre-setting via below-desk mixer
- Infra-red user detection
- Automatic triggering
- Self-calibrating infra-red control
- Vandal-proof
- Setting and interrogation option with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated using Geberit Clean Handy
- Volume flow control with aerator
- Watersaver program adjustable
- Interval flush program adjustable
- Integrated check valve
- Power supply from generator and rechargeable battery
- Power supply, self-sufficient when used on average 20 times per day for a duration 4 s each time, the basin mixer will work independently

Product Details

Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Product material	Chrome-plated brass
Activation distance factory setting	16–19 cm
Activation distance adjustment range	5–33 cm
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Maximum operating temperature, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	6 l/min
Operating temperature water max.	65 °C
Battery type	Li-ion (6,6 V)
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Operating pressure	2–8 bar

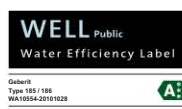
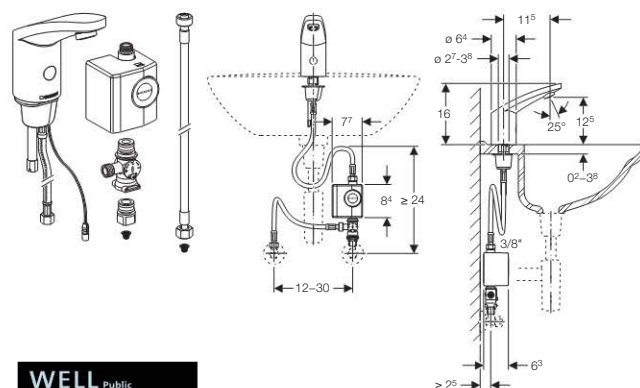
Scope of Delivery

Generator unit; Below-desk mixer; Adapter for angle stop valve G 3/8"; 2 metal-reinforced hoses R 3/8"; 2 basket filters; Key for aerator; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
116.366.21.1	gloss chrome	1

Geberit washbasin tap type 185, generator, with below-desk mixer



Application

- For cold and hot water connection
- For public and semi-public areas
- For installation in washbasin or work top
- Not suitable for flow < 3 l/min

Characteristics

- Temperature pre-setting via below-desk mixer
- Infra-red user detection
- Automatic triggering
- Self-calibrating infra-red control
- Vandal-proof
- Setting and interrogation option with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated using Geberit Clean Handy
- Volume flow control with aerator
- Watersaver program adjustable
- Interval flush program adjustable
- Integrated check valve
- Power supply from generator and rechargeable battery
- Power supply, self-sufficient when used on average 20 times per day for a duration 4 s each time, the basin mixer will work independently

Product Details

Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Product material	Chrome-plated brass
Activation distance factory setting	16–19 cm
Activation distance adjustment range	5–33 cm
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Maximum operating temperature, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	6 l/min
Operating temperature water max.	65 °C
Battery type	Li-ion (6,6 V)
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Operating pressure	2–8 bar

Scope of Delivery

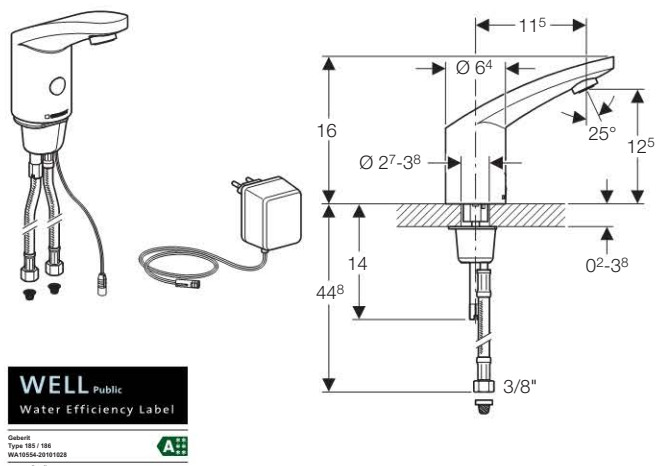
Generator unit; Below-desk mixer; Adapter for angle stop valve G 3/8"; 2 metal-reinforced hoses R 3/8"; 2 basket filters; Key for aerator; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
116.365.21.1	gloss chrome	1

Geberit washbasin tap type 185/186

Geberit washbasin tap type 185, mains operation, with mixer without handle



Application

- For cold and hot water connection
- For public and semi-public areas
- For installation in washbasin or work top

Characteristics

- Temperature pre-setting via the internal mixer
- Unmixed hot or cold water cannot be adjusted
- Infra-red user detection
- Automatic triggering
- Self-calibrating infra-red control
- Can be changed from mains operation to battery operation
- Vandal-proof
- Setting and interrogation option with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated using Geberit Clean Handy
- Volume flow control with aerator
- Various functions can be set manually
- Watersaver program adjustable
- Interval flush program adjustable
- Integrated check valve
- Electrical power supply via power supply unit
- Requires transformer 241.672.00.1

Product Details

Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Operating pressure	0.5–8 bar
Product material	Chrome-plated brass
Activation distance factory setting	16–19 cm
Activation distance adjustment range	5–33 cm
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Maximum operating temperature, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	6 l/min
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Operating voltage	12 V AC
Operating temperature water max.	65 °C

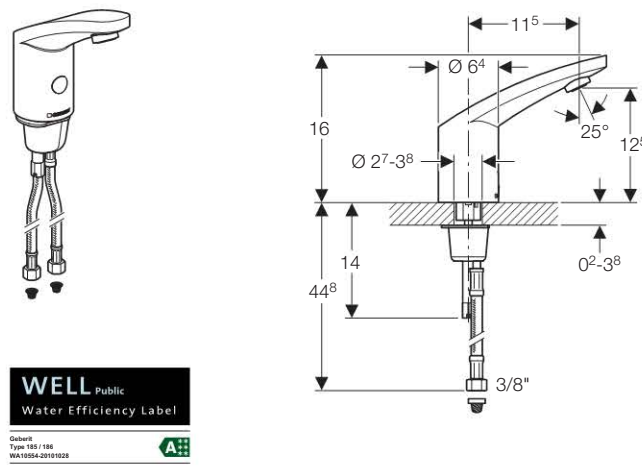
Scope of Delivery

2 metal-reinforced hoses R 3/8"; 2 filters; Key for aerator; 1.5 m connection cable; Power supply unit; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
116.145.21.1	gloss chrome	1

Geberit washbasin tap type 185, battery operated, with mixer without handle



Application

- For cold and hot water connection
- For public and semi-public areas
- For installation in washbasin or work top

Characteristics

- Temperature pre-setting via the internal mixer
- Unmixed hot or cold water cannot be adjusted
- Infra-red user detection
- Automatic triggering
- Self-calibrating infra-red control
- Vandal-proof
- Setting and interrogation option with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated using Geberit Clean Handy
- Volume flow control with aerator
- Various functions can be set manually
- Watersaver program adjustable
- Interval flush program adjustable
- Integrated check valve
- Power supply by battery
- Battery is sufficient to activate the water flow 200000 times
- Warning if the battery is low
- Energy saving mode can be set

Product Details

Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Operating pressure	0.5–8 bar
Product material	Chrome-plated brass
Activation distance factory setting	16–19 cm
Activation distance adjustment range	5–33 cm
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Maximum operating temperature, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	6 l/min
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Battery type	CR - P2 (6 V)
Operating temperature water max.	65 °C

Scope of Delivery

2 metal-reinforced hoses R 3/8"; 2 filters; 6 V battery; Key for aerator; Fastening material

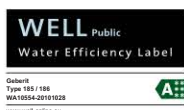
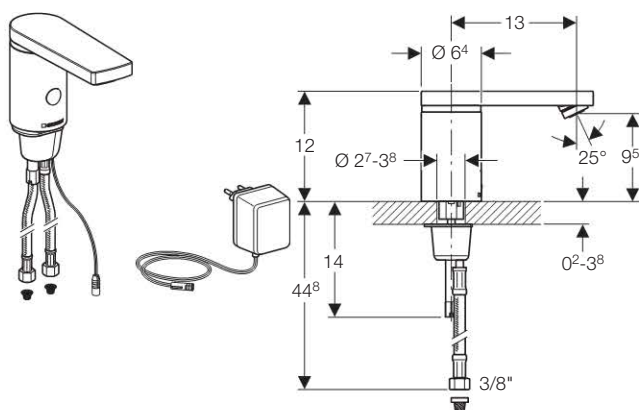
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
116.245.21.1	gloss chrome	1

Geberit taps and urinal controls

Geberit washbasin tap type 185/186

Geberit washbasin tap type 186, mains operation, with mixer without handle



Application

- For cold and hot water connection
- For public and semi-public areas
- For installation in washbasin or work top

Characteristics

- Temperature pre-setting via the internal mixer
- Unmixed hot or cold water cannot be adjusted
- Infra-red user detection
- Automatic triggering
- Self-calibrating infra-red control
- Can be changed from mains operation to battery operation
- Vandal-proof
- Setting and interrogation option with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated using Geberit Clean Handy
- Volume flow control with aerator
- Various functions can be set manually
- Watersaver program adjustable
- Interval flush program adjustable
- Integrated check valve
- Electrical power supply via power supply unit
- Requires transformer 241.672.00.1

Product Details

Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Operating pressure	0.5–8 bar
Product material	Chrome-plated brass
Activation distance factory setting	16–19 cm
Activation distance adjustment range	5–33 cm
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Maximum operating temperature, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	6 l/min
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Operating voltage	12 V AC
Operating temperature water max.	65 °C

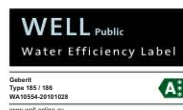
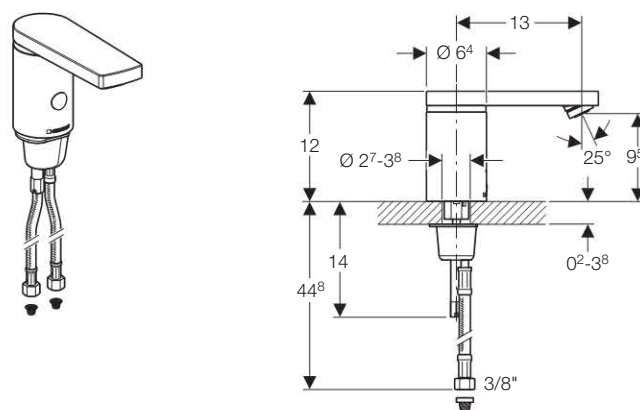
Scope of Delivery

2 metal-reinforced hoses R 3/8"; 2 filters; Key for aerator; 1.5 m connection cable; Power supply unit; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU4
116.146.21.1	gloss chrome	1	78

Geberit washbasin tap type 186, battery operated, with mixer without handle



Application

- For cold and hot water connection
- For public and semi-public areas
- For installation in washbasin or work top

Characteristics

- Temperature pre-setting via the internal mixer
- Unmixed hot or cold water cannot be adjusted
- Infra-red user detection
- Automatic triggering
- Self-calibrating infra-red control
- Vandal-proof
- Setting and interrogation option with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated using Geberit Clean Handy
- Volume flow control with aerator
- Various functions can be set manually
- Watersaver program adjustable
- Interval flush program adjustable
- Integrated check valve
- Power supply by battery
- Battery is sufficient to activate the water flow 200000 times
- Warning if the battery is low
- Energy saving mode can be set

Product Details

Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Operating pressure	0.5–8 bar
Product material	Chrome-plated brass
Activation distance factory setting	16–19 cm
Activation distance adjustment range	5–33 cm
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Maximum operating temperature, short-term	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	6 l/min
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Battery type	CR - P2 (6 V)
Operating temperature water max.	65 °C

Scope of Delivery

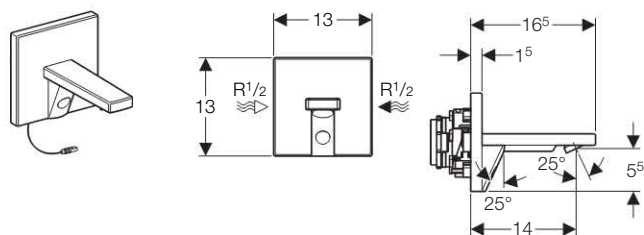
2 metal-reinforced hoses R 3/8"; 2 filters; 6 V battery; Key for aerator; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU4
116.246.21.1	gloss chrome	1	78

Geberit washbasin tap type 87/88

Geberit washbasin tap type 87, mains operation, with mixer without handle



Application

- For wall mounted installation
- For public and semi-public areas
- For concealed installation
- For cold or mixed water connection

Characteristics

- Automatic triggering
- Self-calibrating infra-red control
- Interval flush program adjustable
- Watersaver program adjustable
- Various functions can be set manually
- Vandal-proof
- Volume flow control with aerator
- Compatible with the MeplaFix water supply connection
- Temperature pre-setting via the internal mixer
- Electrical power supply via power supply unit
- Requires transformer 241.672.00.1 or 241.631.00.1
- Requires the HansaVarox concealed base unit 616.032.00.1

Product Details

Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Flow rate with tap aerator @ 3 bar	6l/min
Flow rate	>0.1 l/s
Relative humidity	≤ 100%
Product material	Brass / chrome-plated die-cast zinc
Activation distance adjustment range	5–33 cm
Operating pressure	0.5–8 bar
Operating temperature	1–40 °C
Maximum operating temperature, short-term	90 °C
Activation distance factory setting	16–19 cm
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Operating voltage	12 V AC

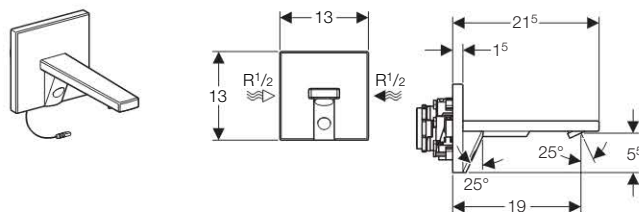
Scope of Delivery

2 non-return valves; 2 filters; Key for aerator; 1.5 m connection cable; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU4
116.117.21.1	gloss chrome	1	60

Geberit washbasin tap type 88, mains operation, with mixer without handle



Application

- For wall mounted installation
- For public and semi-public areas
- For concealed installation
- For cold or mixed water connection

Characteristics

- Automatic triggering
- Self-calibrating infra-red control
- Interval flush program adjustable
- Watersaver program adjustable
- Various functions can be set manually
- Vandal-proof
- Volume flow control with aerator
- Compatible with the MeplaFix water supply connection
- Temperature pre-setting via the internal mixer
- Electrical power supply via power supply unit
- Requires transformer 241.672.00.1 or 241.631.00.1
- Requires the HansaVarox concealed base unit 616.032.00.1

Product Details

Differentiated pressure CW/WW	≤ 1.5 bar
Flow rate with tap aerator @ 3 bar	6l/min
Flow rate	>0.1 l/s
Relative humidity	≤ 100%
Product material	Brass / chrome-plated die-cast zinc
Activation distance adjustment range	5–33 cm
Operating pressure	0.5–8 bar
Operating temperature	1–40 °C
Maximum operating temperature, short-term	90 °C
Activation distance factory setting	16–19 cm
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Operating voltage	12 V AC

Scope of Delivery

2 non-return valves; 2 filters; Key for aerator; 1.5 m connection cable; Fastening material

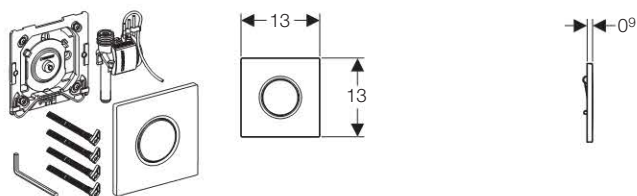
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU4
116.118.21.1	gloss chrome	1	60



Geberit urinal flush controls pneumatic

Geberit urinal flush control, pneumatic, Sigma01, plastic



Application

- For manual flush actuation of urinals
- For assembly in urinal installation set

Characteristics

- Manual flush actuation
- Low flush actuation force
- Flush actuation when the flush button is released
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Plastic flush plate, with securing bar

Product Details

Actuation force	< 12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Operating pressure	1–8 bar
Max. test pressure water	16 bar
Max. test pressure air / inert gas	3 bar
Operating temperature water max.	30 °C
Relative humidity	< 100 %
Flush time range	4 / 8 / 12 s

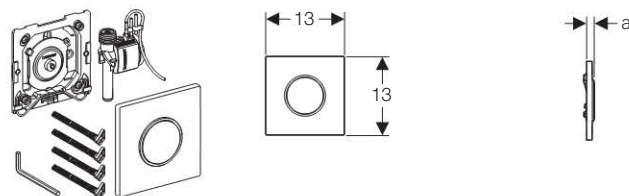
Scope of Delivery

Flush plate; Pneumatic control, pre-mounted on mounting frame;
Pneumatic valve; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2
116.011.11.5	white alpine	1	10
116.011.21.5	gloss chrome	1	10
116.011.46.5	matt chrome	1	10

Geberit urinal flush control, pneumatic, Sigma10, plastic



Application

- For manual flush actuation of urinals
- For assembly in urinal installation set

Characteristics

- Manual flush actuation
- Low flush actuation force
- Flush actuation when the flush button is released
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Plastic flush plate, with securing bar

Product Details

Actuation force	< 12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Operating pressure	1–8 bar
Max. test pressure water	16 bar
Max. test pressure air / inert gas	3 bar
Operating temperature water max.	30 °C
Relative humidity	< 100 %
Flush time range	4 / 8 / 12 s

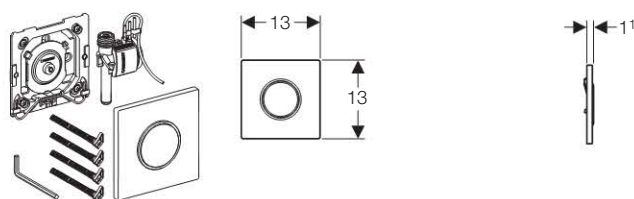
Scope of Delivery

Flush plate; Pneumatic control, pre-mounted on mounting frame;
Pneumatic valve; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
116.015.KH.1	gloss chrome / matt chrome / gloss chrome	1
116.015.KJ.1	white / gloss chrome / white	1
116.015.KK.1	white / gold-plated / white	1
116.015.KL.1	white / matt chrome / matt chrome	1
116.015.KM.1	black / gloss chrome / black	1
116.015.KN.1	matt chrome / gloss chrome / matt chrome	1

Geberit urinal flush control, pneumatic, Sigma10, stainless steel



Application

- For assembly in urinal installation set
- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Characteristics

- Manual flush actuation
- Low flush actuation force
- Flush actuation when the flush button is released
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Stainless steel flush plate, with securing bar

Product Details

Actuation force	< 12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Operating pressure	1–8 bar
Max. test pressure water	16 bar
Max. test pressure air / inert gas	3 bar
Operating temperature water max.	30 °C
Relative humidity	< 100 %
Flush time range	4 / 8 / 12 s
Calculated flow rate	0,3 l/s

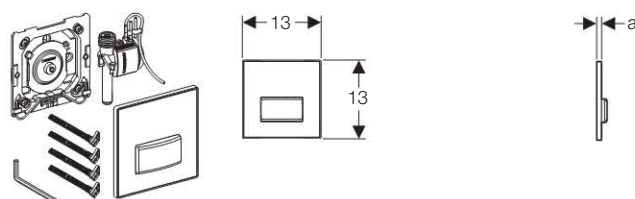
Scope of Delivery

Flush plate; Pneumatic control, pre-mounted on mounting frame;
Pneumatic valve; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2
116.015.SN.1	brushed / polished / brushed	1	10

Geberit urinal flush control, pneumatic, Sigma50



Application

- For manual flush actuation of urinals
- For assembly in urinal installation set

Characteristics

- Manual flush actuation
- Low flush actuation force
- Flush actuation when the flush button is released
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Die-cast zinc flush plate, with securing bar

Product Details

Actuation force	< 12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Operating pressure	1–8 bar
Max. test pressure water	16 bar
Max. test pressure air / inert gas	3 bar
Operating temperature water max.	30 °C
Relative humidity	< 100 %
Flush time range	4 / 8 / 12 s
Calculated flow rate	0,3 l/s

Scope of Delivery

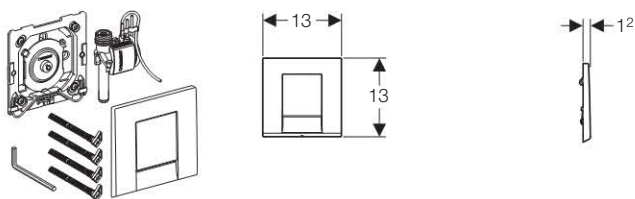
Flush plate; Pneumatic control, pre-mounted on mounting frame;
Pneumatic valve; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
116.016.11.5	white alpine	1
116.016.DW.5	jet black RAL 9005	1
116.016.SD.5	smoked glass reflective	1
116.016.SE.5	green satinised	1
116.016.SQ.5	umber	1
116.016.GH.5	brushed chrome	1
116.016.00.5	for customisation	1



Geberit urinal flush control, pneumatic, Bolero, plastic



Application

- For manual flush actuation of urinals
- For assembly in installation set

Characteristics

- Manual flush actuation
- Low flush actuation force
- Flush actuation when the flush button is released
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Plastic flush plate, with securing bar

Product Details

Actuation force	< 12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Operating pressure	1–8 bar
Max. test pressure water	16 bar
Max. test pressure air / inert gas	3 bar
Operating temperature water max.	30 °C
Relative humidity	< 100 %
Flush time range	4 / 8 / 12 s

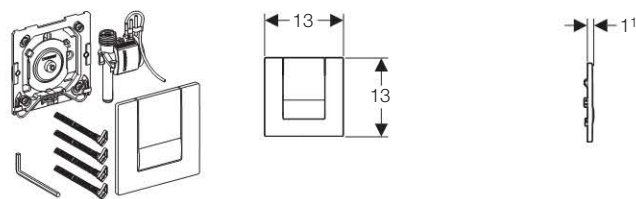
Scope of Delivery

Flush plate; Pneumatic control, pre-mounted on mounting frame;
Pneumatic valve; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
116.012.11.1	white alpine	1
116.012.21.1	gloss chrome	1
116.012.46.1	matt chrome	1

Geberit urinal flush control, pneumatic, Tango, diecast zinc



Application

- For manual flush actuation of urinals
- For assembly in installation set

Characteristics

- Manual flush actuation
- Low flush actuation force
- Flush actuation when the flush button is released
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Die-cast zinc flush plate, with securing bar

Product Details

Actuation force	< 12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Operating pressure	1–8 bar
Max. test pressure water	16 bar
Max. test pressure air / inert gas	3 bar
Operating temperature water max.	30 °C
Relative humidity	< 100 %
Flush time range	4 / 8 / 12 s

Scope of Delivery

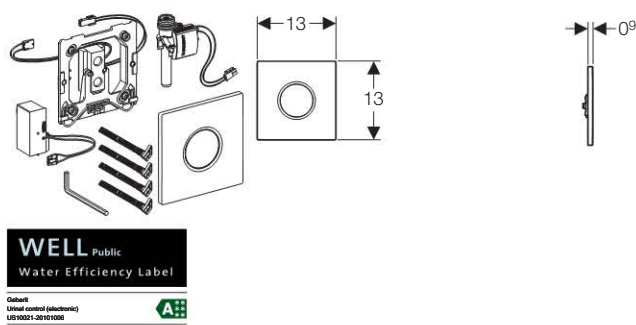
Flush plate; Pneumatic control, pre-mounted on mounting frame;
Pneumatic valve; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
116.014.11.1	white alpine	1
116.014.21.1	gloss chrome	1
116.014.46.1	matt chrome	1

Geberit urinal flush controls electronic

Geberit urinal flush control, electronic, mains operation, Sigma01, plastic



Application

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For assembly in urinal installation set

Characteristics

- Automatic flush actuation, user-controlled
- Infra-red detection with background fade-out
- Ready for operation after mains connection
- Power-failure control system
- Setting and interrogation option with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated using Geberit Clean Handy
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Die-cast zinc cover plate, with securing bar

Product Details

Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Protection degree	IP 45
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Operating pressure	1–8 bar
Max. test pressure water	16 bar
Max. test pressure air / inert gas	3 bar
Operating temperature water max.	30 °C
Relative humidity	< 100 %
Flush time factory setting	4 s
Flush time range	3–15 s
Activation time	7 s
Activation time range	3–15 s
Interval flush factory setting	24 h
Interval flush adjustment range	1–168 h

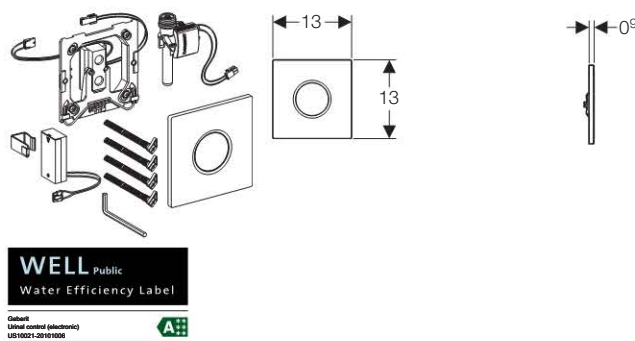
Scope of Delivery

Cover plate with infra-red window; Infra-red control, premounted on mounting frame; Power supply unit; Solenoid valve; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2
116.021.11.5	white alpine	1	10
116.021.21.5	gloss chrome	1	10
116.021.46.5	matt chrome	1	10

Geberit urinal flush control, electronic, battery operated, Sigma01, plastic



Application

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For assembly in urinal installation set

Characteristics

- Automatic flush actuation, user-controlled
- Infra-red detection with background fade-out
- Warning if the battery is low
- Setting and interrogation option with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated using Geberit Clean Handy
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Die-cast zinc cover plate, with securing bar

Product Details

Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Protection degree	IP 45
Battery type	Alkaline 1.5 V (AA)
Lifetime alkaline battery	~ 2 years
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Operating pressure	1–8 bar
Max. test pressure water	16 bar
Max. test pressure air / inert gas	3 bar
Operating temperature water max.	30 °C
Relative humidity	< 100 %
Flush time factory setting	4 s
Flush time range	3–15 s
Activation time	7 s
Activation time range	3–15 s
Interval flush factory setting	24 h
Interval flush adjustment range	1–168 h

Scope of Delivery

Cover plate with infra-red window; Infra-red control, premounted on mounting frame; Battery box; 2 alkaline batteries; Solenoid valve; Fastening material

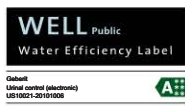
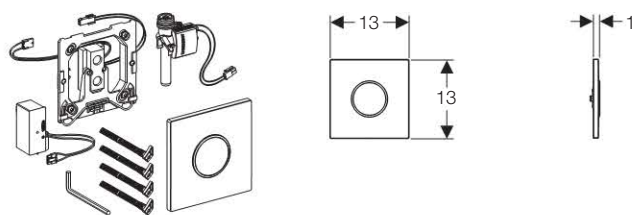
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
116.031.11.5	white alpine	1
116.031.21.5	gloss chrome	1
116.031.46.5	matt chrome	1

Geberit taps and urinal controls

Geberit urinal flush controls electronic

Geberit urinal flush control, electronic, mains operation, Sigma10, plastic



Application

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For assembly in installation set

Characteristics

- Automatic flush actuation, user-controlled
- Infra-red detection with background fade-out
- Ready for operation after mains connection
- Power-failure control system
- Setting and interrogation option with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated using Geberit Clean Handy
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Die-cast zinc cover plate, with securing bar

Product Details

Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Protection degree	IP 45
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Operating pressure	1–8 bar
Max. test pressure water	16 bar
Max. test pressure air / inert gas	3 bar
Operating temperature water max.	30 °C
Relative humidity	< 100 %
Flush time factory setting	4 s
Flush time range	3–15 s
Activation time	7 s
Activation time range	3–15 s
Interval flush factory setting	24 h
Interval flush adjustment range	1–168 h

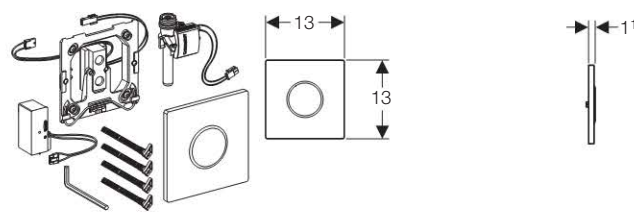
Scope of Delivery

Cover plate with infra-red window; Infra-red control, premounted on mounting frame; Power supply unit; Solenoid valve; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
116.025.KH.1	gloss chrome / matt chrome	1
116.025.KJ.1	white / gloss chrome	1
116.025.KK.1	white / gold-plated	1
116.025.KL.1	white / matt chrome	1
116.025.KM.1	black / gloss chrome	1
116.025.KN.1	matt chrome / gloss chrome	1

Geberit urinal flush control, electronic, mains operation, Sigma10, stainless steel



Application

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For assembly in urinal installation set

Characteristics

- Automatic flush actuation, user-controlled
- Infra-red detection with background fade-out
- Ready for operation after mains connection
- Power-failure control system
- Setting and interrogation option with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated using Geberit Clean Handy
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment

Product Details

Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Protection degree	IP 45
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Operating pressure	1–8 bar
Max. test pressure water	16 bar
Max. test pressure air / inert gas	3 bar
Operating temperature water max.	30 °C
Relative humidity	< 100 %
Flush time factory setting	4 s
Flush time range	3–15 s
Activation time	7 s
Activation time range	3–15 s
Interval flush factory setting	24 h
Interval flush adjustment range	1–168 h

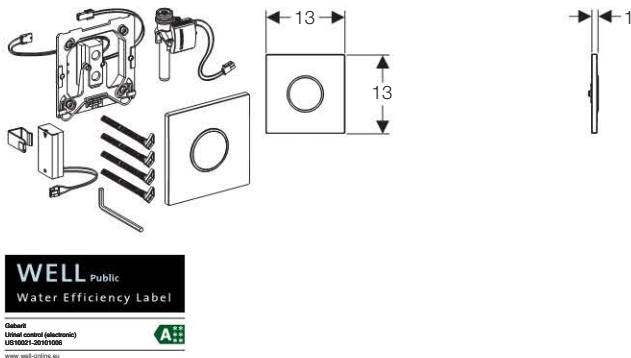
Scope of Delivery

Cover plate with infra-red window; Infra-red control, premounted on mounting frame; Power supply unit; Solenoid valve; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2
116.025.SN.1	brushed / polished	1	10

Geberit urinal flush control, electronic, battery operated, Sigma10, plastic



Application

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For assembly in installation set

Characteristics

- Automatic flush actuation, user-controlled
- Infra-red detection with background fade-out
- Warning if the battery is low
- Setting and interrogation option with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated using Geberit Clean Handy
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Die-cast zinc cover plate, with securing bar

Product Details

Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Protection degree	IP 45
Battery type	Alkaline 1.5 V (AA)
Lifetime alkaline battery	~ 2 years
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Operating pressure	1–8 bar
Max. test pressure water	16 bar
Max. test pressure air / inert gas	3 bar
Operating temperature water max.	30 °C
Relative humidity	< 100 %
Flush time factory setting	4 s
Flush time range	3–15 s
Activation time	7 s
Activation time range	3–15 s
Interval flush factory setting	24 h
Interval flush adjustment range	1–168 h

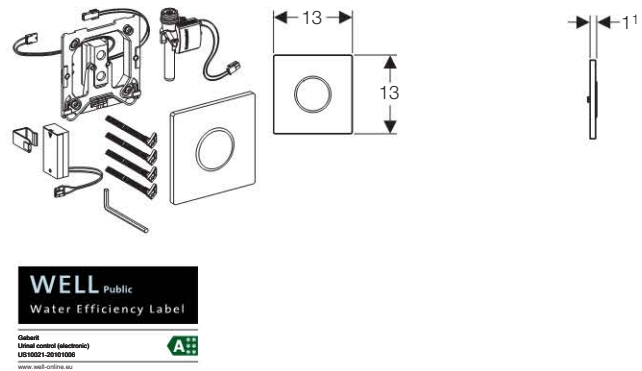
Scope of Delivery

Cover plate with infra-red window; Infra-red control, premounted on mounting frame; Battery box; 2 alkaline batteries; Solenoid valve; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
116.035.KH.1	gloss chrome / matt chrome	1
116.035.KJ.1	white / gloss chrome	1
116.035.KK.1	white / gold-plated	1
116.035.KL.1	white / matt chrome	1
116.035.KM.1	black / gloss chrome	1
116.035.KN.1	matt chrome / gloss chrome	1

Geberit urinal flush control, electronic, battery operation, Sigma10, stainless steel



Application

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For assembly in urinal installation set

Characteristics

- Automatic flush actuation, user-controlled
- Infra-red detection with background fade-out
- Warning if the battery is low
- Setting and interrogation option with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated using Geberit Clean Handy
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment

Product Details

Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Protection degree	IP 45
Battery type	Alkaline 1.5 V (AA)
Lifetime alkaline battery	~ 2 years
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Operating pressure	1–8 bar
Max. test pressure water	16 bar
Max. test pressure air / inert gas	3 bar
Operating temperature water max.	30 °C
Relative humidity	< 100 %
Flush time factory setting	4 s
Flush time range	3–15 s
Activation time	7 s
Activation time range	3–15 s
Interval flush factory setting	24 h
Interval flush adjustment range	1–168 h

Scope of Delivery

Cover plate with infra-red window; Infra-red control, premounted on mounting frame; Battery box; 2 alkaline batteries; Solenoid valve; Fastening material

Ordering Information

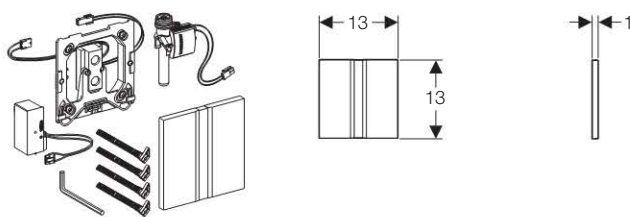
Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2
116.035.SN.1	brushed / polished	1	10



Geberit taps and urinal controls

Geberit urinal flush controls electronic

Geberit urinal flush control, electronic, mains operation, Sigma50, diecast zinc



Application

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For assembly in installation set

Characteristics

- Automatic flush actuation, user-controlled
- Infra-red detection with background fade-out
- Ready for operation after mains connection
- Power-failure control system
- Setting and interrogation option with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated using Geberit Clean Handy
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Die-cast zinc cover plate, with securing bar

Product Details

Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Protection degree	IP 45
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Operating pressure	1–8 bar
Max. test pressure water	16 bar
Max. test pressure air / inert gas	3 bar
Operating temperature water max.	30 °C
Relative humidity	< 100 %
Flush time factory setting	4 s
Flush time range	3–15 s
Activation time	7 s
Activation time range	3–15 s
Interval flush factory setting	24 h
Interval flush adjustment range	1–168 h

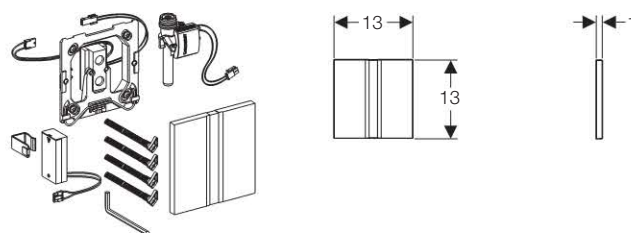
Scope of Delivery

Cover plate with infra-red window; Infra-red control, premounted on mounting frame; Power supply unit; Solenoid valve; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
116.026.GH.1	brushed chrome	1

Geberit urinal flush control, electronic, battery operated, Sigma50, diecast zinc



Application

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For assembly in installation set

Characteristics

- Automatic flush actuation, user-controlled
- Infra-red detection with background fade-out
- Warning if the battery is low
- Setting and interrogation option with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated using Geberit Clean Handy
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Die-cast zinc cover plate, with securing bar

Product Details

Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Protection degree	IP 45
Battery type	Alkaline 1.5 V (AA)
Lifetime alkaline battery	~ 2 years
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Operating pressure	1–8 bar
Max. test pressure water	16 bar
Max. test pressure air / inert gas	3 bar
Operating temperature water max.	30 °C
Relative humidity	< 100 %
Flush time factory setting	4 s
Flush time range	3–15 s
Activation time	7 s
Activation time range	3–15 s
Interval flush factory setting	24 h
Interval flush adjustment range	1–168 h

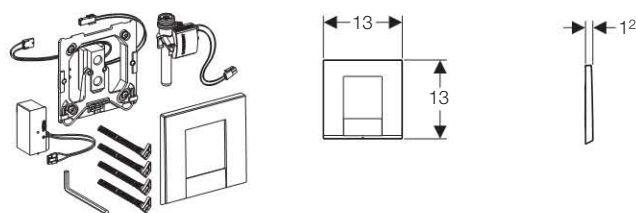
Scope of Delivery

Cover plate with infra-red window; Infra-red control, premounted on mounting frame; Battery box; 2 alkaline batteries; Solenoid valve; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
116.036.GH.1	brushed chrome	1

Geberit urinal flush control, electronic, mains operation, Bolero, plastic



Application

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For assembly in installation set

Characteristics

- Automatic flush actuation, user-controlled
- Infra-red detection with background fade-out
- Ready for operation after mains connection
- Power-failure control system
- Setting and interrogation option with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated using Geberit Clean Handy
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Die-cast zinc cover plate, with securing bar

Product Details

Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Protection degree	IP 45
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Operating pressure	1–8 bar
Max. test pressure water	16 bar
Max. test pressure air / inert gas	3 bar
Operating temperature water max.	30 °C
Relative humidity	< 100 %
Flush time factory setting	4 s
Flush time range	3–15 s
Activation time	7 s
Activation time range	3–15 s
Interval flush factory setting	24 h
Interval flush adjustment range	1–168 h

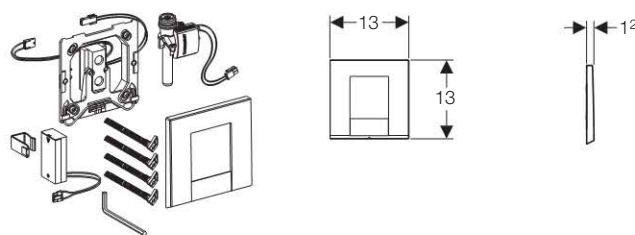
Scope of Delivery

Cover plate with infra-red window; Infra-red control, premounted on mounting frame; Power supply unit; Solenoid valve; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
116.022.11.1	white alpine	1
116.022.21.1	gloss chrome	1
116.022.46.1	matt chrome	1

Geberit urinal flush control, electronic, battery operated, Bolero, plastic



Application

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For assembly in installation set

Characteristics

- Automatic flush actuation, user-controlled
- Infra-red detection with background fade-out
- Warning if the battery is low
- Setting and interrogation option with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated using Geberit Clean Handy
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Die-cast zinc cover plate, with securing bar

Product Details

Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Protection degree	IP 45
Battery type	Alkaline 1.5 V (AA)
Lifetime alkaline battery	~ 2 years
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Operating pressure	1–8 bar
Max. test pressure water	16 bar
Max. test pressure air / inert gas	3 bar
Operating temperature water max.	30 °C
Relative humidity	< 100 %
Flush time factory setting	4 s
Flush time range	3–15 s
Activation time	7 s
Activation time range	3–15 s
Interval flush factory setting	24 h
Interval flush adjustment range	1–168 h

Scope of Delivery

Cover plate with infra-red window; Infra-red control, premounted on mounting frame; Battery box; 2 alkaline batteries; Solenoid valve; Fastening material

Ordering Information

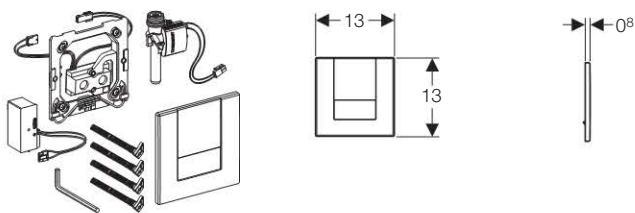
Article no.	Colour	PU1
116.032.11.1	white alpine	1
116.032.21.1	gloss chrome	1
116.032.46.1	matt chrome	1



Geberit taps and urinal controls

Geberit urinal flush controls electronic

Geberit urinal flush control, electronic, mains operation, Tango, diecast zinc



Application

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For assembly in installation set

Characteristics

- Automatic flush actuation, user-controlled
- Infra-red detection with background fade-out
- Ready for operation after mains connection
- Power-failure control system
- Setting and interrogation option with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated using Geberit Clean Handy
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Die-cast zinc cover plate, with securing bar

Product Details

Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Protection degree	IP 45
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Operating pressure	1–8 bar
Max. test pressure water	16 bar
Max. test pressure air / inert gas	3 bar
Operating temperature water max.	30 °C
Relative humidity	< 100 %
Flush time factory setting	4 s
Flush time range	3–15 s
Activation time	7 s
Activation time range	3–15 s
Interval flush factory setting	24 h
Interval flush adjustment range	1–168 h

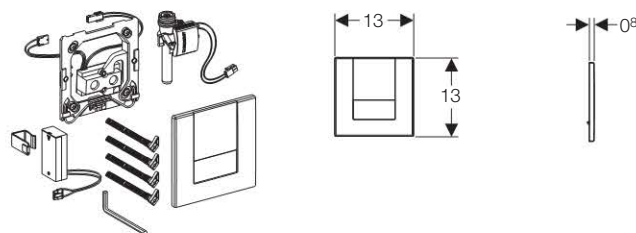
Scope of Delivery

Cover plate with infra-red window; Infra-red control, premounted on mounting frame; Power supply unit; Solenoid valve; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
116.024.11.1	white alpine	1
116.024.21.1	gloss chrome	1
116.024.46.1	matt chrome	1

Geberit urinal flush control, electronic, battery operated, Tango, diecast zinc



Application

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For assembly in installation set

Characteristics

- Automatic flush actuation, user-controlled
- Infra-red detection with background fade-out
- Warning if the battery is low
- Setting and interrogation option with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated using Geberit Clean Handy
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Die-cast zinc cover plate, with securing bar

Product Details

Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption	< 0.5 W
Protection degree	IP 45
Battery type	Alkaline 1.5 V (AA)
Lifetime alkaline battery	~ 2 years
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Operating pressure	1–8 bar
Max. test pressure water	16 bar
Max. test pressure air / inert gas	3 bar
Operating temperature water max.	30 °C
Relative humidity	< 100 %
Flush time factory setting	4 s
Flush time range	3–15 s
Activation time	7 s
Activation time range	3–15 s
Interval flush factory setting	24 h
Interval flush adjustment range	1–168 h

Scope of Delivery

Cover plate with infra-red window; Infra-red control, premounted on mounting frame; Battery box; 2 alkaline batteries; Solenoid valve; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
116.034.11.1	white alpine	1
116.034.21.1	gloss chrome	1
116.034.46.1	matt chrome	1

Accessories for touchless controls

Geberit Service Handy



Application

- For setting and enquiry of setting values of various electronic Geberit products such as washbasin taps, WC flush actuators, urinal controls and sanitary flushings

Characteristics

- 4-line display
- Menu guidance
- Saving and transfer of settings to other control units of the same type
- Compatible with existing control units
- Data transmission with infra-red light
- Battery-operated

Scope of Delivery

Pouch; 3 batteries type AAA 1.5 V

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
115.860.00.1	1

Geberit Clean Handy



Application

- For deactivation of infra-red controlled Geberit flushing valves and flush actuators for sanitary cleaning

Characteristics

- Remote control

Scope of Delivery

Concise instructions

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU2
115.831.00.1	1	10

Accessories for touchless taps

Power supply unit for Geberit washbasin tap type 185/186 and 85-88



Application

- For power supply of tap type 87/88 and tap type 185/186

Characteristics

- Power supply of up to 8 taps
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage

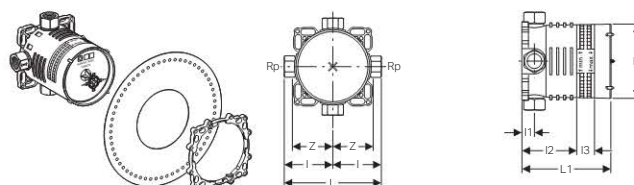
Product Details

Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Output voltage	12 V AC

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
241.672.00.1	1

Geberit HansaVarox box for washbasin tap type 87/88



Application

- For drinking water installations

Characteristics

- Acoustically decoupled

Product Details

Product material	DR-Messing CC752S
------------------	-------------------

Scope of Delivery

Rubber collar; Fastening ring

Ordering Information

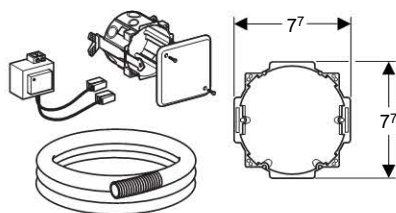
Article no.	Rp	D	L	L1	I	I1	I2	I3	Z	PN	PU1
	"	cm	cm	cm	cm	cm	cm	cm	cm	bar	
616.032.00.1	1/2	10,4	13,6	13,3	6,8	2	8,3	2,5	5,6	10	1



Geberit taps and urinal controls

Accessories for touchless taps

Geberit installation set with mains transformer for washbasin tap type 185/185 and 87/88



Application

- For concealed installation in solid or drywall construction
- For power supply of tap type 87/88 and tap type 185/186

Characteristics

- Power supply of up to 8 taps
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage

Product Details

Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Output voltage	12 V AC
Protection degree	IP20

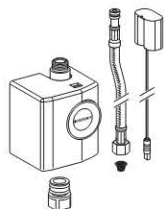
Scope of Delivery

Power supply unit; Concealed outlet for drilling diameter \varnothing 76 mm;
Cover for concealed outlet; Conduit pipe, 1.7 m

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
241.631.00.1	1

Converting set generator for washbasin tap



Application

- For conversion of washbasin tap type 185/186 to power supply from generator
- For connection to washbasin tap type 185/186 with cold or mixed water operation
- Not suitable for flow < 3 l/min

Characteristics

- Power supply from generator and rechargeable battery
- Power supply, self-sufficient when used on average 20 times per day for a duration 4 s each time, the basin mixer will work independently

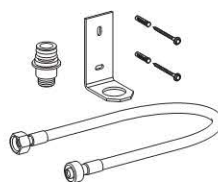
Scope of Delivery

Generator unit; Power adapter, resource-saving; Adapter for angle stop valve G 3/8"; Metal-reinforced hose R 3/8"; Basket filter

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
116.450.00.1	1

Wall mounting set for generator unit



Application

- For wall mounting of the generator unit

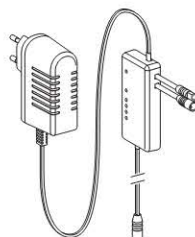
Scope of Delivery

Angle bracket; Adapter; Metal-reinforced hose R 3/8"; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
116.451.00.1	1

Analysis tool/battery charger for generator unit



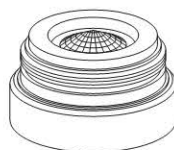
Application

- For charging the generator unit
- For troubleshooting with washbasin tap and generator unit

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
116.452.00.1	1

Tap aerator for Geberit washbasin taps



Application

- For washbasin tap type 60, 185/186, 87/88
- For reducing the water flow
- Aerator 242.645.21.1 not suitable for washbasin tap type 185/186 with generator

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	Litre/min	PU1	PU2
242.834.21.1	gloss chrome	3.8	1	50
242.645.21.1	gloss chrome	1.9	1	40

Contents

	Description	
Overview	• Range overview bathtub traps	page 158
Trap for washbasin		page 163
Bath drains	• Pop-up	page 159
	• Pop-up with filler	
	• Push control	
Accessories	• Bath drain accessories	page 162
Connections / Drainage	•	page 164

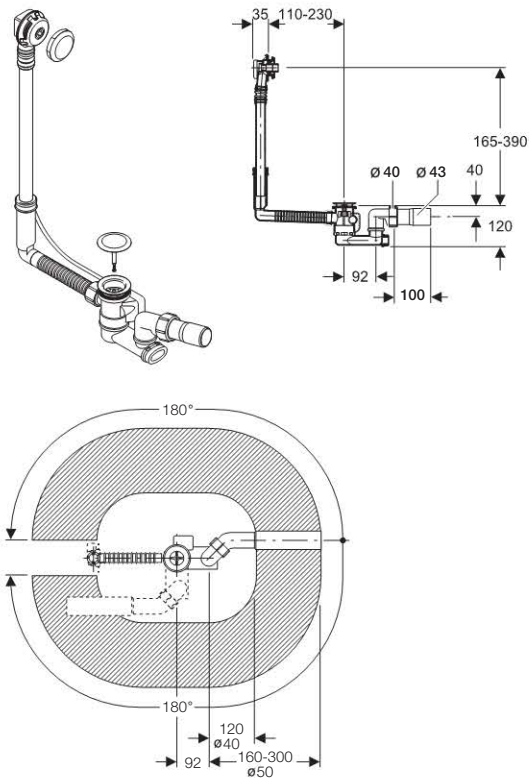


Range overview for bathtub traps

System overview for bathtub traps								
Picture of trap	Valve hole diameter	Actuation	Type of bathtub				Accessories	
			Standard size	Special length	Special height	Special size		
	52 mm	Push control	150.770.11.1 150.770.21.1 X = 14,5–26 cm Y = 23–46 cm				241.719.21.1 	
				150.771.11.1 150.771.21.1 X = 24–50 cm Y = 23–46 cm			241.719.21.1 	
					150.772.11.1 150.772.21.1 X = 15–28 cm Y = 44–60 cm		241.719.21.1 	
	52 mm	Pop-up assembly	150.535.21.1 X = 11–23 cm Y = 16,5–39 cm					150.221.11.1 150.221.21.1 150.221.45.1 150.221.46.1
						150.536.21.1 X = 11–70 cm Y = 16,5–58 cm		150.221.11.1 150.221.21.1 150.221.45.1 150.221.46.1
	52 mm	Pop-up assembly with inlet	150.712.21.1 X = 11–23 cm Y = 16,5–39 cm					150.425.11.1 150.425.21.1 150.425.45.1 150.425.46.1
						150.713.21.1 X = 11–70 cm Y = 16,5–58 cm		150.425.11.1 150.425.21.1 150.425.45.1 150.425.46.1

Geberit bath drains

Geberit bath drain, with ready-to-fit set, PVC adaptor



Characteristics

- Without contraflow principle
- Bathtub outlet and overflow assembly
- Water seal
- Pop-up operation
- Outlet connection can be rotated as needed
- With 40 mm / 1 1/2" waste adaptor

Product Details

Discharge Rate	0.85 l/s
Overflow Capacity	0.6 l/s
Depth of Water seal	50 mm

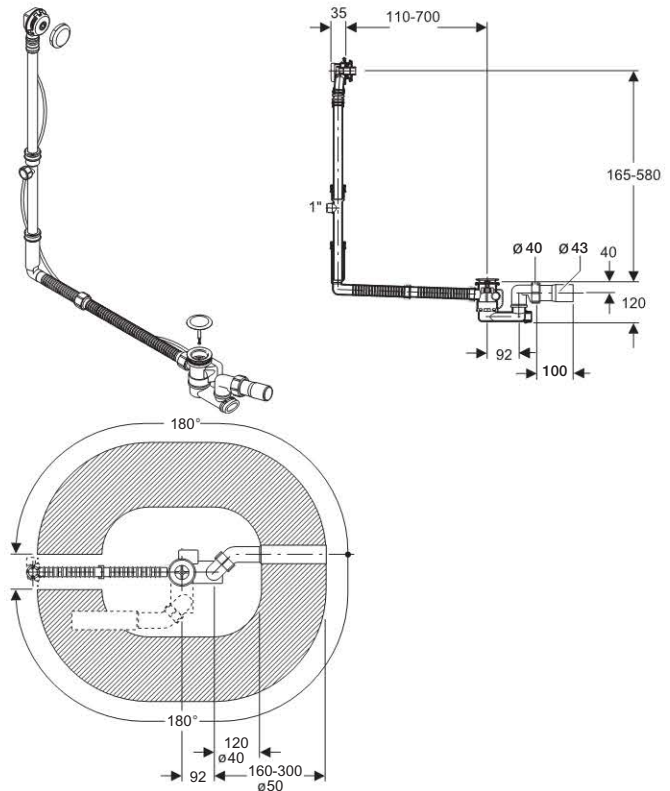
Scope of Delivery

Trap; Cable actuator; Overflow; Outlet bend; Adaptor; Fastening material; Outlet cover

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2
150.535.21.1	gloss chrome	1	10

Geberit bath drain, with ready-to-fit set, PVC adaptor, extra long



Characteristics

- Without contraflow principle
- Bathtub outlet and overflow assembly
- Water seal
- Pop-up operation
- Outlet connection can be rotated as needed
- With 40 mm / 1 1/2" waste adaptor

Product Details

Discharge Rate	0.85 l/s
Overflow Capacity	0.6 l/s
Depth of Water seal	50 mm

Scope of Delivery

Trap; Cable actuator; Overflow; T-piece; Outlet bend; Adaptor; Fastening material; Outlet cover

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2
150.536.21.1	gloss chrome	1	8



Geberit bath drains

- Bathtub drain, overflow and inlet set
- Water seal
- Pop-up operation
- Outlet connection can be rotated as needed
- Direction of inlet jet flexible
- Water supply connection bracket can be rotated
- Water supply connection bracket suitable for Geberit Mepla pipes
- Without contraflow principle
- With 40 mm / 1 1/2" waste adaptor

Inlet Capacity	21 l/min
Discharge Rate	1.01 l/s
Overflow Capacity	0.6 l/s
Depth of Water seal	50 mm

Trap; Cable actuator; Overflow; Water inlet; Water supply connection bracket; Outlet bend; Adaptor; Fastening material; Outlet cover

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2
150.712.21.1	gloss chrome	1	12

[illegible]

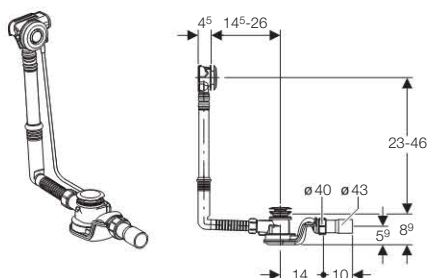
- Bathtub drain, overflow and inlet set
- Water seal
- Pop-up operation
- Outlet connection can be rotated as needed
- Direction of inlet jet flexible
- Water supply connection bracket can be rotated
- Water supply connection bracket suitable for Geberit Mepla pipes
- Without contraflow principle
- With 40 mm / 1 1/2" waste adaptor

Inlet Capacity	21 l/min
Discharge Rate	1.01 l/s
Overflow Capacity	0.6 l/s
Depth of Water seal	50 mm

Trap; Cable actuator; Overflow; Water inlet; T-piece; Water supply connection bracket; Outlet bend; Adaptor; Fastening material; Outlet cover

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2
150.713.21.1	gloss chrome	1	12

Geberit PushControl bath drain, ø 52 mm



Application

- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs in standard size
- To fit most european bath tubs

Characteristics

- Bathtub drain with push button actuation virtually flush with the tub
- Construction height trap 90 mm
- Odour trap 270° swivelling
- Drain valve made from stainless steel
- With 40 mm / 1 1/2" waste adaptor

Product Details

Drainage capacity	1 l/s
Overflow capacity	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

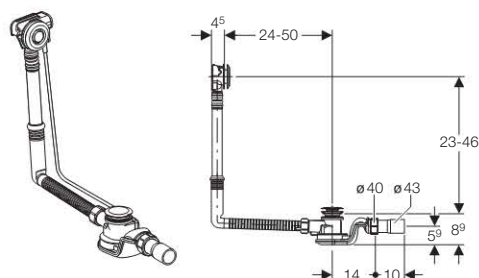
Scope of Delivery

Drain valve; Trap; Overflow; Cable actuator; Ready-to-fit set; Outlet pipe

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2	PU4
150.770.11.1	white alpine	1	10	80
150.770.21.1	gloss chrome	1	10	80

Geberit PushControl bath drain, ø 52 mm, extra long



Application

- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For installation in bathtubs with special lengths
- To fit most european bath tubs

Characteristics

- Bathtub drain with push button actuation virtually flush with the tub
- Construction height trap 90 mm
- Odour trap 270° swivelling
- Drain valve made from stainless steel
- With 40 mm / 1 1/2" waste adaptor

Product Details

Drainage capacity	1 l/s
Overflow capacity	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of Delivery

Drain valve; Trap; Overflow; Cable actuator; Ready-to-fit set; Outlet pipe

Ordering Information

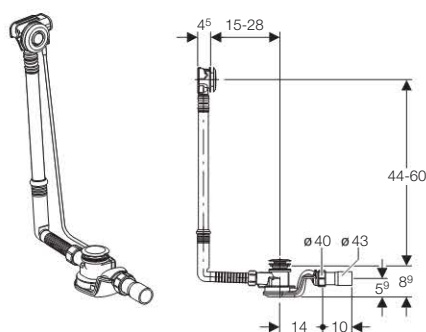
Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2	PU4
150.771.11.1	white alpine	1	10	80
150.771.21.1	gloss chrome	1	10	80



Geberit traps and connections

Geberit bath drain accessories

Geberit PushControl bath drain, ø 52 mm, extra high



Application

- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For installation in bathtubs with special heights
- To fit most european bath tubs

Characteristics

- Bathtub drain with push button actuation virtually flush with the tub
- Construction height trap 90 mm
- Odour trap 270° swivelling
- Drain valve made from stainless steel
- With 40 mm / 1 1/2" waste adaptor

Product Details

Drainage capacity	1 l/s
Overflow capacity	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of Delivery

Drain valve; Trap; Overflow; Cable actuator; Ready-to-fit set; Outlet pipe

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2	PU4
150.772.11.1	white alpine	1	10	80
150.772.21.1	gloss chrome	1	10	80

Geberit bath drain accessories

Ready-to-fit set for Geberit bathtub drain with filler, with turn handle actuation



Application

- For installation in bathtubs with inlet, outlet and overflow

Scope of Delivery

Tap aerator; Cover; Actuator rosette; Valve cone

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2	PU3	PU4
150.425.11.1	white alpine	1			
150.425.21.1	gloss chrome	1	10	80	640
150.425.45.1	gold plated	1			
150.425.46.1	matt chrome	1			

Waste plug for Geberit bathtub drain



Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
241.715.11.1	white alpine	1
241.715.46.1	matt chrome	1
241.715.21.1	gloss chrome	1
241.715.45.1	gold plated	1

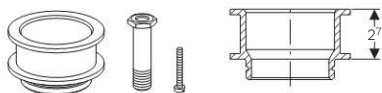
Service set trim parts Geberit PushControl bathtub drain



Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
241.719.21.1	gloss chrome	1

Geberit connection set for acrylic bath with overflow



Application

- For acrylic bath with overflow

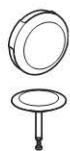
Scope of Delivery

Drain valve seat extension with O-ring; Banjo bolt; Adjusting screw

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
150.247.00.1	1

Ready-to-fit set for Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle actuation



Application

- For bathtubs with outlet and overflow

Scope of Delivery

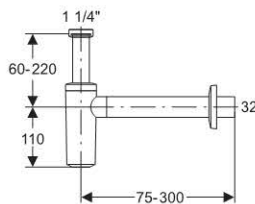
Actuator rosette; Valve cone

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2	PU3	PU4
150.221.11.1	white alpine	1			
150.221.21.1	gloss chrome	1	10	80	640
150.221.45.1	gold plated	1			
150.221.46.1	matt chrome	1			

Geberit washbasin trap

Geberit washbasin trap, PVC connection



Application

- For washbasins

Characteristics

- Water seal with partition wall
- Corrosion-resistant
- Plug connection on the outlet pipe
- With 32 mm / 1 1/4" waste adaptor

Product Details

Depth of water seal	75 mm
Drainage capacity	0.7 l/s

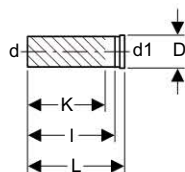
Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
151.039.21.1	gloss chrome	1



Drainage

Geberit HDPE straight connector with ring seal socket



Application

- For all drainage pipes
- For push-on seal
- For WCs with horizontal outlet
- For Duofix WC frames

Characteristics

- UV-resistant

Product Details

Product material	PE-HD
------------------	-------

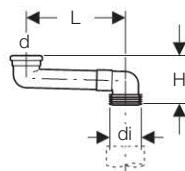
Scope of Delivery

Lip seal EPDM; Protection cap

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ mm	d1Ø mm	D cm	L cm	I cm	K cm	Colour	PU1	PU3	PU4
366.887.16.1	90	90	11,2	31	27,5	24	black	1	40	160
367.887.16.1	110	90	11,2	34,5	31,5	28	black	1	30	120

Geberit PVC S-bend 90/110



Product Details

Product material	PVC
------------------	-----

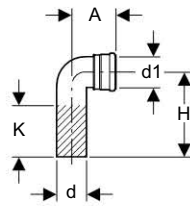
Scope of Delivery

Lip seal EPDM; Sealing collar EPDM; Adhesive PVC-U

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ mm	AD cm	H cm	Colour	PU1	PU2	PU4
388.350.29.1	90	14.5–34.5	16,7	grey	1	10	80

Geberit HDPE connector bend 90° with coupling and ring seal socket



Application

- For all drainage pipes
- For appliances with horizontal outlet
- For Geberit Duofix WC elements

Characteristics

- UV-resistant

Product Details

Angle	90°
Product material	PE-HD

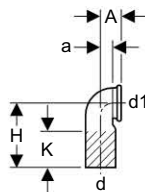
Scope of Delivery

Lip seal EPDM; Protection cap

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ mm	d1Ø mm	A cm	H cm	K cm	Colour	PU1	PU2	PU4
366.061.16.1	90	90	11	22,5	13	black	1	10	120
367.070.16.1	110	90	12,1	22,5	13	black	1	10	80

Geberit HDPE connector bend 90° with coupling with ring seal socket



Application

- For all drainage pipes
- For appliances with horizontal outlet
- For WC elements Kombifix and Sanbloc

Characteristics

- UV-resistant

Product Details

Angle	90°
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of Delivery

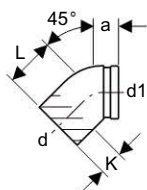
Lip seal EPDM; Protection cap

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ mm	d1Ø mm	A cm	a cm	H cm	K cm	Colour	PU1	PU2	PU3	PU4
367.925.16.1	110	90	7,5	4,5	22,5	13	black	1		25	100
367.792.16.1	110	110	7,5	4,5	22,5	13	black	1	5	25	100



Geberit HDPE connector bend 45° with connection ring seal socket



Application

- For all drainage pipes
- For WCs with horizontal outlet
- For Geberit Duofix WC frames

Characteristics

- UV-resistant

Product Details

Angle	45°
Product material	PE-HD

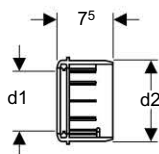
Scope of Delivery

Lip seal EPDM; Protection cap

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ mm	d1Ø mm	Angle	a cm	L cm	K cm	Colour	PU1
367.945.16.1	110	90	45°	6	8,7	3	black	1

Geberit HDPE adaptor sleeve



Application

- For all drainage pipes
- For connecting 90 mm PE connectors to 110 mm sockets

Characteristics

- UV-resistant
- With stop

Product Details

Product material	PE-HD
------------------	-------

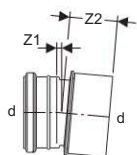
Scope of Delivery

Lip seal EPDM

Ordering Information

Article no.	d1Ø mm	d2Ø mm	Colour	PU1	PU2	PU4
367.928.16.1	90	110	black	1	10	600

Geberit Duofix manifold connector



Application

- For all drainage pipes
- For Duofix WC frames when using floats

Product Details

Product material	PVC
------------------	-----

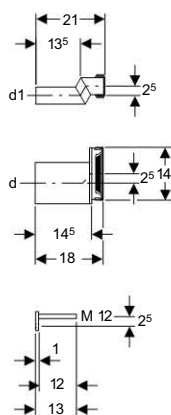
Scope of Delivery

Manifold connector bend; Fin seal; 50 mm length of 110 mm PVC pipe

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ mm	Angle °	Z1 cm	Z2 cm	Colour
107.35.05B	110	5°	0,64	6,23	black
F107.35.09B	110	9°	0,89	6,28	black
107.35.14B	110	14°	1,09	6,47	black
F107.35.18B	110	18°	1,13	6,47	black
107.35.24B	110	24°	1,4	6,95	black
F107.35.29B	110	29°	1,83	7,73	black
107.35.34B	110	34°	1,83	7,73	black

Geberit WC collar set, eccentric, with fastening material



Application

- For wall-mounted WC
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cistern only
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Kappa 15 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture

Characteristics

- 2.5 cm offset

Scope of Delivery

WC outlet pipe with seal; flushpipe with seal; 2 cover caps; Fastening material

Ordering Information

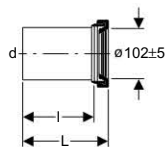
Article no.	dØ mm	d1Ø mm	PU1	PU2	PU4
405.116.00.1	90	45	1	10	80



Geberit traps and connections

Drainage

Geberit WC collar, ø 90 mm, with cover caps, roll ring and fastening material



Application

- For wall-mounted WC

Product Details

Product material	PE
------------------	----

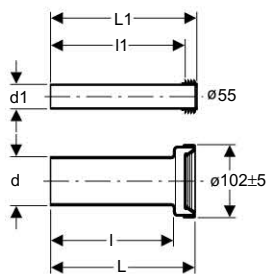
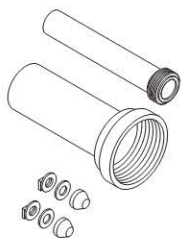
Scope of Delivery

2 cover caps

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ mm	L cm	l cm	Colour	PU1	PU2	PU4
152.487.46.1	90	18	14,5	black and matt chrome	1	20	160

Geberit WC collar set, extended, with fastening material



Application

- For Geberit Sigma concealed cistern only
- Use with WC pans where soil outlet is set back within the pan
- Not suitable for concealed cistern Geberit Kappa 15 cm, Geberit Omega 12 cm and concealed cistern for low height furniture

Product Details

Product material	PE
------------------	----

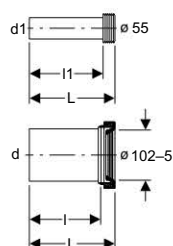
Scope of Delivery

2 cover caps

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ mm	d1Ø mm	L cm	L1 cm	l cm	l1 cm	Colour	PU1	PU4
152.438.46.1	90	45	26,5	26,5	22	24	black and matt chrome	1	160

Geberit WC collar set, with cover caps



Application

- For wall-mounted WC

Product Details

Product material	PE / PP
------------------	---------

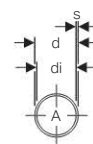
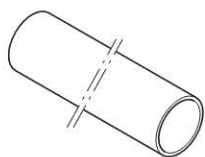
Scope of Delivery

2 cover caps

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ mm	d1Ø mm	L cm	l cm	l1 cm	Colour	PU1	PU2	PU4
152.426.46.1	90	45	18,5	14,5	16	Matt chrome	1	10	160

Geberit PE flush pipe extension for concealed cistern



Application

- For extension of outlet sleeves
- For combination with overflow pipe cone
- For use with high level cisterns - flush-testing advised

Product Details

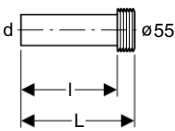
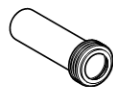
Product material	PE
------------------	----

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ mm	diØ mm	s mm	A cm ²	L m	Colour	PU1	PU2	PU4
152.170.16.1	45	40	2,5	12,6	1	black	1	5	270



Geberit WC flush pipe connector and collar, d45 mm



Application

- For connection to ø 55 mm

Product Details

Product material	PP
------------------	----

Scope of Delivery

Seal

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ mm	L cm	l cm	Colour	PU1	PU2	PU3	PU4
152.434.16.1	45	18,5	16	black	1	5	50	800
152.004.16.1	45	21	18,5	black	1			


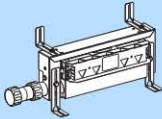




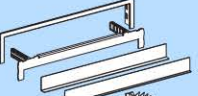

Geberit shower drainage / drains


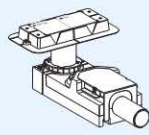


Contents

	Description	
Overview	• Range overview shower drainage	page 172
Traps for shower base	• Shower base traps • Drain cover	page 175
In wall drain for showers	• In wall drain • Ready to fit sets	page 176
CleanLine shower channel	• Ready-to-fit sets	page 178
Geberit floordrain	• Floor shower drain • Design covers	page 180



Range overview shower drains


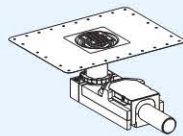


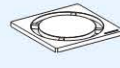
Application	Article		Description	Floor construction
 <p>Floor even shower with in wall drain for showers</p>		457.538.00.1	Geberit in wall drain for showers, ø 55 mm	9 - 20 cm
		154.335.11.1 154.335.21.1	Ready-to-fit set for Geberit element for shower, plastic	–
		154.336.FW.1	Ready-to-fit set for Geberit element for shower, stainless steel	–
		154.337.FW.1	Ready-to-fit set for Geberit wall drain for shower, stainless steel, can be locked with screws	–
		154.338.00.1	Ready-to-fit set, for Geberit wall drain for shower, for tiles, frameless	–
		154.339.00.1	Ready-to-fit set, for Geberit wall drain for shower, for tiles, multi-piece	–
		154.340.FW.1	Collector profile for Geberit wall drain for shower	–


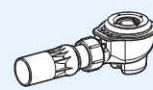

Application	Article	Length	Accessories	
 <p>Floor even showers with channel, room or wall</p>	 <p>Shower channel trap</p>		 <p>Ready-to-fit set, CleanLine20</p>	 <p>Ready-to-fit set, CleanLine60</p>
	154.154.00.1	90 cm	154.450.00.1	154.456.00.1
			154.450.KS.1	154.456.KS.1
				154.458.00.1
		130 cm	154.451.00.1	154.457.00.1
			154.451.KS.1	154.457.KS.1
				154.459.00.1



Geberit shower drainage / drains

Overview

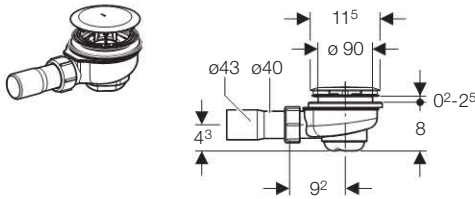
Application	Article	Accessories	
 <p>Floor even shower with floor shower drain</p>	<p>Floor even drain</p>  <p>154.054.00.1</p>	 <p>154.310.00.1</p>	Floordrain grating, screwable
		 <p>154.312.00.1</p>	Floordrain grating, square
		 <p>154.311.00.1</p>	Floordrain grating, round

Application	Article	dia.	
		Hole of shower tray	Outlet pipe
		150.688.21.1	52 mm
	150.679.21.1	90 mm	50 mm ¹
	 <p>Drain cover for shower base trap</p>	Drain cover	
		150.280.XX.1	52 mm
150.275.XX.1		90 mm	

1. With 40 mm / 1 1/2" waste adaptor

Geberit traps for shower base

Geberit shower drain, ø 90 mm, with ready-to-fit set, adaptor PVC



Application

- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow

Characteristics

- Dip tube and dip tube support can be dismantled
- Construction height 80 mm
- With 40 mm / 1 1/2" waste adaptor

Product Details

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Drainage capacity with 15 mm head of water	0.5 l/s

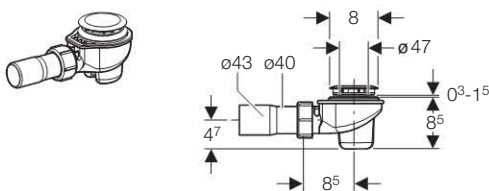
Scope of Delivery

Trap; Screw connection ø 40 mm; Outlet bend; Adaptor; Fastening material; Outlet cover

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1
150.679.21.1	gloss chrome	1

Geberit shower drain, ø 50 mm, with ready-to-fit set, adaptor PVC



Application

- For shower trays with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For shower trays without overflow

Characteristics

- Dip tube and dip tube support can be dismantled
- Construction height 85 mm
- With 40 mm / 1 1/2" waste adaptor

Product Details

Drainage capacity	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of Delivery

Trap; Outlet bend; Adaptor; Outlet cover

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ	Colour	PU1	PU2
150.688.21.1	40	gloss chrome	1	10

Geberit traps for shower base accessories

Geberit shower drain cover ø 90 mm



Application

- For shower outlet ø 90 mm

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2	PU3	PU4
150.275.11.1	white alpine	1	10		
150.275.21.1	gloss chrome	1	10	60	480
150.275.45.1	gold plated	1	10		
150.275.46.1	matt chrome	1	10		

Geberit shower drain cover ø 50 mm



Application

- For use with Geberit shower drain ø 50

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2
150.280.11.1	white alpine	1	
150.280.21.1	gloss chrome	1	10
150.280.45.1	gold plated	1	
150.280.46.1	matt chrome	1	

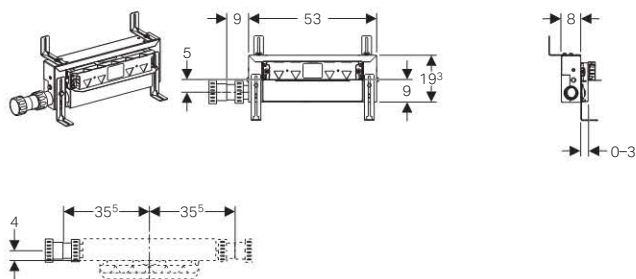


Geberit shower drainage / drains

Geberit in wall drain for showers

Geberit in wall drain for showers

Geberit in wall drain for showers, ø 55 mm



Application

- For domestic bathrooms
- For draining water from flat-bottom showers
- For solid walls, drywalls, or prewalls in solid and drywall construction
- For use with composite seals
- For floor constructions 90–200 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Minimum screed height at inlet 90 mm
- Plaster thickness 5–40 mm
- Tile structure floor 2–26 mm
- Tile structure wall 2–35 mm
- Height-adjustable frame
- Sealing level adjustable for tension-free sealing connection
- Drainage outlet - left or right
- Pre-mounted waterproof membrane, 10 cm circumferential
- Inlet height of trap adjustable
- Estimated fall of the floor: 1-2%
- Trap insert can be removed for cleaning

Product Details

Drainage capacity	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

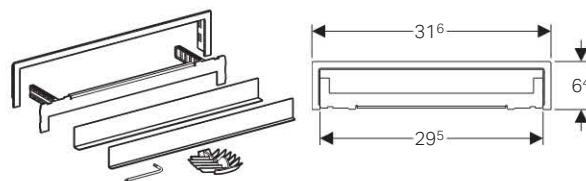
Scope of Delivery

Straight connector, made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm; Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Description
457.538.00.1	Geberit in wall drain for showers, d55

Ready-to-fit set, for Geberit in wall drain for showers, for small format tiles, multi-piece



Application

- For Geberit shower in wall drains from April 2014 onwards
- For overlaying with multiple tiles

Characteristics

- Can be removed for cleaning

Product Details

Product material	Stainless steel
------------------	-----------------

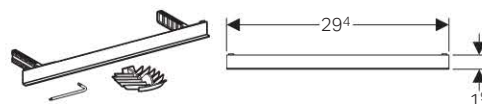
Scope of Delivery

Tile-bearing plate; Sight frame; Hair trap; Allen key

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU2
154.339.00.1	1	10

Ready-to-fit set, for Geberit in wall drain for showers, for large format tiles, frameless



Application

- For Geberit shower in wall drains from April 2014 onwards
- For overlaying with one large tile without joints

Characteristics

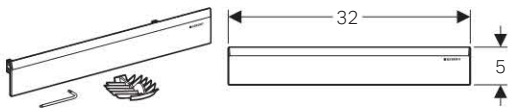
- Can be removed for cleaning

Scope of Delivery

Tile-bearing plate; Hair trap; Allen key

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1	PU2
154.338.00.1	1	10

Ready-to-fit set for Geberit in wall drain for showers, plastic

Application

- For Geberit shower in wall drains from April 2014 onwards

Characteristics

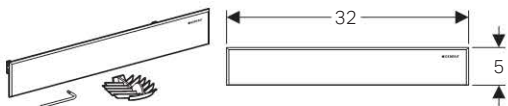
- Can be removed for cleaning

Scope of Delivery

Cover; Hair trap; Allen key

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2
154.335.11.1	white	1	10
154.335.21.1	gloss chrome	1	10

Ready-to-fit set for Geberit in wall drain for showers, stainless steel

Application

- For Geberit shower in wall drains from April 2014 onwards

Characteristics

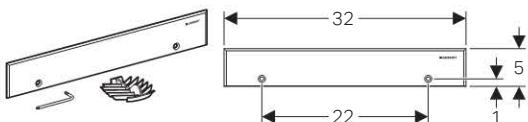
- Can be removed for cleaning

Scope of Delivery

Cover; Hair trap; Allen key

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2
154.336.FW.1	brushed stainless steel	1	10

Ready-to-fit set for Geberit in wall drain for showers, stainless steel, can be locked with screws

Application

- For Geberit shower in wall drains from April 2014 onwards

Characteristics

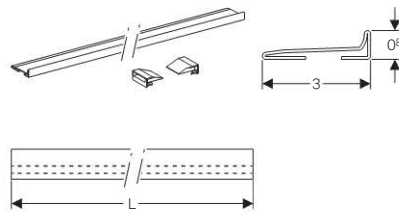
- Can be removed for cleaning
- Can be locked with screws

Scope of Delivery

Cover; Hair trap; Allen key; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	Colour	PU1	PU2
154.337.FW.1	brushed stainless steel	1	10

Collector profile for Geberit in wall drain for showers

Application

- For draining off shower water into the Geberit wall drain for showers
- For installation in thin bed mortar

Characteristics

- Can be shortened as required
- Easy maintenance and cleaning

Product Details

Product material	Stainless steel
------------------	-----------------

Scope of Delivery

2 end covers, pluggable

Ordering Information

Article no.	L cm	Colour	PU1
154.340.FW.1	115	brushed stainless steel	1

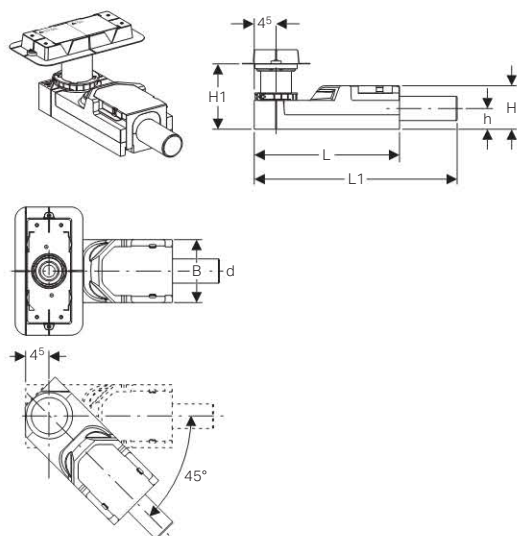


Geberit shower drainage / drains

Geberit floor shower drain / accessories

Geberit CleanLine shower channel

Geberit shower channel trap CleanLine d55 New



Application

- For use within buildings
- For use with composite seals
- For drainage of Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series
- For floor constructions 65–90 mm
- For receiving waste water from a single shower head
- For installation with a very low floor construction

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Minimum screed height at inlet 65 mm
- Pre-mounted waterproof membrane, 10 cm circumferential
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap

Product Details

Drainage capacity max.	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of Delivery

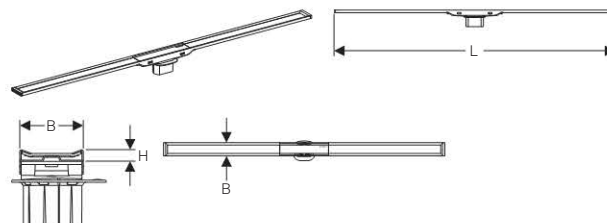
Protection box cover with reference line; Thin bed top piece; Base unit made of HDPE; Fastening material

Excluded: Shower channel of the CleanLine series

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ mm	B cm	H cm	H1 cm	h cm	L cm	L1 cm	PU1	PU2
154.154.00.1	55	13	6,5	6,5-17,5	3,2	30	35,8	1	4

Geberit shower channel ready-to-fit set CleanLine20 90 cm and 130 cm New



Application

- For draining water from flat-bottom showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For use with composite seals

Characteristics

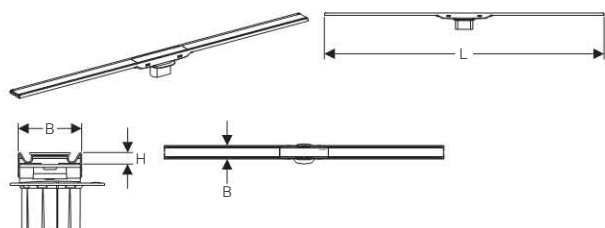
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Tile structure floor 8–40 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Simple cleaning
- Available in 90 cm and 130 cm

Scope of Delivery

Comb insert; Inlet connector with union nut; 2 end pieces, pluggable

Ordering Information

Article no.	B cm	H cm	L cm	Colour	PU1	PU2
154.450.00.1	4,3	0,8	30-90	dark metal / brushed metal	1	8
154.450.KS.1	4,3	0,8	30-90	polished metal / brushed metal	1	8
154.451.00.1	4,3	0,8	30-130	dark metal / brushed metal	1	8
154.451.KS.1	4,3	0,8	30-130	polished metal / brushed metal	1	8

Geberit shower channel ready-to-fit set CleanLine60
90 cm and 130 cm **New**

Application

- For draining water from flat-bottom showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For use with composite seals

Characteristics

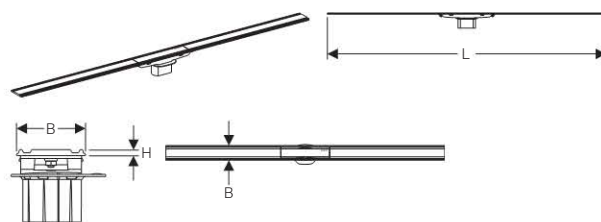
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Tile structure floor 8–40 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Simple cleaning
- Available in 90 cm and 130 cm

Scope of Delivery

Comb insert; Inlet connector with union nut; 2 end pieces, pluggable

Ordering Information

Article no.	B cm	H cm	L cm	Colour	PU1	PU2
154.456.00.1	4,3	0,8	30-90	dark metal / brushed metal	1	8
154.456.KS.1	4,3	0,8	30-90	polished metal / brushed metal	1	8
154.457.00.1	4,3	0,8	30-130	dark metal / brushed metal	1	8
154.457.KS.1	4,3	0,8	30-130	polished metal / brushed metal	1	8

Geberit shower channel ready-to-fit set CleanLine60,
thin 90 cm and 130 cm **New**

Application

- For draining water from flat-bottom showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For use with composite seals

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Tile structure floor 2–40 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Simple cleaning
- Available in 90 cm and 130 cm

Scope of Delivery

Comb insert; Inlet connector with union nut; 2 end pieces, pluggable

Ordering Information

Article no.	B cm	H cm	L cm	PU1	PU2
154.458.00.1	4,7	0,4	30-90	1	8
154.459.00.1	4,7	0,4	30-130	1	8



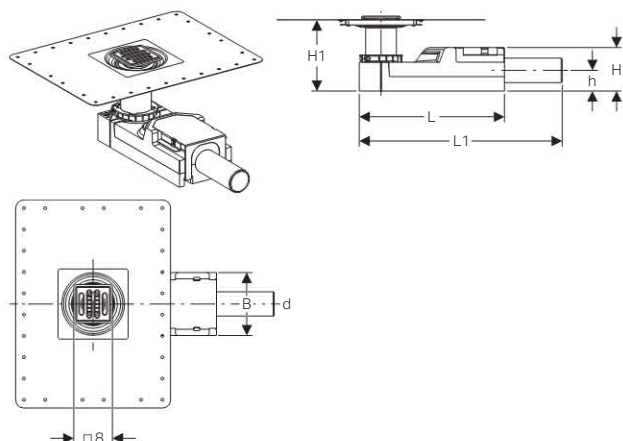
Geberit shower drainage / drains

Geberit floor shower drain accessories

Geberit floordrain

Geberit floordrain d55

New



Application

- For use within buildings
- For draining water from flat-bottom showers
- For floor constructions 65–90 mm
- For use with composite seals
- For receiving waste water from a single shower head
- For installation with a very low floor construction

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Minimum screed height at inlet 65 mm
- Tile structure floor 2–30 mm
- Pre-mounted waterproof membrane, 10 cm circumferential
- Grating made of stainless steel
- Grating can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap

Product Details

Drainage capacity max.	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of Delivery

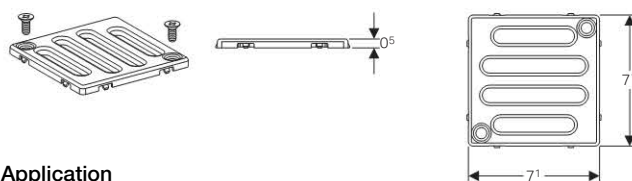
Protection box cover with reference line; Thin bed top piece; Comb insert; Grating frame with compensation ring; Grating; Base unit made of HDPE; Fastening material

Ordering Information

Article no.	dØ	B	H	H1	h	L	L1	PU1	PU2
	mm	cm	cm	cm	cm	cm	cm		
154.054.00.1	55	13	6,5	6,5-17,5	3,2	30	35,8	1	4

Geberit floordrain grating screwable

New



Application

- For Geberit floor drains for shower, 8 x 8 cm

Characteristics

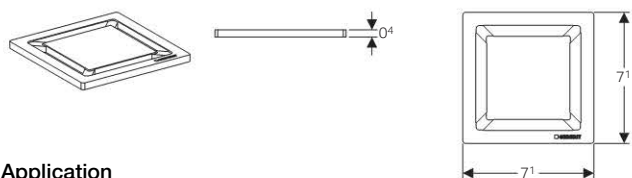
- Not weight-bearing
- Can be locked with screws
- Grating and screws made of stainless steel

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
154.310.00.1	1

Geberit floordrain design grating square

New



Application

- For Geberit floor drains for shower, 8 x 8 cm

Characteristics

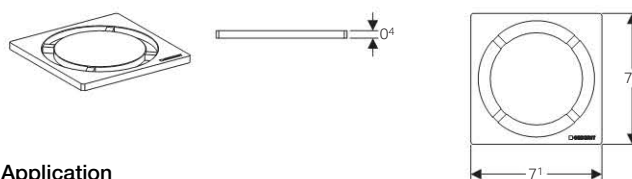
- Not weight-bearing
- Brushed stainless steel

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
154.312.00.1	1

Geberit floordrain design grating round

New



Application

- For Geberit floor drains for shower, 8 x 8 cm

Characteristics

- Not weight-bearing
- Brushed stainless steel

Ordering Information

Article no.	PU1
154.311.00.1	1

Geberit spare parts

All of the Geberit spare parts are available to view at www.geberit.co.uk/catalogue

Here you will find a searchable database containing all UK spare parts available for the products within our catalogues.

Each product features a full breakdown, with:

- Exploded diagrams
- Easy number reference with the Geberit named part and code
- Option to enlarge sections of the diagram by hovering the mouse
- Option to add materials to a materials list
- Download a pdf of the diagram with table below

Most commonly requested spare parts for the Geberit concealed cisterns:

Set of seals for Geberit side filling valve type 380

Ordering Information



Article no.	PU2 Pcs.	Price £
240.771.00.1	5	7.37

Set of seals for Geberit bottom filling valve type 360

Ordering Information



Article no.	PU2 Pcs.	Price £
241.813.00.1	700	9.83

Geberit flat gasket for flush valve

Ordering Information



Article no.	dØ mm	PU2 Pcs.	Price £
816.418.00.1	63	10	1.45

Seal set for Geberit low height furniture cistern

Ordering Information



Article no.	PU2 Pcs.	Price £
240.139.00.1	5	2.90

Ordering Information



Geberit offers a 25 year spare part availability guarantee for all working parts within Geberit concealed cisterns and flush plates.

*A double filter system is used within the Geberit filling valves type 360 and type 380 which provides improved filtration and longevity of the product. If the visible filter has been compromised then this means that the inner filter must have been too, therefore the whole piece is required for replacement not just the outer seal.

Buy spares direct on 0800 077 8365 - prices are exclusive

Article no.	Page	Article no.	Page	Article no.	Page	Article no.	Page
107.35.05B	167	115.080.KN.1	60	115.758.KM.5	59	115.907.SN.1	79
107.35.14B	167	115.081.GH.1	60	115.758.KN.5	59	115.908.KH.1	81
107.35.24B	167	115.081.SI.1	60	115.758.SN.5	59	115.908.KJ.1	81
107.35.34B	167	115.081.SJ.1	60	115.760.11.1	58	115.908.KK.1	81
109.041.00.1	43	115.081.SQ.1	60	115.760.21.1	58	115.908.KL.1	81
109.051.00.1	44	115.083.FW.1	70	115.760.45.1	58	115.908.KM.1	81
109.061.00.1	42	115.083.SI.1	70	115.760.46.1	58	115.908.KN.1	81
109.205.00.1	44	115.083.SJ.1	70	115.760.DT.1	58	115.908.SN.1	81
109.309.00.5	42	115.083.SQ.1	70	115.760.HC.1	58	115.909.SN.1	82
109.720.00.1	45	115.084.FW.1	71	115.760.KA.1	58	115.941.11.1	68
109.772.00.1	43	115.084.SI.1	71	115.770.11.5	51	115.941.KA.1	68
111.004.00.1	23	115.084.SJ.1	71	115.770.21.5	51	115.942.11.1	68
111.031.00.1	24	115.084.SQ.1	71	115.770.46.5	51	115.942.KA.1	68
111.061.00.1	22	115.085.KH.1	59	115.770.DT.5	51	115.947.00.1	68
111.260.00.1	25	115.085.KJ.1	59	115.770.DW.5	51	115.947.21.1	68
111.321.00.1	35	115.085.KK.1	59	115.770.KA.5	51	115.949.21.1	68
111.352.00.5	21	115.085.KL.1	59	115.777.11.1	58	115.999.21.1	69
111.353.00.5	19	115.085.KM.1	59	115.777.21.1	58	116.003.00.1	33
111.383.00.5	17	115.085.KN.1	59	115.777.46.1	58	116.011.11.5	146
111.384.00.5	18	115.086.21.1	62	115.777.DT.1	58	116.011.21.5	146
111.399.00.5	20	115.086.GH.1	62	115.777.DW.1	58	116.011.46.5	146
111.493.00.1	27	115.114.11.1	67	115.778.KH.1	51	116.012.11.1	148
111.494.00.1	27	115.114.21.1	67	115.778.KJ.1	51	116.012.21.1	148
111.495.00.1	26	115.114.FW.1	67	115.778.KK.1	51	116.012.46.1	148
111.543.00.1	29	115.200.11.1	33	115.778.KL.1	51	116.014.11.1	148
111.544.00.1	28	115.210.CD.1	34	115.778.KM.1	51	116.014.21.1	148
111.545.00.1	28	115.210.GT.1	34	115.778.KN.1	51	116.014.46.1	148
111.622.00.1	31	115.214.CD.1	34	115.778.SN.1	51	116.015.KH.1	146
111.623.00.1	32	115.214.GT.1	34	115.781.SN.1	52	116.015.KJ.1	146
111.706.00.1	26	115.228.11.1	61	115.787.SN.5	59	116.015.KK.1	146
111.729.00.1	16	115.228.21.1	61	115.788.00.1	55	116.015.KL.1	146
111.790.00.1	34	115.228.46.1	61	115.788.00.5	54	116.015.KM.1	146
111.815.00.1	38	115.258.00.1	61	115.788.11.5	54	116.015.KN.1	146
111.830.00.1	37	115.260.11.1	61	115.788.DW.5	54	116.015.SN.1	147
111.835.00.1	39	115.260.21.1	61	115.788.GH.5	54	116.016.00.5	147
111.837.00.1	35	115.260.46.1	61	115.788.SD.5	54	116.016.11.5	147
111.843.00.1	39	115.260.HC.1	61	115.788.SE.5	54	116.016.DW.5	147
111.844.00.1	38	115.600.KQ.1	53	115.788.SQ.5	54	116.016.GH.5	147
111.847.00.1	36	115.600.KR.1	53	115.792.GH.1	55	116.016.SD.5	147
111.859.00.1	33	115.600.SI.1	52	115.831.00.1	155	116.016.SE.5	147
111.867.00.1	38	115.600.SJ.1	52	115.855.SN.5	84	116.016.SQ.5	147
111.868.00.1	36	115.600.SQ.1	52	115.857.00.1	83	116.021.11.5	149
111.869.00.1	38	115.620.00.1	56	115.857.21.1	83	116.021.21.5	149
111.871.00.1	37	115.620.FW.1	56	115.858.00.1	83	116.021.46.5	149
111.872.00.1	37	115.620.SI.1	56	115.858.21.1	83	116.022.11.1	153
111.873.00.1	37	115.620.SJ.1	56	115.860.00.1	155	116.022.21.1	153
111.874.00.1	37	115.620.SQ.1	56	115.861.00.1	85	116.022.46.1	153
111.878.00.1	37	115.625.00.1	57	115.890.SN.5	77	116.024.11.1	154
111.887.00.1	39	115.625.FW.1	57	115.891.SN.5	78	116.024.21.1	154
111.889.00.1	40	115.625.SI.1	57	115.906.SN.1	80	116.024.46.1	154
111.892.00.1	39	115.625.SJ.1	57	115.907.KH.1	79	116.025.KH.1	150
115.080.KH.1	60	115.625.SQ.1	57	115.907.KJ.1	79	116.025.KJ.1	150
115.080.KJ.1	60	115.758.KH.5	59	115.907.KK.1	79	116.025.KK.1	150
115.080.KK.1	60	115.758.KJ.5	59	115.907.KL.1	79	116.025.KL.1	150
115.080.KL.1	60	115.758.KK.5	59	115.907.KM.1	79	116.025.KM.1	150
115.080.KM.1	60	115.758.KL.5	59	115.907.KN.1	79	116.025.KN.1	150

Numerical index

Article no.	Page	Article no.	Page	Article no.	Page	Article no.	Page
116.025.SN.1	150	116.117.21.1	145	131.048.SJ.1	109	146.138.11.1	124
116.026.GH.1	152	116.118.21.1	145	131.048.SQ.1	109	146.140.11.1	119
116.031.11.5	149	116.145.21.1	143	131.049.SI.1	109	146.170.11.1	120
116.031.21.5	149	116.146.21.1	144	131.049.SJ.1	109	146.181.11.1	121
116.031.46.5	149	116.245.21.1	143	131.049.SQ.1	109	147.022.00.1	117, 130
116.032.11.1	153	116.246.21.1	144	131.050.SI.1	110	147.025.00.1	117, 118, 130
116.032.21.1	153	116.365.21.1	142	131.050.SJ.1	110	147.026.00.1	117
116.032.46.1	153	116.366.21.1	142	131.050.SQ.1	110	147.027.00.1	117
116.034.11.1	154	116.450.00.1	156	131.051.SI.1	110	147.028.00.1	135
116.034.21.1	154	116.451.00.1	156	131.051.SJ.1	110	147.029.00.1	118, 130
116.034.46.1	154	116.452.00.1	156	131.051.SQ.1	110	150.221.11.1	163
116.035.KH.1	151	131.002.SI.1	93	131.071.21.1	112	150.221.21.1	163
116.035.KJ.1	151	131.002.SJ.1	93	131.074.00.1	112	150.221.45.1	163
116.035.KK.1	151	131.002.SL.1	93	131.080.00.1	114	150.221.46.1	163
116.035.KL.1	151	131.002.SQ.1	93	131.081.11.1	112	150.247.00.1	163
116.035.KM.1	151	131.021.SI.1	93	131.082.16.1	113	150.275.11.1	175
116.035.KN.1	151	131.021.SJ.1	93	131.083.16.1	113	150.275.21.1	175
116.035.SN.1	151	131.021.SL.1	93	131.085.11.1	113	150.275.45.1	175
116.036.GH.1	152	131.021.SQ.1	93	131.087.00.1	114	150.275.46.1	175
116.040.11.1	66	131.030.SI.1	101	131.088.29.1	112	150.280.11.1	175
116.040.21.1	66	131.030.SJ.1	101	131.099.00.1	114	150.280.21.1	175
116.040.46.1	66	131.030.SQ.1	101	131.100.TA.1	117, 132	150.280.45.1	175
116.041.11.1	69	131.031.SI.1	96	131.102.TA.1	117, 132	150.280.46.1	175
116.041.21.1	69	131.031.SJ.1	96	131.104.00.1	111	150.425.11.1	162
116.041.46.1	69	131.031.SQ.1	96	131.105.00.1	111	150.425.21.1	162
116.042.11.1	66	131.032.SI.1	96	131.108.11.1	113	150.425.45.1	162
116.042.21.1	66	131.032.SJ.1	96	131.109.21.1	114	150.425.46.1	162
116.042.46.1	66	131.032.SQ.1	96	131.110.21.1	114	150.535.21.1	159
116.043.11.1	69	131.033.SI.1	97	131.112.TA.1	111	150.536.21.1	159
116.043.21.1	69	131.033.SJ.1	97	131.113.FW.1	111	150.679.21.1	175
116.043.46.1	69	131.033.SQ.1	97	131.114.00.1	111	150.688.21.1	175
116.050.11.1	65	131.040.SI.1	102	131.119.00.1	114	150.712.21.1	160
116.050.21.1	65	131.040.SJ.1	102	131.129.94.1	114	150.713.21.1	160
116.050.46.1	65	131.040.SQ.1	102	131.137.94.1	114	150.770.11.1	161
116.055.KH.1	67	131.041.SI.1	103	131.138.00.1	112	150.770.21.1	161
116.055.KJ.1	67	131.041.SJ.1	103	131.161.00.1	112	150.771.11.1	161
116.055.KK.1	67	131.041.SQ.1	103	131.202.SI.1	94	150.771.21.1	161
116.055.KM.1	67	131.042.SI.1	104	131.202.SJ.1	94	150.772.11.1	162
116.055.KN.1	67	131.042.SJ.1	104	131.202.SQ.1	94	150.772.21.1	162
116.055.KW.1	67	131.042.SQ.1	104	131.221.SI.1	95	151.039.21.1	163
116.056.KH.1	70	131.043.SI.1	105	131.221.SJ.1	95	152.004.16.1	170
116.056.KJ.1	70	131.043.SJ.1	105	131.221.SQ.1	95	152.170.16.1	169
116.056.KK.1	70	131.043.SQ.1	105	131.231.SI.1	98	152.426.46.1	169
116.056.KM.1	70	131.044.SI.1	106	131.231.SJ.1	98	152.434.16.1	170
116.056.KN.1	70	131.044.SJ.1	106	131.231.SQ.1	98	152.438.46.1	168
116.056.KW.1	70	131.044.SQ.1	106	131.232.SI.1	99	152.487.46.1	168
116.057.KH.1	65	131.045.SI.1	107	131.232.SJ.1	99	154.054.00.1	180
116.057.KJ.1	65	131.045.SJ.1	107	131.232.SQ.1	99	154.154.00.1	178
116.057.KK.1	65	131.045.SQ.1	107	131.233.SI.1	100	154.310.00.1	180
116.057.KM.1	65	131.046.SI.1	108	131.233.SJ.1	100	154.311.00.1	180
116.057.KN.1	65	131.046.SJ.1	108	131.233.SQ.1	100	154.312.00.1	180
116.057.KW.1	65	131.046.SQ.1	108	146.109.11.1	126	154.335.11.1	177
116.090.SG.1	82	131.047.SI.1	108	146.114.11.1	116, 129	154.335.21.1	177
116.090.SM.1	82	131.047.SJ.1	108	146.122.11.1	116, 128	154.336.FW.1	177
116.091.SG.1	84	131.047.SQ.1	108	146.125.11.1	125	154.337.FW.1	177
116.091.SM.1	84	131.048.SI.1	109	146.132.11.1	116, 127	154.338.00.1	176

Article no.	Page	Article no.	Page
154.339.00.1	176	242.879.11.1	135
154.340.FW.1	177	242.894.11.1	133
154.450.00.1	178	242.935.00.1	85
154.450.KS.1	178	242.935.21.1	85
154.451.00.1	178	242.959.00.1	134
154.451.KS.1	178	242.960.00.1	135
154.456.00.1	179	242.974.00.1	135
154.456.KS.1	179	242.983.00.1	45
154.457.00.1	179	243.042.16.1	111
154.457.KS.1	179	249.801.00.1	117, 130
154.458.00.1	179	250.022.00.1	132
154.459.00.1	179	250.071.00.1	133
156.050.00.1	35	261.157.00.1	46
156.051.00.1	36	281.206.00.1	46
180.101.11.1	122	282.350.KD.1	47
185.200.11.1	123	294.833.21.1	36
240.116.00.1	133	366.061.16.1	165
240.139.00.1	47, 181	366.887.16.1	164
240.226.11.1	134	367.070.16.1	165
240.419.00.1	38	367.792.16.1	165
240.495.00.1	135	367.887.16.1	164
240.625.00.1	132	367.925.16.1	165
240.626.00.1	133	367.928.16.1	166
240.635.00.1	117, 131	367.945.16.1	166
240.771.00.1	47, 181	388.350.29.1	164
240.938.00.1	62	405.116.00.1	167
241.631.00.1	156	457.538.00.1	176
241.672.00.1	155	461.030.00.1	39
241.715.11.1	162	616.032.00.1	155
241.715.21.1	162	816.418.00.1	47, 181
241.715.45.1	162	F107.35.09B	167
241.715.46.1	162	F107.35.18B	167
241.719.21.1	162	F107.35.29B	167
241.813.00.1	47, 181		
241.819.00.1	117, 130		
242.048.00.1	36		
242.169.11.1	135		
242.185.00.1	134		
242.298.00.1	135		
242.310.00.1	36		
242.355.00.1	117, 131		
242.376.00.1	134		
242.377.00.1	134		
242.394.00.1	133		
242.413.00.1	117, 131		
242.544.GH.1	62		
242.545.00.1	132		
242.546.00.1	133		
242.547.00.1	133		
242.553.00.1	117, 118, 131		
242.555.00.1	62		
242.645.21.1	156		
242.676.00.1	134		
242.834.21.1	156		
242.837.00.1	136		
242.839.P0.1	134		

Geberit Sales Ltd
Geberit House
Academy Drive
Warwick
Warwickshire
CV34 6QZ

T 0800 077 8365
F 0844 800 6604
Eire +44 (0)1926 516 800
Literature 0800 007 5133

→ www.geberit.co.uk